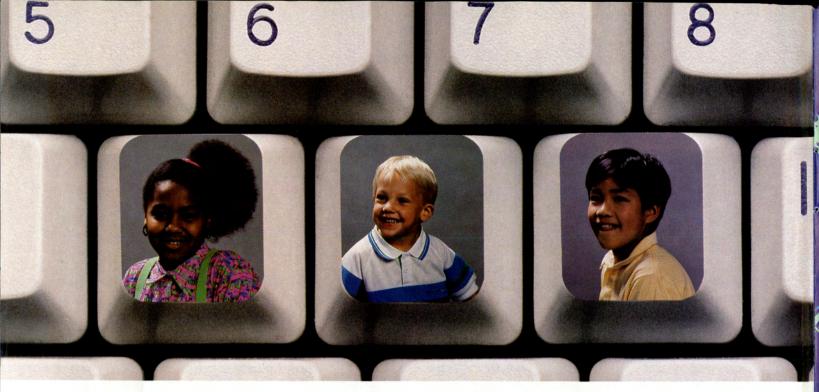
Sea Rogues ● 100 Games Rated! ● Lemmings Tips

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Accolade's Grand Prix Unlimited

Also in This Issue: Planet's Edge Ultima Underworld Inside Game Designers' Minds...





Our Keys To The Future The Computer Learning Foundation[®].

We're helping you put kids on computers.

Kids are the key to America's future. And computers are the tools of their times. By the year 2010, virtually every job in America will require some use of technology. That means we must prepare all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

Computers benefit children today.

Computers and software can enhance children's learning and unlock their creativity. They can also help children be more productive and develop better communication skills. Plus, children love using computers, so children maintain a positive attitude toward learning.

The Computer Learning Foundation is here to help you.

We are an international non-profit foundation taking the lead in computer literacy efforts. We are bringing together corporations, departments of education, non-profit organizations and local groups.

We have involved millions in discovering the benefits of technology. Each year, our lesson plan books, resource guides and information books help thousands of parents and educators use technology with children. Our Computer Learning Month[®] in October is a focus for thousands of community and school programs.

¹ Available in CA, FL, GA, IL, NJ, OH, PA, SC, TX, WI

The Computer Learning Foundation is helping schools obtain more software. Through our partnership program with Del Monte® Foods, schools can receive free software by saving Del Monte Snack Cups^{™1}proofs of purchase.

Join us. We're here to help you. Help kids key into computers . . .

You Won't Believe What They'll Achieve!

For more information, write to:

Computer Learning Foundation Dept. CGW P.O. Box 60007 Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007 Circle Reader Service #54



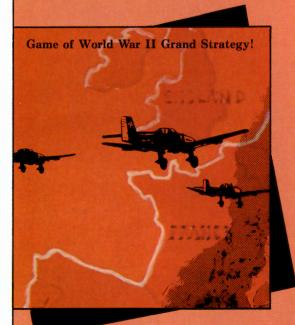
- The Computer Learning Foundation[®] is a non-profit educational foundation funded by corporations.

Corporate Partner: Del Monte Foods, USA

Principal Sponsors:

Apple Computer, Inc. Computer Gaming World Curriculum Product News Davidson & Associates, Inc. Electronic Learning Great Wave Software[®] Hartley[™] Courseware, Inc. IBM Corporation Instructor Magazine Jostens Learning Corporation Microsoft[®] Corporation Scholastic Software,[™] Inc. T.H.E. Journal Teaching K-8 Magazine Technology & Learning

Flown your umpteenth fighter plane? Shot up your 50,000th enemy tank? Challenge your mind instead of your reflexes...play



COMPUTER THIRD REICH

World War II, the conquest of Europe...

Out of the ashes and turmoil of post-World War I Europe an Austrian artist rose from obscurity to command the greatest military machine ever known to man. His name was Adolph Hitler. He and his band of Nazi cutthroats promised a starving German people revenge for the injustices of World War I and a Reich that would last for a thousand years.

Gaining absolute power in 1934, Hitler embarked upon the return of Germany to her previous place of prominence with massive rearmament programs. First Austria, then Czechoslovakia fell under the Nazi boot.

The west viewed the German rise to power with growing alarm, and when Germany invaded Poland on September 1, 1939, Britain and France declared war.

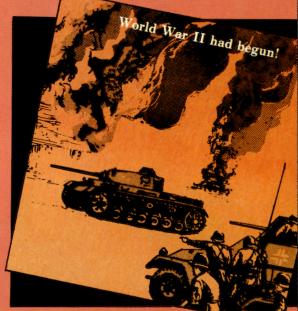
The stage was set for a war of such magnitude that it could only be compared to the greatest of natural disasters.

Computer Wargaming like you've never seen it!

It's more than a game, it is the definitive historical simulation of Europe during World War II. All the elements: military, economic, geographical, ideological and chronological are included in the game. Until now, **Third Reich** has been a game for the truly dedicated boardgamer. Recent advances in electronics now make it possible to put all of the rich detail of the boardgame into your home computer.

COMPUTER THIRD REICH includes the following:

- State of the art graphics.
- Easy to use interface.
- · Choice of human or computer opponents for either side.
- Three historical scenarios plus the campaign game.
- Advanced SAVE GAME function to make play-by-mail easier.





COMPUTER THIRD REICH system requirements: Commodore Amiga: Amiga 500-3000 (including 1000) with one meg of RAM and color monitor. Atari ST: 520, 1040, or Mega with at least 512K RAM, double side disk drive and color monitor. (Single-side version for 520 available upon request.) See what all this excitement is all about.

Computer Third Reich is available for \$39.95. Please add \$6.00 shipping and handling (Canadian orders \$12.00; overseas \$18.00). IBM PC/PS and compatibles version is coming soon.

Get Computer Third Reich wherever great computer games are sold, or direct from:

Strategy Magazine had this to say: "The point and click interface is a pleasure to use...The map graphics themselves are excellent...At first I thought this new version would be too simple for the Third Reich player and too complex for the newcomer. Six hours play changed this viewpoint." The Avalon Hill Game Company

4517 Harford Road Baltimore, MD 21214 410 254-9200

For quick credit card purchasing, call TOLL FREE 1-800-999-3222. Circle Reader Service #82



Covering the World of Computer Games for Eleven Years

Features

24 Attending Mass on Earth Becomes a Plot! New World takes their company name to the *Planet's Edge* by Chris Lombardi

20 Buried Treasure for Modern Day Buccaneers Gary Levine becomes a Sea Rogue

> 38 Racing by in a Blur Wyatt Lee keeps his eye on the road and brings *Grand Prix Unlimited* in focus

40 Oh, Ye Gods and Planet Engineers! Is Populous World Editor for making a new paradise? ask Maxwell "Eden"

42 How Deep Can a Dungeon Story Be? Allen Greenberg echoes clearly from the depths of Origin's Stygian Abyss

48 Roberta Williams Reveals Horror Stories at Sierra! An exclusive interview about the new *Scary Tales* Series by Russ Ceccola

> 68 "Hell Bent For Leather Goddesses" Chris Lombardi attends an early launch from the *New* Activision

70 Formula I With No "Short" Circuit Microprose's World Circuit races in from the UK as driven by Wallace "Pit Stop" Poulter

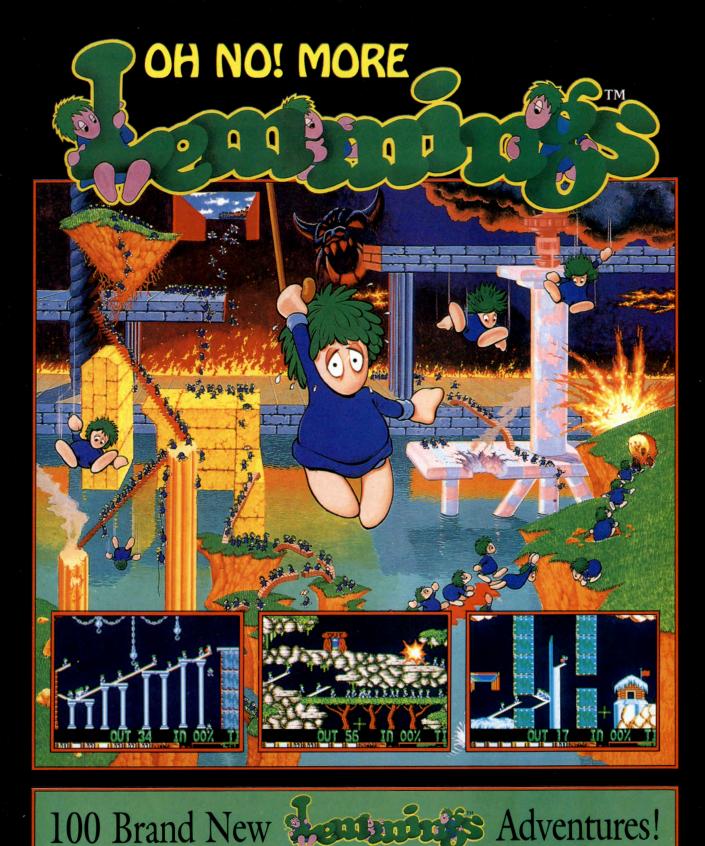
76 Computer Gaming Gurus Gather CGW follows the sages down from their mountain tops as they gather to exchange ideas at the 6th Annual Computer Game Developer's Conference

> 86 No Nukes for Lemmings! A guided, tip-filled tour of the original Psygnosis hit by Robert Gardner, Jr.

Good *Gods*? Fighting for a place among the deities in Konami's Olympian arcade adventure by Martin Bowers and David Wilson

102

A M L Í



Just when you thought they were finally safe those green haired numbskulls have blissfully blundered off towards new and greater perils.

Available in IBM PC compatible; Amiga and Atari ST formats. PSYGNOSIS, 29 Saint Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146 Telephone: (617) 731-3553 Fax: (617) 731-8379. Publisher/Editor in Chief Russell Sipe Editor Johnny Wilson Assistant Editor Alan Emrich Editorial Assistant Caitlin Ackelson Production Assistant Mike Weksler Art Director Dawn Thompson Ad Manager Jim Messing

Special Projects Manager Chris Lombardi

> Subscriptions Kathy Garcia

Contributing Editor (Adventure Games) Scorpia

Contributing Editor (Wargames) Evan Brooks

Ad Director: Jay Eisenberg Computer Gaming World (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by Golden Empire Publications, Inc., 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-Class Postage paid at Erlanger, KY 41011 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1992. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Computer Gaming World*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629. The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$28.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$78.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order. Psalms 9:1-2

CompuServe (76703,622) PC Link: CGWMAG Quantum Link: In Software Showcase America On-Line: CGW Prodigy: EXPT40B GEnie: CGW

Subscription Dept. 1(800) 827-4450 Telephone: (714) 283-3000 Fax: (714) 283-3444

For advertising information only, call: National Ad Representative JE Publishers' Representative Company 3415 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 520 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 572-7272

104

Blueprints for Building Better Castles Architectural anecdotes for medieval masons by Omar DeWitt

110

The Nautical Nuance of Victory in the Gulf Tim Carter goes to sea with Harpoon Battleset #4: Indian Ocean / The Persian Gulf

118

From Computer Programmer to Fleet Commander Alan Zimm relates the design evolution of both his Action Stations and Fleet Commander from RAW Entertainment

120

Big Wars Come in Small Packages

A one-man shop releases all of World War II in Europe in an easy-to-play format with *Big Three* as reconnoitered by Alan Emrich

122

Oh, Sim-Can You See Another MBT?

This time in a Middle East setting, tactical armored combat as seen through a player's imagination by Joe Sherfy

126

Pranging Planes in the Pacific Jaeger Software's *Fighter Duel: Zero vs. Corsair* finds challenges from other aces by Leah Wesolowski

Departments

8	Taking A Peek
16A (Margin of Insert)	Questions for the CGW Poll
20	Inside the Industry
32	Rumors
52	. Scorpion's Tale (Treasures of the Savage Frontier)
	Kids & Computers ("Edutainment" Software)
60	Over There (European Games Report)
	The CGW Poll
66	PC Research/SPA Top Games
66	The Hall of Fame
74	The CGW Stock Watch (Investor News)
96	From the Cockpit (Flight Simulators)
	Letters (We Get Letters)
106	Scorpion's View (Stygian Abyss)
109 Com	puter Wargaming World's "Broadsides & Gripeshot"
113	Charles S. Roberts Awards Ballot
128	Editorial

MILLENNIUM PUTS THE WORLD IN YOUR HANDS

GLOBAL EFFECT



Build power sources to supply and expand your cities.



Survey for natural resources and seismic stability.

DISTRIBUTED BY





Build military bases for offensive and defensive action.



Plant forests and parklands to counter world pollution.

A distant world - a new civilisation. You control the delicate balance of the natural world. Confront the many challenges of a true world leader - your actions can save the world from global warming and city pollution... your forces can destroy the enemy trying to blast your cities or poison your planet. The world is in your hands - take control!

Circle Reader Service #62

Published by





Check for pollution, CO2 and ozone coverage.



Constantly monitor the state of your planet.

*VGA screen shots © Millennium 1992

To Order: Visit your local retailer or call (800) 245-4525 anytime. Available for IBM and compatibles and Amiga for \$49.95.

Advertiser List

Auvertiser List	
Access Software	28-29
Accolade	9,11,22-23,67
Activision	34-35
Advanced Gravis	51
American Pacific C	
ASCII Entertainmen	nt 129
Avalon Hill	3,123
Aztech	90
Cape Cod Connect	
CGW Back Issues	124-125
CGW Books	77
CGW Classics	114
Chips & Bits	58-59
Compsult	
Computability	123
	63
Computer Games F	
Covox	62
Creative Labs	27
Cyborg Games	84
Deltax Gaming	105
Disk-Count Softwar	
Electronic Arts	7,66
Enchanted Horizon	
Flagship Magazine	37,82
GEnie	13
Gosselin Computer	
Hyacinth	112
Impressions	73
Inner Circle Softwa	re 89
Konami, Inc.	91
Lance Haffner Gam	ies 98
Legend Entertainm	ent 45
Manta	50
MediaVision	85
MediaSonic	97
MicroMagic	62
Microprose	15,19,21
Mission Control	94-95
New World	61,81
Origin Systems	130
Paper Mayhem	103
PC Turbo	17
Psygnosis	5
QQP, Inc	30-31,103
SDJ Enterprises	41
Sierra On-Line	25,33,46-47
Simcoarum System	1s 32
Spectrum HoloByte	
Strategic Simulatio	
Summit Games	
Supersoft	53
	44
Thrustmaster	43
Twin Engine Gamin	-
Viking Software	83
Virgin Games	115-117
Zeros & Ones	71



Wild West Railroad Robberies



The Godfather



Blackjack for Windows

Abracadata Eugene, OR

WILD WEST RAILROAD ROBBERIES: This "expansion disk" for the Design Your Own Railroad game may well tie nostalgic rail fans to the computer railroad track. The program allows players six hours to accumulate the most money possible. Certain squares require a player to draw a track news card (which inflict random events on a player), while occasionally a railroad car picked up will be infested with bandits, at which time a bandit card is drawn and the player implements its result. These two small decks of cards are included with the disks and add more elements of gameplay to the original product's "construction kit" strengths. IBM (\$19.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

Accolade

San Jose, CA

JACK NICKLAUS GOLF & COURSE DE-SIGN: SIGNATURE EDITION: There's a "golden bear" in them that hills in this





The Mouse Yoke



Under Pressure

maxxed-out 256-color game (available to players who design their own courses using this program), with a variety of fully digitized male and female figures. Actually, "more, better, faster" is the motif for this product over its predecessor, with a new tournament mode, customizable computer opponents, capacity for designing/saving one's own "objects" on the course (we loved creating slopes and hills with railroad ties) and a new "tape measure" feature for determining distance. IBM (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

Access

Salt Lake City, UT

LINKS: TROON NORTH CHAMPION-SHIP COURSE: Found in Senorian desert, this oasis-like golf course has more than plenty of sand with which to challenge *Links* owners. The Arizona view of Pinnacle Peak to the south and Scottsdale to the west is beautiful. IBM (\$24.95). Circle Reader Service #3.

Capstone Miami, FL

FIRST WE GAVE OVER 1 MILLION PEOPLE A TEST DRIVE.



NOW WE'D LIKE TO GIVE THEM HEART FAILURE.

Accolade established itself as the world's #1 producer of driving simulations long before the "wannabees" learned to use a clutch.

And we're still on the pole position. This time with a game that not only impresses our own demanding customers, but the toughest critics in motorsports; the editors of *Road & Track** magazine.

Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited[™] is true to the Accolade racing heritage; a perfect composite of uncompromising authenticity and drop dead excitement.

Race five real Formula One cars - including Williams-

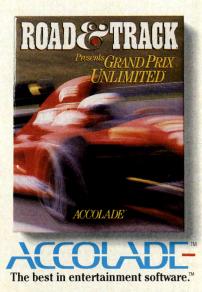




Renault, McLaren-Honda and Ferrari; each with exacting performance characteristics. Blast through fair and foul weather on 16 Grand Prix courses from around the globe. Model new courses after Grand Prix circuits of the past, present and future with the Unlimited Architect[™] an exclusive feature that allows you to create any number of course designs.

The new gold standard in racing — *Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited.* But then, what else would you expect from a company with a proven track record ?

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.



Actual game screens from IBM PC VGA version. Other versions may vary. Road & Track is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines Inc., used under license by Accolade, Inc. Grand Prix Unlimited is a trademark of Accolade, Inc. All other product and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.

HOME ALONE and ROCK A DOODLE COMPUTERIZED COLORING BOOKS:

These products, sold separately, are quite similar to the Fern Gully Coloring Book "peeked" last issue. By mixing 16-color palettes, the full range of 256 colors is available to the creative artist and allows children to color in the blackand-white sketches from these two popular movies. Designed for kids ages three and older, the simple mouse interface and the ability to print on almost any driver imaginable makes these two solid "kidware" products. IBM (\$29.95 each). Circle Reader Service #4.

Colorado Spectrum 748 Whalers Way, E-201 Fort Collins, CO 80525 (303) 225-6929

THE MOUSE YOKE: This piece of game support hardware enables gamers to have a flight yoke without spending too much extra money or having to reconnect input devices to one's computer. Instead, one simply straps the mouse into the yoke and flies happily away. (\$34.95). Circle Reader Service #5.

Eclipse Software Design 7565 Charmant Drive #315 San Diego, CA 92122 (619) 546-3932

BLACKJACK FOR WINDOWS: Although this game has something of a "shareware" production quality to it, the gameplay stands up to any of the others on the market today. Designed to run under Windows 3.0, up to four players can participate "at the table." Many user-defined play variations are allowed, so that players can emulate their favorite casino's rules; complete statistical analysis and varying "systems" are also provided to help develop and improve one's gameplay. Priced right for the IBM at \$29.95. Circle Reader Service #6.

Electronic Zoo United Kingdom

UNDER PRESSURE: With the good guy imprisoned in a robot shell and his galactic girlfriend kidnapped by the bad guys, this game sets up a quick-and-dirty duel to the death. Said duel turns out to be a "meat and potatoes" vertical-scroll-around-and-shooteverything-that-moves game. Linguists will find that the definitive "minimalist" rules in four languages can only get players going quickly. Amiga. Circle Reader Service #7.

Ерух P.O. Box 8020 Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 368-3200

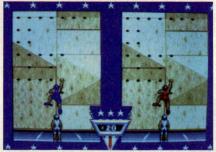
STUDIO OF GREETINGS !: The "Godzilla" of computerized greetings supplements, this large and heavy package features 400 new graphics that not only work with Print Shop, but can be exported as .PMG, .PCX and .BMP files as well. The software also includes



Home Alone



Studio Greetings



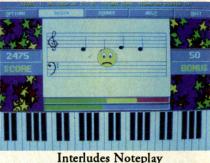
American Gladiators

the Print Magic 2.0 program, complete with its own fonts. A huge tome with 700+ samples cards (organized by occasion) and documentation for using Print Magic and painting custom graphics oneself. While some stationery rounds out the package, this product is striking as the perfect gift for those who love Print Shop. IBM (\$69.96). Circle Reader Service #8.

Gametek

2999 N.E. 191st Street, Suite 800 North Miami Beach, FL 33180 (305) 935-3995

AMERICAN GLADIATORS: It was only a matter of time before someone licensed the tests of strength, skill and dexterity that is the hit TV show American Gladiators. With a "true to TV" feel to it, this package contains a series of pressure-packed arcade games modeled after the events on the show: The Joust, The Wall, The Assault, Human Cannonball, Atlasphere, Powerball and The Eliminator. Once past the handsome hulks and burly





Rock A Doodle



Global Conquest

blonde babes on the cover, the digitized sound and 256-color VGA take players right into the game and the documentation (complete with athlete photos and bios) plugs one right into this snazzy little joystick buster. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #9.

Ibis Software San Francisco, CA (415) 546-1917

INTERLUDES NOTEPLAY: Designed primarily for keyboard players (as opposed to "keyboard typists"), users select skill levels and the program "composes" exercises. Trying to beat the clock and rack up a high score is only the subtext to the real lessons in reading and playing notes. Featuring melodies, intervals and chords, having a MIDI-keyboard and compatible soundcard are recommended.

INTERLUDES RHYTHMPLAY: Billed as an "arcade-style game with music education in mind," players work on the basic sight-reading skill of rhythm reading in an interactive setting. Beginning simply with rhythmic

A GREAT WAR. A LOST PARADISE. AN EPIC ADVENTURE. **STAR CONTROL II.** THE QUEST FOR EARTH BEGINS.



Taking a Peek

phrases using only quarter- and half-notes in 4/4 time, difficulty progresses up through six different levels to sixteenth notes, dots and ties, changing meters and playing two phrases with two hands simultaneously. Naturally, a sound card and a MIDI-equipped keyboard are highly recommended for use with this software. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #10.

Impressions c/o Merit Software Dallas, TX (800) 238-4277

COHORT: This "do it yourself" ancient battles kit pits the hypothetical red and blue forces against each other to wage miniaturesstyle warfare. While players can recreate classic battles of antiquity, they can also design their own tests of wills. Played in real time, armies and terrain can both be user-defined for custom-built scenarios and casualties and morale can quickly be checked with a click of the mouse. While gameplay was emphasized over realism, this arcade wargame has its own sort of charm. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #11.

THE FINAL CONFLICT: While tacitly a game of "power politics and global warfare," this is *not* the product that "real wargamers" have been waiting for. A cross between a poor man's *Command HQ* and the old arcade classic *Missile Command*, it lacks much that is "state of the art" and the quasi-legible typeface only exacerbates the problems. Clearly, this game wasn't released. It escaped! IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #12.

MERCHANT COLONY: Akin to the classic boardgame *Imperialism*, the player assumes the role of a Liverpool financier who is out to build a merchant empire. While one can easily amass a fortune by trading the myriad of different goods between ports, most of the fun is to be had by recruiting the various types of colonists and "planting" them around the four corners of the globe. *Merchant Colony* is played in real-time and features documentation closer to *Punch* than the *Financial Times* in terms of usefulness. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #13.

Lucasfilm Games San Rafael, CA

HE-162 VOLKSJAGER: The third of four "Tour of Duty" expansion disks for the Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe game, this aircraft (nicknamed the "Salamander") never saw service in the actual war, but will now. This package contains the standard eleven missions (three in flight school and eight historical), a tour of duty and a mission builder. This is a remarkable aircraft because it was made "on the cheap" by the starving German economy and designed to be flown by inexperienced pi-



Cohort



Merchant Colony



HE-162 Volksjager

lots drafted from the Hitler Youth. IBM (\$29.95). Circle Reader Service #14.

Microprose

Hunt Valley, MD

GLOBAL CONQUEST: A four-player version of *Command HQ* meets *Empire*, this modem/network game was previewed in the April issue (#93), page 76. IBM (\$69.96). Circle Reader Service #15.

Miller Associates

11 Burtis Avenue, Suite 200 New Canaan, CT 06840 (800) 654-5472 or (203) 972-0777 (Products not pictured)

APBA BASEBALL STATMASTER 2.0: Designed to help the type of baseball fan who keeps stats from the printed box scores in the newspaper or by hand during board games, spending a few minutes each day with this program will keep your information organized. It not only prints out all of the tradi-



The Final Conflict



Vistapro



Magic Candle II

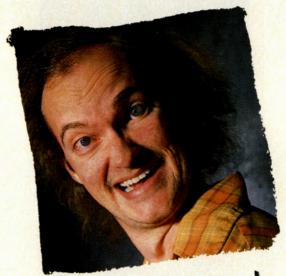
tional baseball stats for individuals and teams, but adds some new and interesting categories of information output derived from your data entry. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #16.

APBA MAJOR LEAGUE PLAYERS BASE-BALL: A deep, deep strategy game of pure skill, difficulty levels can range from introductory to the complexities faced by professional baseball managers. Players take on the role of owner/manager/commissioner, forming leagues, drafting teams, creating line-ups, choosing offensive and defensive plays during games, etc. The years of refinement with the popular APBA Baseball boardgame show in this computer rendition's level of statistical detail. Screens are text-based information only and the package includes no sound support, but supplemental disks (available separately for \$24.95 each) include the 1930 season, the 1961 season and "old timers" volume 1. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #17.

BASEBALL WIZARD 2.0: Designed to let



THIS OPPONENT IS PROGRAMMED TO BE CHALLENGING.



this one Wantstorip your lungs out.

If you think you're good at games, then let's have some real fun. When you're online with GEnie® Multi-Player Games, you're playing real people, in real time. Some of the best players around the world. □ Splash a bandit in Air Warrior®, and you've just taken out eight other guys, who'll be back gunning for you. Blast a MechWarrior® in MultiPlayer BattleTech™, and who knows? Could be that jerk from the coast. Could be a mercenary who's looking for a few good friends. □ With GEnie, the possibilities are endless, the



AIR WARRIOR MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH



STELLAR EMPEROR

people are terrific, and even the prices are competitive. So put some new life into your joystick, and sign on. We'll see just how good you are. Sign up now: 1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free — 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH 3. At the U # = prompt, enter XTX99320, Stellar then press RETURN 4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. In For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.



Air Warrior is a registered trademark and Stellar Emperor is a trademark of Kesmai Corporation. MultiPlayer BattleTech is a trademark and MechWarrior and BattleTech are registered trademarks of FASA Corporation.

players not only manipulate the data for the above game, but also tweak the performance ratings (to suit one's own custom leagues better) and game algorithms or create entirely new players with imported statistics. It even lets players play a season along with the actual professional season by creating real-time ratings. This handy tool kit for *APBA* fans is available for the IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #18.

MICRO MANAGER: Designed as an enhancement for the *APBA Baseball* game described above, this makes it an ultra-detailed, advanced simulation designed for complex baseball decision-making. Of course, players can also test out even the wackiest ideas they've ever considered as a baseball manager and can compete against such computer-programmed personalities as Blackie Dugan or Blaise Pascal. Custom "computer" managers can also be created with a vast array of idiosyncrasies. The package also adds enhanced "quick play" functions for faster play of computer-managed games during a season. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #19.

THE ORIGINAL DUERK'S ELEC-TRONIC BASEBALL ENCYCLOPEDIA WITH SUPER SCOUT: This encyclopedia (pronounced "Dirk's") gives baseball fans masses of data presented in an easy-to-study form. The complete career records of over 1,000 active players are presented in this electronic database, which will present the information of over 250 statistical fields in a variety of formats. While the presentation of the information may not be instantly intuitive, baseball statistics buffs will quickly assimilate the information and be manipulating it with great glee for many, many hours. IBM (\$29.95). Circle Reader Service #20.

Mindcraft

c/o Electronic Arts San Mateo, CA

MAGIC CANDLE II: Continuing the CGWAward-winning series, and previewed in issue #84 (p. 16), this game features an expanded world and spell list. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #21.

Origin Austin, TX

ULTIMA VII: As previewed in CGW #87, this Ultima opens the third Trilogy IBM (\$79.95). Circle Reader Service #22.

Psygnosis Liverpool, England

AGONY: In a league with Altered Beast, this horizontal-scrolling-game-where-you-die-a-lot offers plenty in the sound and graphics department. As a mystic owl on a fierce flight through six savage levels of graphic gore, the player faces horrendous hordes of hoary harbingers of doom, while seeking enough



Ultima VII



Atomino



Vikings

"spells" to work a bit of timely "arcade" magic is the key to player strategy. Amiga (\$49.99). Circle Reader Service #23.

ATOMINO: This molecule construction abstract strategy game will make any player into a mad scientist as they are thrown atoms at random that must fit into a molecular patter (sort of a cross between *Tetris* and *Dominoes*). The trick, of course, is to find atoms with a free electron to share (fortunately, there are "joker" atoms to help lighten the load). Over 60,000 levels should keep the puzzle solvers out there occupied for quite a while. IBM (\$49.99). Circle Reader Service #24.

RAW Entertainment, Inc. 3027 Marina Bay Drive, Suite 110 League City, TX 77573 (713) 538-3399

NAPOLEON, THE CAMPAIGNS 1805-1814: This low-to-moderately complex wargame offers players several individual Napoleonic "campaigns" to conduct at a strategic



Agony



Napoleon, The Campaigns



Pinball Dreams

level, while battles can be optionally fought on a more tactical scale (so tactical, in fact, that the information can be printed out so that players can resolve battles using their favorite miniatures rules, with the battle results input back into the program). Four campaigns are included (although none covers the entire 20 years of the Napoleonic era) for one or two players to enjoy. Amiga (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #25.

Realism Entertainment 6N522 Pine Street Bensenville, IL 60106 (708) 595-7487

VIKINGS: While formally entitled Kingdoms of England II, Vikings: Fields of Conquest, this strategy boardgame on a disk is highly reminiscent of Avalon Hill's boardgame Britannia. The 1-6 players maneuver a map of 199 territories, incorporating them into their expanding empires over the British Isles. Flotillas, armies, catapults and castle building underscore the basic maneuvers of the seven difUndersexed Women On Distant Planet seek interstellar stud to inject excitement into their population. Must have starship, smarts, lust for adventure, and the right equipment. Call Terra Androgena and leave message. Two-minute men need not reply.

When Rex Nebular arrives, they'll get all the excitement they can handle.



©1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1-800-879-PLAY

Circle Reader Service #78

ferent troop types, while battle results are tallied before a commander's eyes. These newcomers have put in sufficient style and panache in this, their first major effort, and have created a quality strategy wargame that is well worth looting and pillaging to get (except in Los Angeles, please). Amiga (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #26.

21st Century Enterprises, Limited P.O. Box 415 Webster, NY 14580 (716) 739-0998

PINBALL DREAMS: A typically European import, this "pinball simulator" will really put a player's Amiga through some paces before his body "tilts" and he calls it a night. With all the quality sound and graphics of a British Amiga import as a high standard to start from, *Pinball Dreams* has taken this a step further with 50 frames/second scrolling. The effect gives a dizzying, yet compellingly watchable, game screen that sports a an addictive little arcade delight. Amiga (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #27.

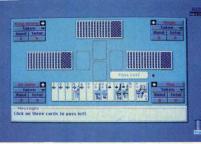
SoftStream International, Inc. 10 Twin Ponds Drive S. Dartmouth, MA 02748-116 (508) 991-4011

CLASSIC TRILOGY: Like most game trilogies, this one includes three products (grin). The first game is 22nd Street Whist Tutor (described below). Cribbage Tutor II (also described below) makes up the second game, while Hearts rounds out the package. The latter game is the one unique game in this package, offering Backward or Nullo variations (in which one wins by losing), plus player-programmed variations. Each game supports full on-line tutorial help for beginners. Macintosh (\$79.95). Circle Reader Service #28.

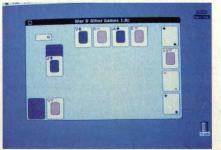
CRIBBAGE TUTOR II: Everything for the computer cribbage player, this game features three levels of play with extensive on-line help for beginners. As an interesting feature, the computer players may occasionally "miscount" their score (as a human opponent might), so you can practice catching "cheaters." Complete with running statistical scores and advice, this is a game worth "pegging." Macintosh (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #29.

FAMILY CARD GAMES: This game features as its center point SoftStream's *MacRummy* program (Described below). Added to the package are three solitaire card games that comprise their *Solitaire DA* product (described below) plus the classic *War* card game, among others. A montage of mixand-match computerized card games, it is an interesting assortment with a strong tutorial element just made for beginners. Macintosh (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #30.

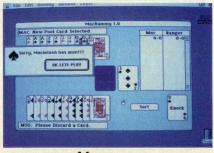
GALACTIC FRONTIERS: The pick of the



Classic Trilogy



Family Card Games

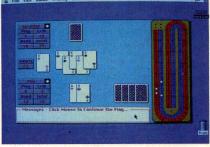


Macrummy

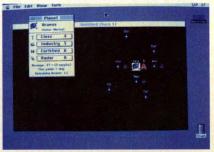
SoftStream litter, this one, at least, is not a card game! A strategic space conquest game of the *Reach for the Stars* ilk, *Galactic Frontiers* offers a venue in which two to four human or computer players can compete. Players will appreciate the easy-to-use interface and simple economic model that give this game a fast pace and plenty of replay value for those who enjoy a good "challenge lite." Macintosh (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #31.

MACRUMMY: As a basic computer rummy game (not to be confused with a computer game for "rummies"), *MacRummy* allows players to play two variations of rummy: straight rummy and gin rummy. The clearly written rules and on-line tutorial help will ease beginners into this popular card game (just don't play the computer for money). Macintosh (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #32.

SOLITAIRE DA: Three popular solitaire card games, Boston, Klondike and Pyramid, are available to pop up for a quick solitaire



Cribbage Tutor II



Galactic Frontiers



Solitaire DA:

"fix," even while running other programs. Plenty of "cheats" like undo moves and peeking ahead are available for unscrupulous players. Macintosh (\$34.95). Circle Reader Service #33.

22nd STREET WHIST TUTOR: Whist is a 400-year-old card game that is the ancestor of modern contract bridge. This particular variation of whist is named after a street in Hermosa Beach, California, where surfers used to play this fast-action, all-or-nothing card game. The program is a gentle teacher, with optional advice and user-defined preferences. Quaint, with a good dose of addictive replayability, hopefully this game will find a greater niche than its pasteboard counterpart. Macintosh (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #34.

Strategic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CARRIER STRIKE: An evolutionary step from Carrier Command and Carriers at War,

Subscribe Now by using the subscription card on the right — or call this toll-free number: 1-800-827-4450

California residents add 7.25%

sales tax to all subscription and

back issue orders.

On the attached CGW Poll card, please rate the following games (only if you have played them!) and articles (if you have read them) by using a letter grade scale (i.e. A to F). Just rate the games as if you were an educator. As with the world of education, the scale will translate to:

- A = Excellent
- B = Above Average
- C = Average D = Below Average
- F = Failure

If you wish you may assign pluses (+) or minuses (-) to your letter grade (i.e. B+, B-, C+, C-, etc.). / always, rate only those games that you have played or article which you have read.

Games

- 01. Civilization (Microprose)
- 02. Populous II (Electronic Arts) 03. The Lost Admiral (QQP)
- 04. Wing Commander II (Origin) 05. Oh, No! More Lemmings (Psygnosis)

- Oh, Nol More Lemmings (Psygnosis)
 Center of Monkey Island 2: Le Chuck's Revenge (Lucasfilm)
 Secret of Monkey Island (Lucasfilm)
 Secret of Monkey Island (Lucasfilm)
 Conquests of the Longbow (Sierra)
 Eye of the Beholder II (SSI)
 Might & Magic III (New World Computing)
 Eye of the Beholder (SSI)
 The Perfect General (QQP)
 Warlords (SSG)

- 14. Warlords (SSG)
- 15. Second Front (SSI)
- 16. Red Baron (Dynamix) 17. Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum Holobyte)
- 18. Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe (Lucasfilm)
- 19. Links (Access)
- 20. All American College Football (Micro Sports) 21. PGA Tour Golf (Electronic Arts) 22. Elvira II: Jaws of Cerebrus (Accolade)

- 23. V For Victory: Utah Beach (Three-Sixty)

- (Three-Sixty) 24. Global Conquest (Microprose) 25. Omar Sharif on Bridge (Interplay) 26. Megafortress (Three Sixty) 27. Conflict: Korea (SSI) 28. Carrier Strke (SSI) 29. Computer Acquire (Avalon Hill) 30. Mike Ditka Ultimate Football (Accolate) (Accolade)
- 31. Bandit Kings of Ancient China (Koei) 32. Spectre (Velocity) 33. Wayne Gretyzky Hockey II 34. F-117A (Microprose)

- 35. Super Tetris (Sepctrum Holobyte)
- 36. Empire (Interstel)
- 37. King's Quest V (Sierra) 38. Battle Isle (Ubi Soft)
- 39. Wings (Cinemaware) 40. Ultima VII (Origin)
- 41. Ultima Underworld:
- The Stygian Abyss (Origin) 42. Planet's Edge (New World Computing)
- 43. The Chessmaster 3000 (Software Toolworks)
- 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary
- (Interplay) 45. The Final Conflict (Impressions)
- Herrian Connect (impressions)
 Martian Dreams (Origin)
 Jack Nicklaus Colf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade)
 Out of this World (interplay)
- 49. Powermonger (EA) 50. The Castle of Dr. Brain (Sierra)
- (Continued on next page)

Articles

51. Grand Prix Unlimited (Cover Feature)

CGW Poll #96

	1		21.	 41.	
	2.		22.	 42.	
	3		23.	 43.	
	4		24.	 44.	
	5		25.	 45.	
	6			 46.	
	7.			47.	
5	8.		28.	 48.	
·	9		29.	49.	
5	10.		30.	 50.	
	11.		31.	 51.	
	12.	1		 52.	
	13.			 53.	
	14.		34.	 54.	
	15		35.	 55.	
5	16		36.	 56.	
As	17.		37.	 57.	
	18.			 58.	
	19.			 59.	
	20.			 60.	

61. Playing lately?

Letter to the Editor (Please give name and City)

Check Appropriate Boxes

All Payments must be in U.S. Funds. California residents add 7.25% sales tax. (Canadian and Foreign surface mail subscribers add \$11.00 per year)

Please check one: [] New Subscription [] Renewal of current subscription alocad [] Master Card [] Visa Please check (

Please check one: [] Check or i	noney order enclosed [] Master Card [] Visa
Name	Phone Number

Address	MC # / Visa #
City	Exp. Date
State / Zip	Signature

What computers do you use for gaming?

Please allow four to six weeks for processing of U.S. orders

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD FREE READER INQUIRY SERVICE

Let us forward your request for further information you'd like to receive on products or services mentioned in CGW

C

Name Address

City, State, Zip

Information must be furnished completely to be processed.

I own... (please circle all that apply) ...an IBM (or compatible) B

- ...an Amiga ...a Macintosh
- ...another home computer D ...a dedicated game machine Ε I have one or more children of the ages ...
-3-5 years6-10 years E F G ...11-16 years

July 1992 Issue Do not mail after Sept. 30, 1992

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	

Circle #119 for renewal (bill me \$28) Circle #120 for new subscription (bill me \$28)

Three Years of CGW (36 issues)\$75.00 Two Years of CGW (24 issues) \$52.00 \$78.00 GAMING WOD

Exp. Date

[] One Year of CGW (12 issues) \$28.00 [] One Year / Foreign Air Mail





P.O. BOX 730 YORBA LINDA, CA 92686-9963







P.O. BOX 730 YORBA LINDA, CA 92686-9963

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE **UNITED STATES**



NO POSTAGE

NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE

UNITED STATES

52. Stock Watch (Industry News) 53. Computer Game Developer's

- Conference (Industry News)
- 54. Over There (Overseas Report) 55. Interview with Roberta Williams
- 56. Issue #96 overall

Demographics

(List the appropriate number)

57. What is your age? 58. What machine(s) do you play games on?

(List all numbers that apply. List the machine you use most often first, the others in descending order of use).

- 1 = IBM, clones, Tandy 2 = Macintosh family
- 3 = Amiga family

- 4 = Atari ST 5 = C-64/128 6 = SEGA Genesis
- 7 = NEC Turbografx
- 8 = Nintendo (NES)
- 9 = Super NES 0 = Other (specify)

59. Please give the total number of the above listed computers you own.

60. Did you attend the Summer Consumer Electronics Show recently held in Chicago?

61. What computer game have you spent the most hours playing in the past 30 days? (Fill in the title on the blank line provided on the CGW Poll card, please).

PLACE STAMP HERE



P.O. BOX 1851 **RIVERTON, NJ 08077-7451**

Beyond Your Imagination

THE MOST COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD FOR YOUR PC

SOUND RUNNER GIVES STEREO TO YOUR COMPUTER.....

- It is a PLUG-IN sound board for your IBM-PC/XT, AT & compatible computer. That's conquering the final frontier of truly realistic ear-blasting sound.
- Built-In MICRO amplifier with volume control & audio output that can drive headphones or any kind of speaker system.
- Fully compatible with AD-LIB synthesizer card.
- Easy to install and no software set up required.
- Can run over 100 PC games.
- 3" SONY SRS-7 speaker system included.
- FCC Class B Computing Device certified.



CALL US TODAY! Order Hot Line

1-800-745-8868

Technical Information: 1-800-676-8828

Hours: M-F 8:30AM - 5:30PM, SAT 10:00AM - 3:00PM PST

Makes PC Games come Alive!



DEALER'S & DISTRIBUTOR'S INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

PC Turbo Corp. 220 S. 5TH AVE. LA PUENTA, CA 91746 TEL: (818) 855-5666 FAX: (818) 855-5660 Circle Reader Service #87

Taking a Peek

this is veteran game designer Gary Grigsby's masterful redesign of all his Pacific theater wargames. Gary has taken the interface from his "Front" game system (Second Front, Western Front) and taken it to sea. With a halfdozen scenarios, all of which can be extended into full, Pacific-theater campaign games, this is the fist SSI wargame to really punch up the sound and graphics end of the package. A superior job was done on the 120+ page documentation book and the gameplay was designed to be kept fast and lively. This is no drill — Carrier Strike is on target! IBM (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #35.

CONFLICT: KOREA: This, the second in the Conflict: series (the first being Conflict: Middle East), is an operational- level, hex-grid wargame of the forgotten war fought in 1950-51 (as seen on all of those M.A.S.H. episodes on TV). Four scenarios include two campaign games (one for the mobile part of the 1950s conflict and one for a hypothetical 1990s scenario) and two shorter "phases" of the police action, the Inchon landings and the Chinese Yalu River counterattack. Plenty of special rules cover the unique aspects of the geography, climate and divergent armies involved. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #36.

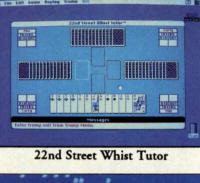
TREASURES OF THE SAVAGE FRON-TIER: After walking through the Gateway of the Savage Frontier, players will want to know what "Treasures" await. Another in the highly successful "gold box" series of AD&D computer games from SSI, this time the Heroes of Azure are off on another jaunt to stop malevolent evil and recover an ancient magical artifact. Weather plays an important (and unpredictable) part in play, and 5th+ level characters from Gateway can be transferred over (money and items intact). Interaction with NPCs has been expanded, too (with romantic involvement rearing its, er, head during play). See the Scorpion's Tale in this issue. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #37.

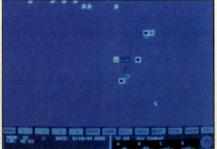
Synergy, Inc. Japan

L ZONE: A "busy-bath" style software toy for Macintosh users, players explore a world rendered entirely in 3-D by using nothing more than their mouse. What appears to be a huge underground industrial complex becomes, in effect, *Manhole* for adults with a color Macintosh. CD-ROM. Circle Reader Service #38.

U.S. Gold San Jose, CA

THE GODFATHER: With five levels depicting five scenes from the three *Godfather* movies, this arcade game is another attractive "scroll around and shoot" product imported from overseas. With a heavy licensing tie-in as





Carrier Strike



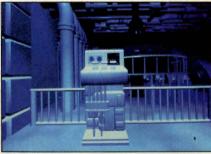
Conflict: Korea

its major selling point, some "upgunned" bitmap graphics and digitized sound effects add an extra measure of quality in a game that is, essentially, a contrived "Easter Egg" hunt that might have been better left sleeping with the fishes. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #39.

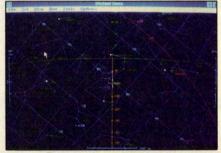
Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc. 2341 Ganador Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 545-8515

DISTANT SUNS WINDOWS: An electronic "stargazing" toy, this program, using *Windows*, creates a view of the night sky anywhere on Earth from 4173 B.C. to 10,000 A.D. More than just an electronic planetarium with plenty of features with zooming camera views, it is also part galactic encyclopedia that the user can update by adding thousands of custom objects. Eclipses can be "de-









Distant Suns Windows

signed" and maps can be printed to provide custom star charts. As Spock would say, "Fascinating...." IBM (\$129.95). Circle Reader Service #40.

VISTAPRO: This "electronic camera" allows one to take "pictures" (capture screens) of all sorts of interesting landscapes. Using a point-and-click interface, 256-color VGA screens can be user-defined to vary in resolutions from 320 x 200 to (for those with VESA graphics drivers) 1024 x 768. Using a 3-D projection system to move polygons and supporting a floating point co-processor (which is not required), lighting, shading, focus, zoom and every other camera trick in the book can be fiddled with. IBM (\$129.95). Circle Reader Service #41. CGW

Become a legend before your own time.



What becomes a legend most? Find out for yourself as you pilot the legendary B-17 Flying Fortress and lead a 10-man crew through the same flak-infested skies that menaced the legendary flyboys of the *Memphis Belle*.

The most complete and accurate bomber simulation ever produced, the B-17 Flying Fortress will have you negotiating 25 perilous daylight missions over Nazioccupied Europe.

You'll allocate crew members to their specific tasks. You'll devastate strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. You'll take control of crew positions from pilot to bombardier. And you'll even customize your own Flying Fortress with historically accurate nose art.

So pick up your copy of B-17 Flying Fortress today. And experience a flight simulation of legendary proportions.





Actual screens may vary.



For IBM PC compatibles! For more information about exciting MicroProse products, call **1-800-879-PLAY** © 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Inside The Industry

Accolade Gets Reprieve in Sega

Decision

When Sega Enterprises, Ltd. filed a lawsuit against Accolade, Inc. on October 31, 1991, observors believed that it was over an issue of monopolistic marketing practices vs. marketing chutzpah. Accolade's principals, having been shut out of the lucrative Nintendo 8-bit market, did not want to miss out on the videogame bandwagon again. Hence, they made the decision to rear-engineer their products and avoid the bureaucratic entanglement of becoming a licensee of another Japanese videogame company. During the first week of April, 1992, U.S. District Court Judge Barbara Caulfield enjoined Accolade from further sale and manufacture of unlicensed Sega Genesis games. Since videogame sales allegedly account for 40% of Accolade's revenue, the decision could be significantly disastrous.

Originally, the injunction was not expected to affect product which was already in the marketplace, but Judge Caulfield followed up her original decision by ordering, on April 13, 1992, an immediate halt of the sale of Accolade's Genesis products and recalling existing stock from the channel. Fortunately, Accolade won a stay of the recall provision of the injunction almost immediately from a federal appeals court. One well-placed source told CGW that the source believed Judge Caulfield had a fundamental misunderstanding of what rear-engineering actually was.

Accolade has received welcome support throughout the trial process from the American Committee for Interoperable Systems (ACIS) which filed a amicus curiae on the litigation. Peter Choy, Chairman of ACIS, stated, "The life blood of the computer industry is the ability of any competitor to make and distribute interoperable software and hardware." The final outcome of the case will depend on how much stock the legal system puts into that thesis. The Learning Company Goes Public

The Learning

Company (NASDAQ symbol LRNG) announced its initial public offering on April 29, 1992. The offered price on the 2,000,000 shares was \$11 per share and the IPO was fully subscribed (i.e. sold out) at that level. At press time, the per share price had increased to \$13.25 per share. The Learning Company, publishers of the veerable Reader Rabbit and Super Solvers series of games, has recently moved toward puttng more entertainment value in their product line with their Ancient

Empires and *Operation Neptune* edutainment products. The company expects to use the working capital generated by the IPO for developing products for the educational/consumer marketplace by using emerging technologies.

Microprose Fencing Team Edges Johns Hopkins

In February, the Microprose Strike Eagles made their fencing debut in a trimeet between Salle Palasz and Johns Hopkins. The fencing team (from left to right in the picture) of Tim Train (playtester), Lawrence Schick (designer of *Sword of the Samurai*), B. C. Milligan (designer on

F-117A team) and Doug Whatley (programmer) lost their initial match to Salle Palasz by





a 10-6 score, but managed to edge Johns Hopkins 9-7 for their first victory as a club team. Though Milligan and Train are experienced competitive fencers and managed to garner the majority of points for the team, all were impressed with the performances by Whatley (fencing in his first team event) and Schick (fencing in his first competitive bout, ever).

Sega and L.A. Radio Station Raise \$250,000 in AIDS Benefit

As part of a joint fundraiser between Los Angeles' radio station KIIS-FM and Sega of America, the two companies sponsored a charity auction and a concert (KIIS and UNITE). At the auction, a guitar autographed by U-2 went for \$10,000, Sting's motorcycle raised \$7,500, a gold record from Michael Jackson net \$4,500. The funds will be donated to Pediatric AIDS Foundation. Artists participating in the concert included: Richard Marx, Amy Grant, Luther Vandross, Keith Sweat, Color Me Badd, Kenny G., Eddie Money, andWilson

Carmen Sandiego Becomes a Board Game

Broderbund Software has entered into a licensing agreement with University Games in which the latter company will develop and market a board game based on the popular computer game character. The game will be designed for two-to-six players and will be targeted at children aged 10 and older. The expected retail price of the game, to be entitled *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?* will be \$19.99.

Snare your fortune from the Ocean's grip.

Introducing SEA ROGUE.™ The undersea treasure hunt with Titanic possibilities.

Spanish galleons that keeled in fierce Atlantic storms. Pirate ships sent to Davey Jones's Locker by blazing cannons. And a certain luxury liner said to be unsinkable. The sea seized them all, scattering their riches along the ocean floor. Diamonds, gold, pieces of eight—all wait for the adventurer bold enough to grab them!

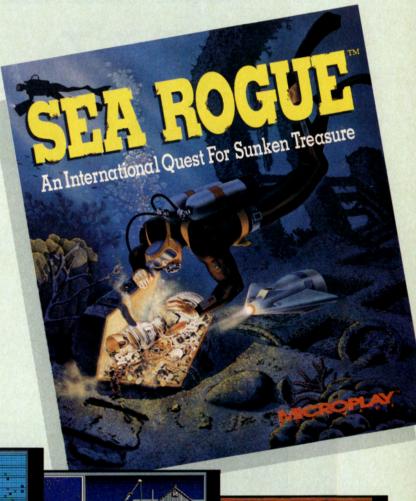
Now that adventurer is you, when you play SEA ROGUE. The game that rewards your undersea bravery by letting you rise from diver on a rickety scow to commander of a high-tech treasure probe. Along the way, you'll battle sharks and even deadlier

hijackers and claim jumpers, not to mention the treacherous bends! You can even choose to play as a scientist or a fortune hunter. Either way, skill



and courage take you to the ultimate challenges—the salvaging of the Titanic and the German battleship Bismarck. But one wrong move and a watery grave is your only reward.

SEA ROGUE. It takes you to new depths of excitement.







Actual screens may vary.



Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245 (410) 771-1151

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles. Circle Reader Service #80

Finally. A(With No

Classic swing characteristics. The ideal swing for every club in the bag. Woods are hit with a full turn and the short irons with a smooth, three quarter backswing. From drives to chips to putts, every shot is textbook Nicklaus.

nal @ 1992 Acr

rike of Colden Bear

nlade Inc All rights res

Created by Jack Nicklaus. Voted Golfer of the Century. The preeminent course architect of our time. Signature Edition™ is Nicklaus' third golf game and his crowning achievement on the computer. "It's the newest, most comprehensive game on the market."



Refine each hole with "Plot & Play." Are the bunkers in unfair positions? Don't wait until your course design is completed to find out — play the hole instantly, while design is in progress, and feel out its playability.

The only 256 Color VGA Course Designer on the market. Another first from Nicklaus. The powerful 256 Color VGA Course Designer is the "magic wand of golf." Create an unlimited number of golf courses in breathtaking color.





True-to-life ball flight. Like real golf, club length and loft will determine trajectory and distance. A 2 iron will hit long and roll hot, a PW will fly high and land soft. And don't ignore Mother Nature. Wind and terrain can alter ball flight and bounce.

💽 Produced in association with Jack Nicklaus Productions, Inc. Actual game screens from IBM PC VGA version of the game. Other versions may vary. Jack Nicklaus Golf and Course Design Signature Edition and the Golden Bear symbol are trade

jame -landlCa



Please:

ID SLOW

Compatible with Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf.™ Existing courses created with Unlimited™ can be imported to the Signature Edition.™



Hear golf's greatest hits. Digitized sound effects add to the total wealth of realism. The unmistakable sound of a forged blade cutting the air. The perfect "click" of a club catching the sweet spot. It just doesn't get any better than this.

Jack Nicklaus' 256 color masterpiece. Feature rich, with five digitized golfer animations (including the Golden Bear himself); authentic tour statistics and up to five rounds of tournament play. Tee off with friends - or computerized opponents, whose abilities can be altered with the Player Editor.

Includes two Nicklaus designed

courses. Create an unlimited number of



JACK NICKLAUS

The all-new

Jack Nicklaus Signature Edition™ Unprecedented realism combined with unmatched playability. Or in the language of the links, "dead solid perfect." But what else would you expect from Jack Nicklaus and Accolade?

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

Englis



Apple® Macintosh.®

layouts with the 256 Color VGA Course Designer or tee off on two, ready-toplay Nicklaus signature courses -Sherwood Country Club and English Turn.

SHERWOOD

Coming this fall for the

Circle Reader Service #45

The fastest screen redraws. Slow play is the bane of golf. Signature Edition™ solves that problem with fastest screen drawing speeds of any comparable golf game

Have You Seen Me?

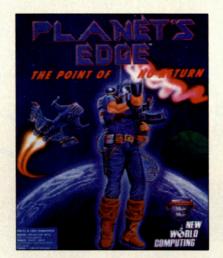
issing: A 4 billion year old bluegreen planet of medium build, slightly bulging about the midriff. Last wearing dainty white caps about her top and underside and one small, nondescript gray moon. Home to several billion ape-descended life forms (and a near equal complement of digital watches). Answers to the name of 'Gaia'.

Last seen: Orbiting Sol at approximately 93 million miles conversing with an alien machine of unknown origin and purpose.

Thus is the stage set for New World Computing's space opera Planet's Edge, and yet another of mankind's classic quests to save itself and its planet. As one can gather from the ad above, the Earth is missing...in an odd sort ofway. It seems an alien artifact of unknown origin has somehow removed the earth's mass, leaving behind the other (usually) concomitant properties of matter. Also spared was the Earth's orbiting (what?) moon, which now becomes the base from which role-players lead a group of four humans in a "Save The Planet" rescue mission of epic scale.

In Planet's Edge, the New World design team, most noted for their Might & Magic role-playing series, has transporting their role-playing talents from the fantasy setting to a futuristic venue, bringing with them their penchant for huge game environments and challenging puzzles. A quick peek at the game map, which beautifully displays 100+ star systems of up to 10 planets divided into an eight part pie graph of space, reveals just how big this game is. The player will end up visiting each of these estimated 500+ planets in gathering the chunks of the Penultimate Puzzle that will lead to the recovery of Earth's missing mass to its proper location in space-time.

As players follow the game's trail of crumbs, they find themselves involved in a series of planet-side mini-adventures re-



sembling StarTrek episodes in style, and MegaTraveller or Ultima V in graphic look and feel. Each inhabited planet has its own story to tell (which, of course, ties more or less with the overarching plot), is populated by different alien races, and sports a distinctive graphic style and theme music. These well-written and designed scenarios form the core of the game. For the most part, solving these sub-adventures is a matter of object juggling (get the Fnord Converter from this alien and give it to another in exchange for the Frobozz), though there are several more interesting puzzles involving cryptograms, logical deductions, and other original teasers, some of which are quite challenging. Combining the level of these puzzles with the daunting number of objects to be swapped around, and one can safely predict that the average gamer will need an adventurer's support group, a clue book or a friendly QA person (in my case), to complete the game.

Though the bulk of the game is made of these mini-adventures, there's more to Planet's Edge than the 3/4 perspective, over-head adventuring. This space opera has several other parts that serve to connect and round out the whole. One such, is an element of exploration and trade. Players must build their own spacecraft, ship weapons, armor and hand weapons using a number of basic elements discovered throughout the game space. These elements must either be mined from appropriate planets or traded for with alien merchants. A substantial portion of the game, then, involves searching the game space for the necessary elements, gathering them together in sufficient quantity, and stirring up that technological magic to create Items of Great Power.

While traveling throughout the stars, one often encounters various alien ships of differing dispositions. Some aliens are friendly and will offer to trade goods or information; others will attack the player on principle. If attacked, the player's ship enters an action sequence closely resembling that of Starflight or Star Control in which the opposing ships dodge and weave in a furious exchange of lasers shots, missiles and other pointy-ended projectiles. Though essentially a twitch and flex system (there are auto-pilot and auto-firing mechanisms available, though they are pretty useless) there is actual quite a bit of strategy involved in both the player's battle style against different enemies, and in the outfitting of the player's ship for different circumstances.

All of these game elements come together to create a tight, engaging balance. The adventure packets are neatly separated by periods of exploration, ship-toship combat action, and trade, creating a playable, flowing rhythm.

Under The Hood

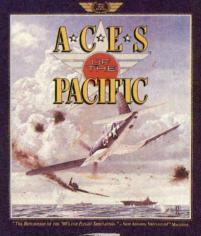
Looking at the nuts and bolts of the game's 'role-playing' mechanics one finds familiar guts with a few added subtleties that bear the mark of design minds with a rich pen and paper RPing history. Players are given four pre-made characters with preset names, personalities, basic characteristic ratings and a set of skills. The lack of personalized characters was a bit disappointing at first though I grew into this design decision as I played along. The preset characters allowed the design to create rich character histories

From the smoking ruins of Pearl Harbor it begins. $A \star C \star E \star S = PEE PACIFIC$



- * Tangle with legendary aces such as Greg "Pappy" Boyington, Hiroyoshi Nishazawa and America's highest-ranking ace, Richard Bong.
- Over 30 meticulously researched vintage aircraft, including the A6M Zero, the F4U Corsair, the P-38 Lightning, the F6F Hellcat, the P-47 Thunderbolt, the SBD-3 Dauntless Dive Bomber, the B5N Kate Torpedo Bomber, and many more.
- Fly for either America or Japan, experiencing the sights and sounds of air combat in the Pacific: Carrier deck landings and take-offs, torpedo dive bombing, mid-air explosions and billowing clouds of smoke.
- Play a quick single mission or enlist for the full tour between 1941 and 1945.
- A powerful Mission Recorder lets you save an entire mission to disk and then jump back into the simulation at any point to begin playing again!
- A magnificent 240 page manual, complete with a detailed historical overview of the war, photos, war maps, pilot profiles, air combat tactics of the era and over 25 color pages of aircraft illustrations.





Dynamix

Circle Reader Service #92

JULATION

"The Benchmark of the '90's for Flight Simulation." Shay Addams, Simulations!" Magazine

"Aces of the Pacific is to Red Baron what the Corsair was to the Fokker Tri-Plane" Computer Gaming World.

#00334

Implements of Obliteration

Name	Class	Tech Lvi	Skill Req		# of Dice Sides	Range
Acid Gun	Beam	3	Lt Wpn	6	6	2
Assault Laser	Beam	2	H Wpn	8	4	4
Assault Rifle		1	H Wpn	2	10	5
Atomizer	Proj XRay	5	H Wpn	4	20	5
Battle Laser	Beam	3	H Wpn	10	3	4
Blue Quark	XRay	5	H Wpn	20	4	5
Breech Missile	Proj	2	H Wpn	5	3	12
Chain Sword	Hand	1	Hand	6	4	1
Cygnus Cannon	XRay	6	H Wpn	30	4	2
Dagger	Hand	1	Lt Wpn	1	8	1
Death Ray	XRay	7	Lt Wpn	200	1000	5
Defense Wave	XRay	4	H Wpn	20	1	0
Electron Gun	XRay	2	Lt Wpn	3	5	1
Energy Mace	Hand	2	Hand	7	3	1
Grenade Launch.	Proj	1	H Wpn	1	8	3
Hand Laser	Beam	1	Lt Wpn	2	7	4
Imastyl	Hand	1	Hand	1	8	1
Laser Rifle	Beam	2	Lt Wpn	2	11	5
Laser Sword	Beam	3	Hand	8	3	1
Machine Gun	Proj	1	H Wpn	6	5	4
Mass Cannon	Proj	4	H Wpn	50	2	5
Micro Injector	Proj	5	Lt Wpn	6	12	2
Mono-Mol Disk	Proj	3	Lt Wpn	1	30	3
Needler	Proj	2	Lt Wpn	2	6	3
Neutron Gun	XRay	3	Lt Wpn	6	4	3
Pistol	Proj	1	Lt Wpn	1	12	3
Plasma Bow	Proj	3	Lt Wpn	5	10	1
Plasma Gen.	Beam	6	H Wpn	10	3	3
Rifle	Proj	1	Lt Wpn	2	7	4
Rocket Launch	Proj	1	H Wpn	10	2	5
Scroe Special	Beam	1	H Wpn	1	1	4
Seeker	Proj	2	Lt Wpn	5	4	5
Smart Gun	Proj	2	H Wpn	20	1	5
Sossee Dagger	Hand	9	Lt Wpn	8	2	255
SubAtom Blast	Ray	4	H Wpn	12	4	2
Super Laser	Beam	3	H Wpn	10	6	4
Sword	Hand	1	Hand	2	8	1
Tac Nuke Rifle	Proj	2	Lt Wpn	8	8	5
Thermite Launch	Proj	1	H Wpn	3	7	3
Turbo Laser	Beam	3	H Wpn	7	5	3

A catalog of the universe's hand-held destructive possibilities. Note that individuals using weapons for which they are not trained are generally dangerous to any one/thing within the weapon's range.

Shi	pb	oard	Miss	iles
-----	----	------	------	------

Туре	Damage	Seeker	Speed
Missile	3	No	10 + Ship's speed
MIRV	6	No	9 + Ship's speed
Super	12	Yes	8 + Ship's speed
Mega	24	Yes	7 + Ship's speed

Bulwarks From Bodily Harm

Name	Protects Against	Tech Level	Points to Destroy	Points to Breach
Adamantine	Chain Hand	1	200	20
Assault Suit	Beam	3	500	30
Chain Mail	Hand	1	120	10
Ceramic	Beam	2	200	12
Composite	Proj	2	400	16
Dreadnought	Beam	5	25600	50
Evian Armor	Beam	3	500	20
Flak Jacket	Proj	1	120	10
Leather	Hand	1	60	4
May Field	XRay	3	1000	30
Modu Armor	XRay	3	400	24
Personal Shield	XRay	3	200	15
Plate	Hand	1	320	16
Recon	Proj	1	150	15
Reflec	Beam	2	100	10
Shielded Reflec	XRay	2	500	25
Teflar Suit	Proj	2	320	20
Wet Suit	Hand	1	80	1

Note that each piece protects against a specific form of attack, and is pretty useless against any other.

Shipboard Projectiles

Туре	Damage
Cannon	1
Mass Driver	2
Rail Gun	4
Rack Gun	8

Note: A projectile's chance to hit is based on the captain's projectile skill with a 5% decrease for each point of range. Damage does not decrease with range.

4

Shipboard Lasers - Range									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9+
Laser	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X-Ray	4	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mega	8	6	4	2	-	-	-	-	-
Quark	16	16	14	12	10	8	6	4	2

Note: Number is amount of damage. A laser's chance to hit is equal to the captain's beam weapons skill with no decrease due to increasing range.

Notes: Missiles run on a limited supply of fuel which runs out quickly. There is no range adjustment on the amount damage inflicted. Using them requires no skill on the captain's part (though it does require 'arcade' skill on the part of the player). The Sound Blaster[™] Multimedia Upgrade Kit is a groundbreaking achievement in home computing. With the latest CD-ROM technology. Microsoft[®] Bookshelf[®] with a multimedia encyclopedia, atlas, dictionary and more. Plus Windows[™] 3.1, Microsoft Works and Macromind Action![™] All to radically expand the use of your PC and stimulate your children's intellect for years to come.

-0r-

MMUK turns your Dad's bogus home box into a slammin', full-on game system with a CD-ROM drive for all the raddest games, a def-A.i. role-playing game and a 20-voice Sound Blaster Pro card that'll radically alter your mental state and keep your parents out of your room for weeks at a time.

We're not copping to either one until we know who you are. Call 1-800-998-LABS and tell us.



Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.

(fleshed out in character dossiers in the documentation), and took away some emphasis from the numerical aspects of a character in favor of his or her personality. Besides, I soon discovered that the 'roll'-playing aspect was still present in the game's cloning system. Should a character happen to die, he or she can be 'cloned', wherein his or her basic stats and skills are re-shuffled. Characters can be cloned continually until he or she has the stats and skills the player desires.

The character skills range from weapon skills, to space craft skills, to leadership and diplomacy, and each has an interesting effect on game play. These effects are not mentioning in the documentation and are subtle enough that they would have remained hidden from me if I did not have a New World QA person explain them to me. For instance, the Leadership rating will add 1-10% to each characters "to hit" percentage if the Leader is heading the party prior to combat. If the pilot has an Astrogation skill of 90+ then 1 point is added to the ship's top speed. Communication skills aid in negotiating with alien traders. Computers can be useful in several of the planet-side adventures. More obvious, is the fact that the pilot's ship weapon skills and each individual's weapons training effects their 'to hit' rating in combat. In fact, a character using a weapon for which he or she is not trained can be more dangerous to their own party than the enemies they are firing at. Again, these things are not mentioned in the documentation and would have, for the most part, gone overlooked if they had not been pointed out.

The design also does some interesting things with armor and weapons. Whereas in most CRPG's weapons all do a general amount of damage, and armor generally protects against all forms of attack, in Planet's Edge things are a bit more interesting. There are several different types of weapons one can use and corresponding armor types to protect against them. Thus, when enters a battle, it is necessary to discern what the enemy is using against the party and re-outfit the characters for the occasion. Unfortunately, players must guess at the effectiveness of a piece or armor or weapon as, again, the documentation is lacking. (Guess no more! See the nifty charts included with this article).

The Dark Side of The Moon

Unfortunately, Planet's Edge is not one of the smoothest rides I've taken around the western arm of our galaxy. The game contains a number of hitches, glitches, and bumps without which it could have been considered a stellar effort in more than the immediate sense. Though not fatal, in any sense, these 'irregularities' jar one just enough to draw attention away from the scenery and onto the road.

Looking back now, these little nui-

86 Rivaled only

This all new LINKS 386 Pro version of our popular, award-winning LINKS golf game offers many dramatic improvements that make playing LINKS 386 Pro more enjoyable – and gives you exciting new golfing possibilities!

SUPER VGA Graphics and 386 Power.

The new LINKS 386 Pro, featuring Harbour Town Golf Links, is the first golf game specifically designed for the graphic capabilties and computing power of your personal 386/486 computer system. SUPER VGA 256-color graphics at 640x400 resolution display breathtaking views of LINKS Championship Courses. Your friends won't believe that your computer looks so good!

Championship golf at your fingertips.

A lot of listening went into the new LINKS 386 Pro. Many of the new features and improvements were added in response to direct requests from LINKS users like you! An exciting new feature is our Unique Computer Opponent. Play a round of golf and save your game. The new LINKS 386 Pro recorded every shot you made. Send your game off to your buddy and he can play against you right on the screen, shot for shot, as if you were right there next to him! We've also included pre-recorded games from worthy opponents, statistics, a variety of game play modes and much, much more.

Over 345 combinations of viewing windows.

With the new LINKS 386 Pro you're not stuck with just one standard viewing window. With a few clicks of your mouse you can split the screen giving you a real-time reverse view of your shot to the green or add a scaleable top-view that displays the



Texturing of fairways, rough, sand, and other surfaces adds an extra level of realism

Male and female golfers.

You can use any of the 7 existing LINKS courses o upgrade your favorite course to the Super VGA version

flight of your ball. Scorecard, club distance chart, terrain profile and other panels give you the flexibility



LINKS 386

Come of the section o

Award-winning graphics combined with 386 computing power!

sances come to quite a list. For one, there are a number of typos, grammatical errors, and small inconsistencies in game text, which are perhaps understandable with a body of text so large, though they tend to leap right out and prod at a player whose eye is trained four such screwtiny grin. There are problems with the ship's auto pilot mechanism which often cause the ship to clumsily miss its target and occasionally vibrate madly as if vacillating between one direction and another. More important is the problem with the Commander's messages at the moonbase, which often flash by before the player can read them. These messages are the game's primary method of guiding players through the 'optimal' game path. Of the more irritating variety are the problems with doors which may slam upon a character and lock him or her inescapably into room, or the fact that a friendly NPC will often turn against the player's party if accidentally caught in the middle of a battle with other hostile NPC's, leaving one no choice but to

blast it (this can be especially distressing if that formerly friendly (and formerly alive) NPC was the source of an important clue). Finally, when making contact with an alien ship there is no option to flee/retreat from an engagement, even if the alien simply warns one to leave the sector. There are only two types of aliens, good and bad, and the player is forced to always attack the bad.

As I've said, these knocks and pings aren't so bad as to sink this game but are bothersome enough to mention. This product could have really shone, but for a little extra QA effort.

Final Countdown

Stepping back and viewing the entire package I see a solid, charming game with a few lumps in the dough. Though I did find a thing or two to grouse about and few things that I had to 'learn to live with', I enjoyed the game quite a bit. The graphics aren't state of the art (though they may have been 2 years ago



when this project was started), and the interface is not the cleanest, yet the colorful sub-plots and variety of game elements, along with the nuances in the game mechanics seem to save it from its untidiness. There's a rich story, good play balance and many hours of game play here. CRPG'ers should find a lot to like. CGW

by the game itself.



Wide, panoramic

of the course.

putting.

Improved swing

indicator for easier

views giving you a better feel of the lay

Real-time split screen views of your shot. Great for making your approach shot to the green.

> Improved club selection features. Automatic club selection also available

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We offer free unlimited technical support by phone. And if you're not completely satisfied, you can return LINKS 386 Pro within 30 days for a full refund - no questions asked. So you've got nothing to lose, but so much golfing enjoyment to gain. Try it out!



Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada or visit your local software dealer. Circle Reader Service #42

Yes! As a registered owner of LINKS I want to pre-order my LINKS 386 Pro featuring Harbour Town for the introductory price of \$39.95 including FREE shipping in US and Canada. (If you own LINKS and haven't registered, mail or FAX us a copy of the inside front cover of your LINKS manual along with your check or credit card information.) Offer expires 08/31/92.

UT & MN residents add sales tax. International shipping extra.

Equipment required: IBM or compatible 386/486 computer with minimum 2 meg of memory, SUPER VGA graphics, one or more floppy disks, mouse and a hard disk.

Guaranteed to work with your 386/486 system with Super VGA or your money back. Not copy protected. Free unlimited technical support.

Yes! Send me the new LINKS 386 Pro with

ACCESS

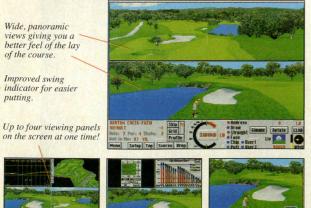
Harbour Town for the IBM 386/486 computer for just \$69.95 when it's available. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it for a full refund. FREE air shipping within the U.S. Name

Address		
City	State	Zip
Day Phone		State State

Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders) □Visa □MasterCard □American Express

Card#	
Exp. Date	
Signature	

Mail to: Access Software, Inc 4910 W. Amelia Earhart Dr. Salt Lake City, UT 84116



Over 345 different combinations of Multiple Viewing Windows you can setup.



Scenario Disk—World War II Battle Set Requires The Original "Perfect General" Game.

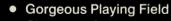
Can You Be?...

Dir Fire

Range: 1600m Alt: 0m

11

E



- **Clean and Simple** Interface
- 3 Difficulty Levels

LIST OF BATTLES

- Pegasus Bridge Okinawa
 - Saipan
 - ۲

Riful And Exciting New Scenarios

- Kasserine PassGafsa
- Anzio
- Utah Beach Omaha Beach

Sicily
Guadalcanal

Gazala-Bir Hacheim

- Iwo Jima
- Arnheim Oahu
- Kharkov
 - Circle Reader Service #89

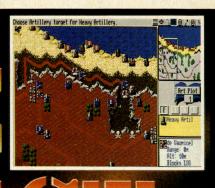
"The Perfect General" computer game is IBM PC and Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling: 1-908-788-2799.

Igen OOP and White Wolf Productions. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore.

GARY STEVENS

COR.





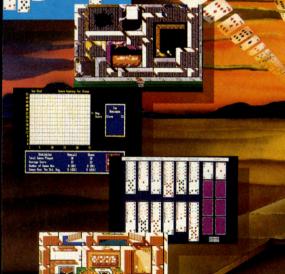
Andrew Visscher's and Bruce Williams Zaccagnino's ...

-

e Game for

a

P



The greatest collection of solitaire games ever! In addition to the 105 individual games, there are tournaments, quests and cross country journeys for a lifetime of gaming entertainment. "Solitaire's Journey" ranges from the simple and easy all the way up to the strategic and challenging. • 105 SOLITAIRE GAMES

- (Most of the world's best)
 TOURNAMENT PLAY
 - (Set tournaments or create your own) 4 INTRIGUING QUESTS.
 - SEVERAL CROSS-COUNTRY TOURING COMPETITIONS.
 - COMPLETE HISTORY AND OVERALL AVERAGES FOR EACH GAME

Quantum Quality Productions. In

The "Solitaire's Journey" computer game is IBM PC and soon to be Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

©1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Amiga is a trademark of Commordore.



Impressions, the British software company, is planning to release Conquest of Japan in the U.S. during August. The wargame features their miniature-level system and allows players to conquer the main island of Honshu.

Mindcraft is planning to publish Mark Baldwin's Legions of Krella, a planetary invasion game similar to the sections of Interstel's Star Fleet II that were impossible for most players to access.

On Columbus Day, commemorating the 500th Anniversary of Columbus' journey, a brand new Seven Cities of Gold will be released with a new interface and gorgeous new graphics.

The successor to Strategic Simulations, Inc.'s Gold Box series will take place in TSR's Dark Sun universe. The graphics and animation present an entirely new look for the role-playing series. Rather than trying to emulate their successful Black Box series, the design team has opted to create a game with the traditional overhead perspective which offers plenty of graphic chrome in beautiful tile sets for the terrain and intriguingly animated monsters for the animation. The new game is expected to be more skillbased than the earlier Gold Box series.

Casino Craps, the popular Shareware program has been reworked with new fea-

tures added. The new incarnation of the game will be featured in Villa Crespo Software's Coffee Break Series, the new budget-priced line mentioned in last issue's "Rumors."

Fans of Accolade's Winter Challenge, the multiple event action game based on the Winter Olympics, will be interested in Summer Challenge, the anticipated sequel based on, of course, the Summer Olympics.

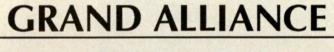
Three-Sixty Pacific is alleged to have scrapped the original storyline/campaign for Megafortress II. The story, based mainly on espionage and international crime, was absolutely so implausible that the publisher ordered the design team to start over. The good news is that players will be able to fly accurate flight/performance models of B-1 Bombers that were designed, but never manufactured. Three-Sixty is working closely with the defense contractor to develop the most accurate possible simulation based on unclassified materials. cow

A NATIONAL WILL GRAND ALLIANCE



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, etc. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to





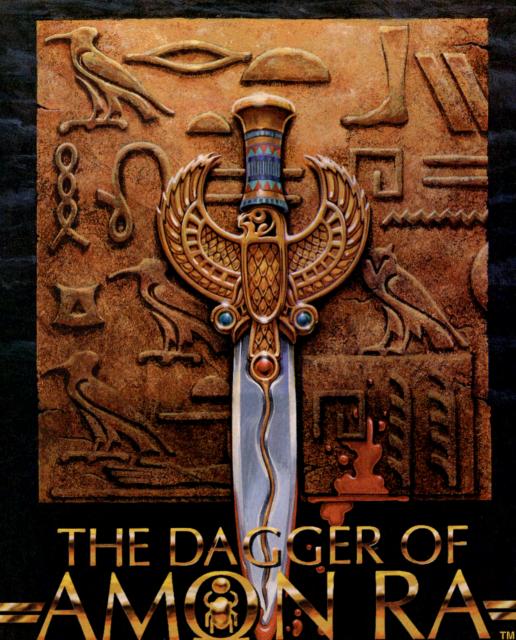
"Grand Alliance" is a fully computer moderated playby-mail game which involves the battle of survival between human and alien races. Players represent either a member of the human race or of the alien race with the universe as a setting. The game is played on a map of three parallel levels where each level is composed of 240 planetary systems. Each player must solve military and political problems within their own camp before war can be waged effectively against the opposing race. Each side is faced with the same situations and problems to overcome.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$5.00 or \$2.00 for book only with your name and address to

Simcoarum Systems P.O. Box 520861 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Turn fees are \$3.50

An adventure game that will keep you on edge...



THE SEQUEL TO ROBERTA WILLIAMS' "THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST"



Laura Bow is back, trapped in an imposing museum...



...surrounded by socialites, miscreants, thieves...



...and a cold-blooded killer!

Can you finish this master-level Laura Bow Mystery before it finishes you?



SUGGESTED PRICE: \$69.95. TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-326-6654

IF THIS IS WHO'S TRYING TO CONQ IS THE PLANET *REALLY* WORTH

Over the years, Infocom adventures have taken you all kinds of places to battle all kinds of characters. But there's never been an adventure quite like the full-color fantasy to save Earth you'll



find in Leather Goddesses of Phobos II.

BIG VOICES! BIG MUSIC! BIG TROUBLE!

Sure, other games may drop clues about places

you go and things to find. But with *Leather Goddesses of Phobos II*, you get to actually *see* where you're going and *meet* who



Revolutionary LifeSize Sound Enhancer

in every package.

you're talking to, in 105 locations on 3 different planets.

You can even *hear* 40 cast members and 90 minutes of crystal clear music, with our revolutionary LifeSize Sound Enhancer[™] that connects to your stereo.

"Okay," you're saying, "but how is this game *really* different?" Good question.

For starters, when was the last time you faced a villain who filled out a leather teddy like this? Uh-huh. Us too.



sating object that even our engineers won't get near.

There are 35 objects to find and use. Complex clues and puzzles to solve. And tempting traps to tangle with as you defily deny these vexing vixens victory.

ACTION. ADVENTURE. AND WEIRD, PULSATING THINGS.

You can play as Zeke, the beefy gas station attendant. Or Lydia, the earthy angel of

Atom City. Or a strange, pul-

UER EARTH, SAVING?

NEW! ALSO AVAILABLE: THE LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM!

Get 20 of Infocom's greatest text adventures in one value-packed collection! At your retailer for MS-DOS, Macintosh and Amiga.

Moonmist The Witness

Ballyhoo

Lurking Horror

Enchanter



THE REAL BEAUTY **IS HOW MUCH FUN YOU'RE GOING** TO HAVE.

Yes, it's a dangerous job. But heck, someone's got to do it. And

with these kinds of graphics and sounds, you could be battling these beauties for days. Even years.

But then again, considering all the dog-faced interplanetary villains you've had to face, it's not a half bad way to go.

Circle Reader Service #47



Zork Zero

Zork Zork II

Zork III Beyond Zork

Planetfall Deadline







Diving for Dollars

Microplay's Sea Rogue by Gary Jay Levine

 TITLE:
 Sea Rogue

 SYSTEM:
 IBM

 # PLAYERS:
 Solitaire only

 PRICE:
 \$49,95

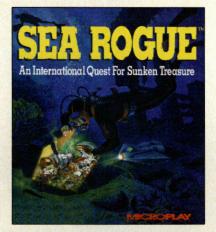
 PROTECTION:
 Document Look-Up

 DESIGNER:
 James R. Jones III

hether one is from the Sea Hunt or Jacques Cousteau generation, the siren song of ocean depths lures our imaginations into mysterious realms that are out of most of our "leagues." Sea Rogue, published by Microplay, makes available to the would-be fortune hunter over 270 actual shipwrecks spanning ten centuries. Gold, silver, jewels and the like can be reaped from wrecks ranging from Viking ships and Spanish galleons like the Maravilla to the modern day Bismarck and Titanic. As captain of a crew of six, the computer gamer assumes overall responsibility for such tasks as researching, searching, surveying, recovering and actually identifying shipwrecks during the treasure hunting process. Sea Rogues allows players to sail the high seas from the Gulf of Mexico to the Carribean Sea and across the Atlantic Ocean. Over 18 ports of call include Dublin, Lisbon, Casablanca, Dakar, Boston, Miami, Bermuda, etc.

Charting the Course (Mechanics)

The path to glory begins with the player assuming command of a rickety trawler, an inexperienced crew and a minute amount of funds. The crew (with gender choice) consists of weapons/diving, sensor, navigator, communication and engineering officers. All have various functions and a point system that rewards the player/commander for successful finds. With these experience points, one can improve each crewman's skills at training centers in port. Then the dollars accumulated from sale of treasure enables one to trade in for a research vessel and, ultimately, buy the high-tech deep water submarine for which the game is named, the Sea Rogue. Depending on port locale, optional wreck hunting, diving, weapon and high-tech black market equipment can also be purchased. Ever important clues and treasure maps for locating wrecks can be found in libraries, research



centers and the seafarer's favorite, the local tavern.

Naturally, diving for wrecks is the main thrust of the game and the most interesting facet of the game. When searching old wrecks in shallow water, one is allowed to control four divers individually, as well as the equipment they carry. This gear includes magnetometers, trowels, sand suckers and, as one would hope, knives/spear guns for ever present sharks.

Mindful of the remaining oxygen supply, players are afforded the opportunity to fully maneuver their divers on three axes. Divers can search through five layers per ocean "square" uncovering cannon, coin, chests and - be forewarned - the occasional mine. It is also possible to grab or hoist and position flag markers to mark one's path for the ensuing trips below. A detailed map overlay can be brought to view to give the player a layout of any wreck sites, diver locations and uncovered items that have been revealed to the team at any given time. For modern wrecks in deep waters, the Sea Rogue's underwater probe (remotely controlled by the player) moves through various levels, stairs and rooms. With the attached claw, one can torch safes open or attempt to "crack" the lock. At the same time, the wise player will remain aware of the currents, battery drain and potential for being closed in by cave-ins. The

probe searches are the best part of the game.

In game terms, players choose one of three options to set the tone of the salvage operation. These range from rapid (automatic grab-all) to painstaking (manually searching square by square). The player's choice will not only affect the value of the haul, but international relations and the ship's bell identity clue, as well. Wise players will remember that identification of wrecks, not dollars gained, leads to the highest overall scores.

There are three levels of difficulty in the game. No matter which level one chooses, however, one must compete with up to five other hunters to locate/identify wrecks and recover treasure. "Newspaper" articles announce the success of the computer-controlled competitors. These levels are mainly defined by how much combat the player is likely to encounter from seagoing traffic. Such traffic includes military forces, drug and pirate vessels, as well as "Evil Eddy's" ships,one's toughest competitor. This occasional combat ranges from ship gun engagements to full - blown sub combat. For those who don't desire this combat action, the novice level offers the complete game without it and all wrecks available for salvage/recovery.

Other game features include detailed area maps with zoom, variable weather, fine interface, save game and an editable Captain's logbook. In addition, for ease of - play, the game offers the purchase of automatic wreck and treasure map identification, instant safecracking and encoded message deciphering. Players wishing for



more realism and challenge should "pass" when given the option of purchasing these goods.

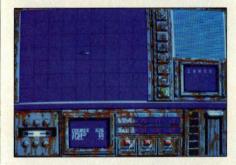
Marker Buoys (Documentation)

The 160 page manual is split into two parts. One is a decent description of game play/tips. However, the explanation of skill and experience points is confusing along with the probe screen. Tip: the "lightning" icon for the claw control of the probe does nothing. It was originally intended to zap deep sea monsters but, thankfully, the publisher demanded their removal. The other half starts with actual documentation of wreck hunting procedures. This is followed by the "Historical Wreck Manual." This painstaking effort is a fairly accurate representative picture of all the shipwrecks in the game. These are categorized by country with ship name, date of sinking, manifests and a brief history. Aside from its obvious importance to the game, its a worthy educational experience as well.

Scavenged Wrecks (Disappointments)

Unfortunately, one does come up with a few empty chests in overall play. Sea Rogue attempts to be a jack of many genres in simulation, role-playing and action/arcade. Sadly, it masters none, resulting in insufficient variety for repetitive play. Role-playing interaction in all ports is reduced to check this and buy that. In addition, the simulation of shallow diving operations lacks sophistication, the search and recovery phase should have dollar costs attached so that each would have become more of a financial risk. The lack of balance engendered by the latter becomes apparent when players discover that one good find enables them to purchase virtually everything in the game.

Combat action turns the mini-sub into a quasi Los Angeles class attack sub with ADCAP torpedoes and decoys. While



combat may provide an enjoyable interlude, purists would certainly wish for more depth in role-play and simulation aspects. At times, one wonders where the size of the game went to (8+ megs hard drive space) with its somewhat simplistic graphics, animations and sound effects. One gets the feel of a late '80s style game released in 1992.

Newspaper Clipping (Conclusion)

As it stands, this game may not appeal to those who demand current state-of-the art in their gaming nor to those seeking the definitive Jacques Cousteau-style underwater recovery simulation. That stated however, there is enough offered to attract those who would enjoy the lure of the deep, the challenge of finding sunken wrecks and the thrill of recovering buried treasure. In the tradition of the famed Starflight series, Sea Rogue provides do-asyou-wish game play choice in its vast open-ended underwater world. Software Sorcery, in their first design effort, offers long term play value in a fascinating subject area. CGW

The ULTIMATE Play-By-Mail Offer

FLAGSHIP magazine, with Ark Royal Games, Deltax Gaming, Flying Buffalo Inc, Graaf Simulations, Inner Dimensions, Rolling Thunder Games Inc and Twin Engine Gaming, is proud to make what may be the most exciting offer in PBM history. For \$19.99, we'll give you

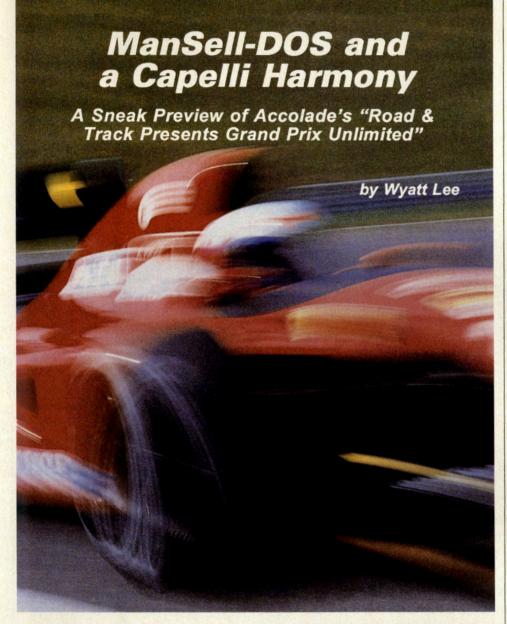
(a) A four-issue trial subscription to FLAGSHIP, PBM's leading international magazine, with 56 pages each issue packed with news, reviews, and uncensored player comments. Every issue includes a sheet of discount coupons worth many times the cost of the magazine.

(b) A coupon entitling you to \$20 value of rules and/or turns in any of these games: Adventurer Kings, Continental Rails, Domination, El Mythico, Feudal Lords, Out Time Days, Shadow Lords, Sirius Command, Space Combat, Starquest, Starweb, Subterrania, Victory!, World Emperor II and Warriors & Wizards. You choose where you want to use the coupon: to help you, we will include an impartial description of each of them! The only condition is that you've not played with that particular gamemaster before.

Last but not least, if you are disappointed with the first FLAGSHIP you receive, let us know within one month and we'll refund you the entire \$19.99 by return. No handling fee, no requirement to return anything - yes, you can still use the coupon.

To try it, send \$19.99 to FLAGSHIP, CGW special offer, PO Box 3086, Ashland, OR 97520

Sneak Preview



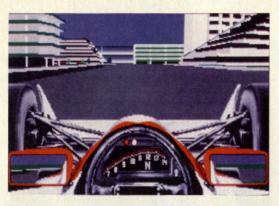
At first, Formula I sounds like it has more to do with chemistry than automobile racing, but Formula I racing is, simultaneously, the glamorous international showcase circuit of the jet set and the glorious exposition of cutting-edge automobile technology. It features the deception of placing high-powered, four-wheeled technological analogs to high-performance aircraft on ordinary city streets (only *this* time, the wings are to hold the vehicles *to* the ground instead of lifting them from it), cruelly allowing mere mortals such as ourselves to identify with the world's finest drivers as they play the ultimate game of chicken with curves, walls, hay bales and rival vehicles.

The last time I attended a Formula I event, I saw Nigel Mansell and Niki Lauda move from deep in the grid (order of start, based on qualifying times) up to a first and second place finish, respectively. I watched the world's greatest drivers trying to hold the best lines as they pushed their machines to the edge and shook my head in stupefied wonder as some cars were set so low to the ground that they generated sparks as they flew over one particular (and oft complained about) bump at the end of one straightaway. As turbines whined and the blurs of color passed my position, I wondered if those drivers felt suspended in time, captured in a cocoon of speed that would thrust them newborn into a hostile environment as the comfort of the straightaway blended into the horrifying (but stimulating) danger of the next curve.

The last time I experienced Formula I was when I accelerated over a hill during the Italian Grand Prix at Imola and looked down at the double "S" curve I was plunging toward. Well, it was a vicarious experience in Accolade's Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited (GPU), but it was an exhilarating experience nonetheless. Tom Loughry (the man who first put us inside an M1 Abrams tank in Steel Thunder. took us back to Vietnam in Gunboat and, finally, allowed us to get off the road in Test Drive III) has created a program that lets players experience Formula I from the simple level of a Pole Position to a complexity level closer to Indianapolis 500: The Simulation. Drivers can let the program keep them basically on the track and automatically provide the shifting or drivers can shift manually and cut cross-country (albeit at a significant reduction in speed and acceleration of damage). Players can use default car settings or customize their cars (and save them to disk) with regard to high/low driver's view, braking pressure, steering radius, wing angle and tires. One can choose to race the courses as they currently exist, challenge historical circuits or create custom courses with the course architect (similar to the one in Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf).

In The Pits

Five major automotible manufacturers are represented in GPU: Benetton Ford, Tyrrell, McLaren Honda, Ferrari or Williams Renault. These come with default settings and the player/driver can be competitive in any of them. Nevertheless, like many of the better automobile rac-



ing games of the last decade, GPU allows the player to see part of the invisible sphere of automobile racing and set-up the car. When the player selects the "Car Adjustments" menu, he/she is admitted into the "mystery religion" of automobile mechanics. Not only is there an option for adjusting the driver's viewpoint to a high or low perspective using a five point scale, but the game explains on-screen (with visual cues) exactly what the driver will see. Not only is there a five point scale for adjusting the brakes, but the on-screen description tells the player whether a shorter or more lengthy stopping distance is better for the type of weather in which the race is being run (shorter is for dry and longer is for wet). Players can opt for slowing their top speed and using a high wing angle to hold the car on the track during high speed cornering or they can take it easy on the corners, while setting the wing angle low and blowing by the competition on the straightaways. The "Car Adjustments" screen even explains when to use slick tires and when to use tires with tread.

In short, setting up the car in GPU is a painless. We are not usually privy to the exact reason that Arvyn Senna is able to corner at a faster pace than Nelson Piquet in a given race or why Nigel Mansell makes up so much time on the straightaways. Now, we'll have a better idea of why the winner of a given race spends so much time in the Winner's Circle talking about his team setting up the car for a particular temperature or making a critical adjustment in the late stages of a race. We can even save different set-ups of the same model and experience how much difference there may be in the way they handle.

On The Track

Of course, the real action takes place on the track. Once the car is selected, set-up and ready to go, the player still has to qualify.



There are no digitized voices whispering "Prepare to Qualify" as in the coin-op classic of yesteryear, but there is a familiar "Christmas Tree" to handle the start and the player finds himself or herself ready to use either keyboard or joystick to guide the car over the course and into the starting grid. Naturally, as in real life, the qualifying times determine the positions on the grid. Also, as in real life, the most dangerous moments of the race tend to be at the start. In one race, I found that six out of seven of us were wiped out in a starting collision.

Those who opt for a realistic approach to the path to a World Driving Championship in Formula I will need to memorize the courses through fly-bys (just like in televised golf coverage) and numerous practice runs. Those who are more casual in their approach can opt for a window on the screen that shows every twist and turn of the course plus the current position of every car on the course. Those of the latter who wish to rationalize can point out that those positions are often radioed to the drivers from their teams in the pits. Nevertheless,

this option is another player-friendly touch that will make it easier for casual gamers to master this simulation.

The scenery-specific courses can be adjusted to detail levels that allow for either satisfaction or speed. The pre-release version offered detailed scenery for two different years of World Driving Championship competition. The scenery is very nice, but one will need a faster machine in order to be able to see it without slowing the races down to a crawl.

Finally, there must be a caveat with regard to the artificial opponents. In the version that I previewed, the opponents were toned down and did not have cars with anywhere near the performance specifications of the player's car and they did not seem to have any specific competitive style programmed for the famous drivers. Computer Mansell, for example, didn't drive his car harder than computer-"sponsored" Capelli. AI routines based on



the actual driving styles of famous drivers, would be most welcome. Of course, licensing fees may yet prohibit having the actual names of leading drivers in the program.

The Winner's Circle

At press time, Accolade was nearing the finish line with Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited. The qualifying runs looked very smooth, but the actual race isn't run until the play balance is adjusted and the customers fill the stands. At least, from this Formula I fan's perspective, it looks like it's going to be an exciting race. CGW

The World According To

Pardry have good cause to conjure up a celebration. A hands-on magical mystery tour called the *Populous World Editor* (*PWE*) is coming soon to selected floppy disk drives everywhere. Modifying worlds goes back to

the original *Populous*, in which players could, to a limited degree, experiment by rearranging existing graphic elements and game parameters, such as placing good and evil walkers, enabling or disabling deity powers, adding or removing trees and rocks and increasing or decreasing manna supply.

PWE is light-years beyond the elementary custom option manipulations available with the original game. Players using the Editor may alter the appearance of the people, settlements and terrain to design a world with a unique look and character for either custom-mode play or as part of a conquest series. In the process of learning *PWE*, nifty animation secrets and the conquest series world name passwords used by *Populous* are revealed. With the Editor's help, players can gain insight into how *Populous* does so much with so little.

The Editor not only excels in its clearly defined intent, but provides an intriguing duality in purpose of its own. Some can have fun by simply changing things around and others may choose to go further and pick up a gauntlet of sorts. As part of its implied purpose, *PWE* sparks a good-natured dare for players to outdo, or at least rival, the graphics and gameplay balance that made the original *Populous* a brilliant piece of work, an observation players will come to appreciate as they try their hand at the world creation business.

Image Consultant

PWE provides access to the graphic elements, the images, used by *Populous* to construct a world. *Populous* worlds are made up of two distinct image groups called Land sets and Sprite sets. Land sets make up the terrain and are composed of primarily static images such as earth, rocks, grass, trees, houses and castles. Sprites are images that create the illusion of movement: examples include walkers, knights, flags, good man fighting evil man and fire.

A set can be thought of as a special template containing a collection of images inside cells, or frames, that *Populous* recognizes. A land set is made up of roughly 60 images, and each image is stored within its individual cell. A sprite set has about 70 cells, each containing 2 to 4 images used to produce a particular animation sequence. Original *Populous* utilizes one sprite set with four varying land sets. The world look is medieval with characters dressed to complement the era. The four terrain types (or land sets), however, alternate throughout the conquest series of games: Greenery, Sand, Ice and Ash.

The Editor can modify any existing image or create new ones within a cell. Each cell, however, has a fixed descriptive name and an unalterable purpose that has *nothing* to do with what's drawn inside the cell. For example, there are two cells designated

TITLE:	Populous World Editor
SYSTEM:	Amiga
REQUIRED:	Populous (The game)
PROTECTION:	None
PRICE:	\$19.95
DESIGNERS:	Alexander Kochann & Oliver Reiff
DEVELOPER:	Bullfrog Productions Ltd.
PUBLISHER:	Electronic Arts
	San Mateo, CA

as Water. The game alternately paints the water areas on a world map with images of water 1 and water 2



to create the illusion of lapping waves. Whatever images are put into these cells will act as a two-part animation sequence that behaves like water. In the Ash terrain worlds on original *Populous*, lava images were drawn into the two water cells. That's why lava is lapping the land instead of water.

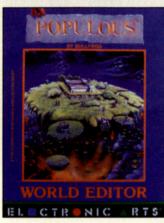
An image performs according to how *Populous* interprets the cell's predefined use for that object in the game. If a player creates Humpty Dumpty World and paints an egg inside house cell 1 of the land set, the image will function as the smallest settlement in the game. People will enter and depart from the egg, enemy knights will destroy and burn the egg (would over easy be asking too much?), plus all other activities associated with primitive settlements will take place with the egg dwelling, thereby maintaining the underlying logic of the game.

When a set is selected and loaded, all the images in that set are displayed in cells on the edit screen. Highlighting a cell calls up a Paintbox editing screen that features only the chosen image, which can now be replaced or manipulated in various ways using an on-screen toolbox. From the Paintbox screen, players can adjust the level data that regulates gameplay on the different worlds linked together in the conquest series. Level data information includes landscape type, opponent's intelligence, computer reaction speed, starting populations, deity powers and other settings used in a particular level.

Certain images have adjustable settings (not merely on or off but variable) associated with them that affect both good and evil sides. All house and castle cells have parameters that control death and birth rates, intelligence of the people and the amount of manna generated by specific settlements. Hill, Plain and Water images have parameters that affect the color of the image in the Book of Worlds and what sprite set *Populous* will load with a land set. Players can set parameters globally from applicable land or sprite images.

To demonstrate a jumping-off point for experimentation, *PWE* comes with five land and sprite sets that combine to create five complete worlds: Original *Populous* Green, French Revolution, Space, Fast Food, Wild West, plus a generic abstract land set template for further exploration. Existing sets on the disk can be ed-





ited, but new sets can't be added since the floppy is full. Players can, however, make copies of *PWE* to create and save more worlds.

A creative exercise might include changing the good or evil (depending on a player's orientation) ankh in Space World to look like the mysterious monolith from 2001. Carrying the theme further, walkers could be apes until converted to knights who are, in turn, transformed into people.

Although *Populous World Editor* isn't difficult to use, understanding how to operate the system requires some effort. In this case, the technologically meek will definitely not inherit the earth. The load, edit and save screens are thoughtfully laid out and all commands are mouse point-and-click or have keyboard equivalents. While the interface is simple, getting the most out of this program requires basic knowledge of Amiga's Command Line Interface (CLI), specifically to check directories, copy files and make data-only disks (worlds without the Editor on them), an inherently more efficient way to play new *Populous* worlds. Those needing help with the CLI can refer to their Amiga manual or get a quick and efficient fix by obtaining Directory Opus, a superb, easy-to-use utility program (one meg memory required) that handles all the necessary AmigaDOS tasks transparently.

Manual Overdrive

Overall, the *PWE* manual does a decent job of explaining the editing process. The following tips and observations are provided to clarify potential gray areas players may encounter while learning the Editor.

In addition to the sprite and land sets on *PWE*, the Editor can edit sets from the copy-protected *Populous* and The Promised Lands disks. To avoid the mishap of forever altering the original, load a selected set from these disks into the Editor's convenient default buffer, make the desired changes, then save to a data disk — not the copy-protected disks, which should be write-protected as a matter of habit. The default buffer is also a convenient window where players can create interesting combinations by swapping cells between different land or sprite sets.

Advanced Amiga users can import images from more sophisticated paint programs, as long as the image is drawn within the pixel (pixels are the building blocks of all sprite and land images) limits and cell boundaries of a pre-saved *Populous* set template.

Hard disk users should follow the install steps in

Electronic Arts' Populous World Editor

by Maxwell Eden

the manual as stated. While it's not explicitly clear in the instructions, only the Editor program will be copied to the hard disk, which is what should happen. When creating a data-only disk, the worlds (land and sprite sets) plus the other necessary files stated in the manual should be copied to the floppy disk, which must also contain a "level.dat" file (available from *PWE* or original *Populous*) to play a conquest series game.

Some Sound Observations

While in perfect harmony for a medieval world, *Populous* sound effects such as knights clanging in battle are annoyingly out of synch when little space knights are duking it out in Space World. A similar inconsistency is also graphically disrupting. The technology indicators (fist, club, sword, crossbow) displayed on the Information Shield that convey the intelligence level of a walker or a settlement are okay visuals for primitive worlds, but stick out like a sore thumb in others eras. A minor glitch is the ability to alter the good and evil pointers. Though their images can be changed, they revert to the default fickle finger of fate from original *Populous*. For example, in Wild West World the good pointer in the good pointer sprite cell is an Indian Arrow. When the world is booted, however, the old familiar hand pointer is back in play.

PWE is speedy on an Amiga 500 with two megs of memory and a GVP HD+ hard disk. The Editor requires a minimum 512K system and one meg is necessary to hear the music. At the very least, two floppy drives are highly recommended. No, *PWE* will not work with *Populous* II.

The authors of *PWE* had a friend whose favorite computer game was *Populous*. So, they wrote a small editing program that could change the graphics of the game and presented the effort

More Information

Populous: The Promised Lands data disk with five new worlds: Sillyland, Wild West, Blockland, Revolution Francaise and Bit Plains. (Electronic Arts, \$14.95, Populous game required.) Wild West and Revolution Francaise are also on PWE.

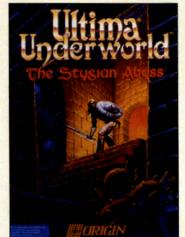
Directory Opus (\$59.95, one meg required) Inovatronics 8499 Greenville Ave. Dallas, TX 75231 214-340-4991

GVP 600 Clark Ave. King of Prussia, PA 19406 215-337-8770 to their fortunate comrade as a birthday offering. Now all *Populous* fans wanting to be apprentice wizards can share in the magic of that gift. *Populous* is a great game and *PWE* is an ideal enhancement that breathes new life into weary bytes. Absolute power was never as incorruptible, nor this creative. **CGW**



Circle Reader Service #91







Abyssmal Perspective

Origin's Ultima Underworld: The Stygian Abyss

by Allen Greenberg

A mong the arsenal of special effects equipment that became available to the film industry during the 1970s was an item called the Steadi-Cam. This amazingly portable device allowed a film director to compose uninterrupted film sequences that smoothly travel from one location to another.

It was the SteadiCam, for example, that carried the viewer eerily along the nightmare encrusted hallways and garden mazes of Stephen King's imposing Overlook Hotel in Stanley Kubrick's 1980 film *The Shining*. Settling into *Ultima Underworld* — *The Stygian Abyss (UTSA)*, one might wonder if Lord British is not guilty of strapping one of these devices onto some unfortunate employee from Origin Systems and depositing that person into some medieval, horror-filled tunnel in order to capture some rare motion picture footage. If this is indeed the case, that employee apparently survived long enough to contribute a unique action perspective to this eagerly anticipated entry into the growing field of dungeon-style role-playing programs.

Inspired, perhaps, by their own company's success in bringing depth and realism to space combat simulation with the *Wing Commander* series, the designers of *UTSA* have replaced the traditional graph-paper design of other dungeon games with an environment that flows past the player in a continuous stream. More than this, the game presents a dungeon world in three admirably realistic dimensions, along with occupants who are constantly in motion. This is an ambitious project, and not without its share of problems. However, it represents a significant step toward the elusive "conceptual world building" that some have unjustly claimed to be "virtual reality."

As in most recently released dungeon adventures, UTSA is best controlled using the mouse. This, along with the game's realtime action, an icon-based command system and the ability to di-

TITLE:	Ultima Underworld: The Stygian Abyss
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$79.95
PROTECTION:	None
DESIGNER:	Paul Neurath
PUBLISHER:	Origin Systems
ALL	Austin, TX

rectly manipulate objects on the graphic screen are now well-established features in the genre, and from what this reviewer continues to call the "gut-level interface." In UTSA, however, players may discover that the mouse is barely adequate to accommodate all of the functions assigned to it, much as a good

flight combat simulation often demands a more complex input device.

In fact, players will need to acquire some skills formerly associated only with flight or driving simulations, such as the ability to stay "on course" while moving ahead in narrow corridors. Speed of travel is also under the player's control, as is the ability to leap across chasms or jump to different heights. UTSA is certainly no arcade game, but timing and coordination are necessary tools for survival.

"Power steering" has also been added to UTSA and this can cause some frustration. In other dungeons, players simply click on a left or right arrow in order to turn 90 degrees. Here, players select either a clockwise or counter-clockwise turn, the degree of which is determined by the amount of time the mouse button stays pressed. This is necessary because many hallways and openings branch off at other than right angles. However, bringing the turn to a stop at the correct point can be difficult and a lot of time will likely be wasted spinning around at intersections. Players also have the ability to tilt their point of view up or down. With all of these robotic functions in operation, it is not long before the illusion takes hold that one is actually controlling Britannia's version of R2D2 in Wonderland.

Combat within the dungeon is yet another affair controlled by the mouse. Enemies can attack from all sides and seem to harbor very little guilt when it comes to remaining outside the hero's limited field of vision. The player's attack is a two-step process, in which a weapon is first pulled back and then released. A more powerful attack results when the time between these two steps is lengthened. A good strategy for combat appears to be one of constant movement, so that players may wish to try a move-pullmove-release pattern. Obviously, combat in UTSA can be quite different from other dungeon games in which the hero remains stationary or simply turns from one attacker to the next.

UTSA is very much a part of Richard

Garriot's Ultima universe. Sometime following the events of Ultima VI, it is revealed that Baron Almric has been personally assigned by Lord British to lead an experimental, multi-attribute settlement on the Isle of the Avatar, directly over the former Stygian Abyss. Following a ghostly summons, the player, in the role of the overworked, under-appreciated Avatar, is falsely accused of kidnapping the Baron's daughter. What, then, begins as a rescue mission to save the girl soon becomes a far more critical quest to save Britannia from an unsuspected evil. Within the nine-level, multi-kilometer Abyss, the Avatar will encounter such Ultima standards as the meditation shrines and objects of virtue.

Spellcasting in UTSA also draws heavily on the system of magic

that has already been established in the Ultima series. There is no need to gather ingredients for spells, but players do need to collect rune stones, each of which has been inscribed with a letter from Britannia's alphabet. Once a letter has been added to the hero's inventory, it may be used an unlimited number of times in constructing spells, most of which will be familiar to graduates of earlier CRPGs. The ability to cast a particular spell depends on the player's level and number of spell points or "manna" available. As in other games, spells may be used in combat either to alter a player's condi-

tion or to bring about changes within a given area. One of the more popular spells allows the hero to soar through the dungeon like a bird. (Did someone mention "flight simulator" earlier in this column?)

The dungeon also contains a variety of magical objects that, upon experimentation, produce an entertaining variety of results. Many of these objects are hidden behind puzzles while others may be obtained from certain occupants of the dungeon. There is a variety of puzzles and mini-quests to be solved in the game and they range from the mechanical manipulation of levers and switches to heeding the impassioned plea of a dead spirit. Other



Review

important questions involve the identity and relationship of Tom and Judy as well as the gentle culinary art of preparing Rotworm Soup.

Conversation with NPCs, using only the finest pseudo-Shakespearean English, is yet another important aspect of UTSA. For this, the player responds to questions and statements by selecting phrases and responses from a menu. As experienced Avatars are well aware, unprovoked combat or other mistreatment of innocent characters will result in a diminution of a player's attributes. Non-playing characters not only possess



"The Stygian Abyss," says Corwin. "Your new home. Legend says that an innocent man may plunge its depths."

some useful inventory, but also have quite a bit of information to offer. It is possible to trade items with them or obtain their services in repairing inventory already owned.

Although an acknowledged Avatar, the player must enter the dungeon with a minimum of experience. Characters from the *Ultima* series may not be transferred here and so the player must first choose to be a fighter, mage, bard, tinker, druid, paladin, ranger or shepherd. Within each class are several skills, one of which the player must choose to excel in. To survive, however, the player would be well advised to diversify and master as many of these skills as possible. All classes are able to cast spells, al-



Burn Gueen of High himse	~
Aces of the Pacific	.4
American Gladiators	2
Battle Isle	.3
Carriers at War	
Civilization	
Darklands	3
Four Crystals of Trazere	.3
Global Conquest	3
Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis	
Leather Goddess Phobos 2	
Stunts	
Ultima 4,5 and 6	
Ultima 7	
Ultima Underworld	
Vista Pro	

Pro Audio Spectum 16......\$220 MultiMedia PC Kit.....999 incl. NEC CD RÓM drive/software

SALE ENDS AUG. 15th

Circle Reader Service #99

Eye of the Beholder 2 \$36
Agony
Four Crystals of Trazere30
Kingdoms of England 2: Vikings35
Links
Madden Football32
Matrix Cubed30
Out of this World35
Paperboy 224
Secret Monkey Isle 236
Ultima 641
Vista Pro 2.058

We now carry Macintosh!

SHIPPING: via UPS - charges are per pound......\$7.00 min. SuperSoft inc., Seattle, WA not responsible for typograhical errors Returns must have RMA# Call (206) 542-1084 for return authorization though mages have the obvious advantage. A player's skills will improve as a result of meditation at one of several shrines using special mantras, both of which may be found throughout the dungeon. The player will also enjoy an increase in vitality as experience is gained and a higher ranking is assigned.

The program uses a common method for carrying and manipulating inventory, that is, clicking on a container opens a window to reveal its contents. From here, an object may be taken, used or consumed. Unexplained changes in the hero's inventory appear

to be the result of a bug in the program and Origin has already been made aware of the problem. For now, it is important to both examine inventory and save the game often.

There are also very definite limitations as to how much a character may carry and this amount is further reduced by the presence of heavy protective armor. Throwing modesty to the winds, it may help to accomplish certain tasks without clothing.

Graphically, most of UTSA's "fireworks" are in its animations and not in its backgrounds. Most scenes are murky and dim in appearance and objects generally lack detail. At times, certain perspectives are confusing. Chasms that appear to have been crossed already may *still* prevent the player from moving forward. Similarly, certain doorways that appear to be within reach remain frustratingly unapproachable.

The game's sound effects are minimal, even with a recommended soundboard. The program does, however, feature an interesting and effective musical score. Far more impressive sounds and pictures have been produced for other dungeon games, generally on the Amiga and Atari ST computers.

UTSA is one of the new generation of Origin games that will require high-performance computers on which to run. A minimum configuration includes a 386 SX processor, two megabytes of RAM and an expanded memory manager. VGA graphics capability is also required, as is a hard drive. The program will occupy between eight and 13 megabytes on the drive, depending upon which sound and display options are selected.

Two features of this package deserve a final special mention. First, the program includes a powerful auto-mapping feature that actually allows the player to permanently annotate the map as it is displayed. An option to dump this map to a printer would have been even more appreciated. Second, the documentation that accompanies the program is outstandingly clear and complete, yet relatively brief.

What may be overlooked in UTSA is its enjoyable story and well-crafted puzzles. More than that, the designers have admirably avoided overwhelming the player with an excess of any one obstacle. Other dungeon exercises have too frequently called on preposterous battles and endless forests of mazes to provide the main challenge. Herein lies an enjoyable challenge with a unique game-playing engine to back it up. To that abused employee at Origin who carried the SteadiCam — "Nice Work!" cgw The gamble is the same for every Gateway prospector. You strap yourself into an alien starship whose destination was programmed 500,000 years ago by a race called the Heechee. You may return with a motherlode of technology that will make you rich. More likely, you will die.

GET RICH QUICK OR DIE!

But when scientists discover the terrible secret behind the vanished Heechee civilization, you enter a desperate battle against an ancient race so ruthless and deadly that they are known simply as The Assassins.

Featuring VGA graphics and stunning cinematic effects, Gateway is a new chapter in Frederik Pohl's Hugo and Nebula award-winning Heechee saga.

FREDERIK POHL'S

The Animated Interstellar Adventure

ELECTION COMPANY ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY 14200 Park Meadow Drive Chantilly, VA 22021

Distributed by Accolade, Inc. To order, visit your local retailer or call 1-800-245-7744 © 1992 Legend Entertainment Company. ALL

256-COLOR VGAI

© 1992 Legend Entertainment Company. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Actual VGA graphics shown. Available for MS-DOS and compatibles *Circle Reader Service #73*



Choose the Unsurpassed Clarity of Sprint Lo

Sprint long-distance service just became more valuable - up to \$140 more! Now, when you switch your home longdistance service to Sprint, you can select any Sierra game, free! And after enjoying six months of high-quality longdistance connections, you'll receive a second Sierra game or one month of free long distance service.* Only Sprint can offer

you a nationwide 100% digital, fiber optic network that provides the long-distance quality and reliability you need. Experience for yourself Sprint's "pin-drop" clarity that makes both your longdistance calls and PC data transmissions crystal clear and error free.

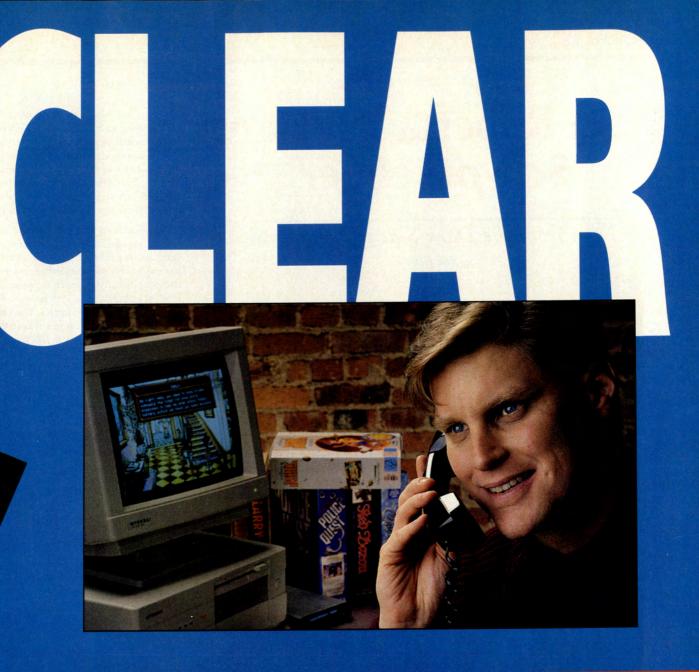
But unsurpassed call and data clarity is just one of the many benefits you will enjoy as a Sprint customer...

Save 20%, 25% Even 30% over ATT With Sprint PLUS™

When you spend as little as \$20 a month on long distance, you will receive automatic discounts of 20% over AT&T's basic rates on evening, night or weekend direct dial state-to-state calls. And 10% savings on your direct dial daytime calls. Spend more and you'll save more - as much as 30% - without any monthly fees or calling restrictions!† No matter what your home long-distance needs are, Sprint has a service or calling plan that's right for you.

Save on Long Distance When You're Away From Home, Too

Sprint's FONCARD™ travel card lets you



ng Distance and Get Two Sierra Games Free!*

continue to take advantage of clear calling and savings even when you're away from home. Plus FONCARD is free, with cards available to every member of your family.

The Service

At Sprint, we make no compromises when it comes to dependable, personal service - we do it all: operator services, directory assistance, customer service, even instant credit for wrong numbers. And we do it 24 hours a day!

No Risk Guarante

Your satisfaction is guaranteed: we'll pick up the cost of switching your long distance to Sprint, and will even pay to switch you back if you are not completely satisfied. (Some restrictions apply.)

So why not sign up for Sprint and receive the clarity, savings and service you want while getting two Sierra games you enjoy?



1-800-767-4547 Circle Reader Service #94

*Offer valid only in the U.S. and for new Sprint customers. Not valid for FONCARD - only orders. Certain restrictions apply. Free month is up to \$25 usage on 4th month invoice.

†Rate comparison based on Sprint PLUS rates (8/1/91) vs. AT&T basic state-to-state rates (7/1/91).

brint

Meet Roberta Williams, Scryptkeeper

Tales from the Dark Side of the Sierras by Russ Ceccola

ust as there are two sides to every story, people have two halves that are in a constant struggle for recognition. Most of us normally act one way, but every now and then have to let out our inner demons and remove our inhibitions. Roberta Williams, Sierra On-Line co-founder and demure, softspoken woman, is one of the most popular game designers in the computer game field. Best known for her King's Quest series, Mixed-Up Mother Goose and Laura Bow mystery games, one could classify the bulk of her design work as fantasy. Recently, Williams decided to purge some of her own inner demons by designing a frightening, modern-day horror game with a female protagonist. Unnamed at press time, this adventure game will be the first in Sierra's new line of serious horror games, tentatively dubbed Scary Tales. In a recent interview, Williams revealed her appreciation of horror movies and fiction and offered insight into why Laura Bow 2 has such gruesome murders and why the first Scary Tales game will be something special.

CGW: Tell us about the first Scary Tales game. What can you tell us?

RW? The horror game is true horror in every sense of the word. It's not going to be out until 1993. It's modern horror. I've wanted to do horror for a long time, but didn't think the technology in computers was there for the game, where you could really do horror and get away with it — in other words, scare people.

I've been studying horror for quite some time before deciding to do this game and I'm trying to understand how horror and suspense work, as well as the techniques in developing them. Up until now or next year, the technology just hasn't been there to develop the game. It's still going to be tricky to really pull it off because when you see a horror movie or read a book, suspense is the key factor — suspense and anticipation of things to happen on the part of the reader, watcher or player.

It's something that's drawn out for a long time. The person experiencing the story is being led very deliberately, very slowly to a climactic point of terror. Anyone who writes a good horror story tries to keep the anticipation going as long as they can, because that's what builds the terror. That's one component. I had to think of how I could maintain suspense in an adventure game, because most people, as the protagonist in an adventure game, wander around all over the place.

The person playing the game should have the freedom to do what they want. This is what's tricky about writing an adventure game. You have to control them to some extent because otherwise your story means nothing. But if you control them too much, they don't like that — they resist. It's a real fine line. If you give them too much exploration, your plot goes right out the window. If you don't give them enough, then they feel confined. I had to include suspense, which is one of the trickiest things in plotting a story. That's from a design standpoint.

In horror...suspense is the key factor — suspense and anticipation of things happening.

Where the scary parts come in are situations like opening a closet door. You lead the player through suspenseful plot points to believing that there may be something behind the closet door. In our games, the way that they are now, if a person wants to open a door, he clicks the hand on the door and the on-screen character walks over and opens the door. That's not very scary. In a horror story, it's not as simple as just opening the closet door. You have to linger at the closet door, caress the closet door. You have to show hesitation on the part of the protagonist. The person playing the game must be led to believe that there is something terrible behind that door. You try to keep the door from opening as long as you can to build that anticipation. I have to think how I can keep the player from going over and just opening the closet door. I have to build that anticipation.

When you do open the door, whatever happens is going to be very quick. We have to be able to switch pictures in a split second. If there is somebody in there that's going to jump out at you or there's a dead person hanging there, the computer has to bring it up on the screen quickly. It won't be very scary if the computer has to go to disk, etc.

The other thing that is important in horror (which, up until now, has been hard to do) is that, in order for a person to be afraid, they have to be able to relate to the protagonist and people that they see in the game. They have to be human and look human. They can't look like cartoon figures. You can't relate to cartoon figures as much as to characters who look just like you. We want to use real actors, like in *Police Quest III*.

CGW: That came across real well in the game.

RW: Only they just did it in story sequences. In the game, you still move around a cartoon figure. I want to continue the theme and walk around real people and not use cartoon people in the game ever. We have to figure out how to do that. As you see, there are some technical issues we have to confront to be able to carry off horror and have it work. That's why up until now, no one has done much horror or, when they have, they have gone the easy route with ghosts, monsters and lots of gore.

CGW: Like some of the goofier and gorier attempts on horror like *Ghostbusters* or the *Elvira* games, both fun, but not really horror?

RW: Exactly. My game is true horror. It's modern and it's very real. The events happen to a young girl who is a a real person, someone you can relate to. She's in her early 20s, lives in Sacramento and practices as a lawyer. She goes up to the mountains near Lake Tahoe to do some hiking. She sounds like a semi-normal person. We're not talking about someone that couldn't really exist. What happens to her is a nightmare, but it's portrayed as real and possible. She desperately tries to get out of the situation, but it gets worse and worse and worse.

CGW: That's great. Originally, we had heard that it would be a Gothic horror game. We were concerned that it might be more fantasy-horror, a combination of your previous styles.

RW? Not at all. This is a real horror game, more along the Stephen King lines. The closest you could label it would be as a psychological thriller. It's set in a small town in the middle of nowhere in the mountains of the Sierra Nevadas. She gets lost and this town is nearby and its citizens appear to come to her rescue. I am a fan of horror. Although I have done a lot of what you might call romantic fantasy-type games. That's not really me. I think people will be really surprised by this game.

CGW: So now we get to see the real you! Anyone who has met you knows how quiet and demure you are.

RW: Yes, I guess. This game will come unexpected to many of my fans. It reveals my other side. One thing that horror does is touch upon taboos in society that people don't want to talk about or admit they exist. We're touching upon a few taboos in this game. One is a church that may not be quite right. There are other gruesome aspects of human nature in this game that people don't always want to talk about.

CGW: What influenced you to design this game? You say you have an interest in horror that goes back a long time. Is that the impetus behind the game?

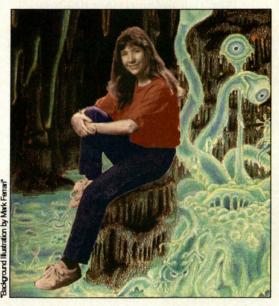
RW: I have had a strange hate and love affair with horror for as long as I can remember. It started out when I was four years old. We lived near a movie theater where they would show horror movies every Friday night. I remember this vividly because it had such an impression on my life.

It was Friday night and we were eating spaghetti. My dad was getting ready to go out to the horror movies. I begged to go with him. He told me I was too young to see a horror movie. I told him that I would be okay because, at the time, I thought horror movies were like King Kong, with big monkeys and the like. I said I could handle it. For whatever reason, he changed his mind and said that I could go to the movie.

So he took me to the movie and I was happy because I got to go out with my dad on a Friday night, just me and him. I was four and felt like a big girl. I started watching the movie and felt that something was wrong because it wasn't like King Kong, with monkeys and things. It looked like a real movie with real people. And then something really horrible happened. Before the horrible scene, the whole screen started waving and turning funny colors. I remember turning to my dad and asking him why the screen was doing that. He said that something might happen. I didn't know what might happen, but I remember one scene in particular.

This guy in the movie got a package of binoculars as a present in the mail. Just as he received it, the screen did this blurry, wavy thing, which was really a warning to people that something bad might be coming. He put the binoculars up to his face, to his eyes, and suddenly daggers came out of the binoculars and went into his eyes.

There were other scenes like that too. One lady went into her bedroom and sat down at her dresser to get ready to go to bed. She does all the things she would normally do before going to bed and then lays down on the bed. The second she laid on the bed, she looked up and saw this guy looking down at her from a lamp over the bed. I screamed! I wasn't prepared for that kind of shock at four years old. I wasn't prepared that those people could exist. He jumped down on her and cut off her head! They showed it. I saw it, even though I had my eyes covered. On the way home, I got in the car and immediately put my feet up on the chair because I was afraid that there was someone under the seat who would grab my legs. When I got home, I screamed all night. I wanted to sleep with my parents, but they wouldn't let me. I screamed and screamed, couldn't sleep and had to sleep with the light on and under the covers. I was like that for the next 10 years of my life honestly! I still can't remember what movie that was.



CGW: So that's what you want to make people feel like after playing your game?

RW? Well, it took me a long time before I was comfortable with horror again — until I was a teenager. I was 16 before I could watch a horror movie or read a book, but then I really loved it. Horror had always been some kind of strange thing in my life. I don't know why I'm doing it now. That movie gave me some understanding about what scares people because I was scared so badly. This game has very little blood and gore. There are two places that I can remember where there is a relatively unpleasant scene. They're over quickly and they're very much a part of the story. They weren't done for the sake of gore. Gore and blood aren't the point of the game. CGW: What are the plans for the future of the series?

RW: The series will emphasize horror, but it won't be the same as our other series, where we have characters that go through each game and there is continuity. Each game will be completely separate and have its own story. I wanted to do the first one to set the tone of the series. People have been amazed at some of the terrible things I put in the story because they didn't think we could do them, that we could include such things or talk about horror in that way. They were thinking like you, as far as Gothic horror and ghosts. I wanted to do the first game so others would know it's okay to do these things.

CGW: We like your approach to the design. Do you think that its uniqueness in the game market will make it a success?

RW: Yes, I do. It is unique in this industry. The ending is also unique. The story is done at this point, but we still need to put in the puzzles and work them into the story. We know the story, but we still need to break down what she does in the town and in the game to allow the players to take over. The object of the game is to escape from the town. The player wants to get her out of there. The townspeople obviously don't want her to leave. We're building into the game now things she discovers about the people and town. She has to go places and figure out things for herself as well as talk to people.

CGW: Are you interviewing people for the characters at this point?

RW: No, not yet. We have a very established pattern of how we do these games at Sierra now. The first thing we do is figure out the design and all the details, story line and puzzles so that we know exactly what the game is about. Once that's done, then we start character sheets that describe the characters and their personalities, get the artists together and think about actors. We have been rotoscoping people for some time and reducing normal actions down to single-frame cels. With this game, we plan to photograph the actors and keep them in the game as themselves. The characters will have to be a little bigger than the ones we have now so that they look more distinct. I wanted to do photography in real places, but the technology can't handle that level of detail at this point. We're going to do the most we can.

CGW: What about music and sound effects? Certain movies like *Psycho* and *Friday the* 13th wouldn't be the same without them.

RW: One of the things we're going to do a little differently with this game is the music/sound effects part. We don't normally think about them and cinematic scenes dur-

ing the design process. With the horror game, we're going to plan all that out in advance. We have to plan in advance, because if we don't do it right in every aspect, it will fall flat on its face. I want the game to be good, get the series off the ground and get a lot of attention.

CGW? What kind of stuff are you reading and watching that might influence the horror game?

RW: I'm not doing it so much now, because it's after the fact. The story is already thought out. I did a lot of that kind of activity before designing the game. I did quite a lot of research, perhaps too much, to the point where I started having nightmares. All I was doing was reading horror books and how-to-writehorror books, as well as watching horror movies. It was getting depressing. I was looking more for suspense tales than gore. I was reading everyone from Stephen King and Shirley Jackson to the Oxford Book of Ghost Tales to books on how to write horror.

CGW: Was there any book or movie that stood out as really bothering you?

RW: It's funny that you ask, because there

When I got home, I screamed all night.

was one that stood out that gave me the worst nightmares of all. The story took place in Canada. The characters got lost, something happened and they were never heard from again. They sent out search boats and they never found them. In the past few years, they discovered the graves of the people who died and the corpses were perfectly preserved in the ice. Most recently, experts discovered evidence of cannibalism on the team. I went to bed that night and had the most horrible dream of people eating each other in a cave in the Arctic. I woke up and started screaming and couldn't stop. I quit reading horror after that. Other research I did was having people tell me scary stories and their favorite campfire stories. What I was trying to do was dissect horror - find out what makes it tick. I think I did

CGW: How about your role at Sierra? Has it changed of late?

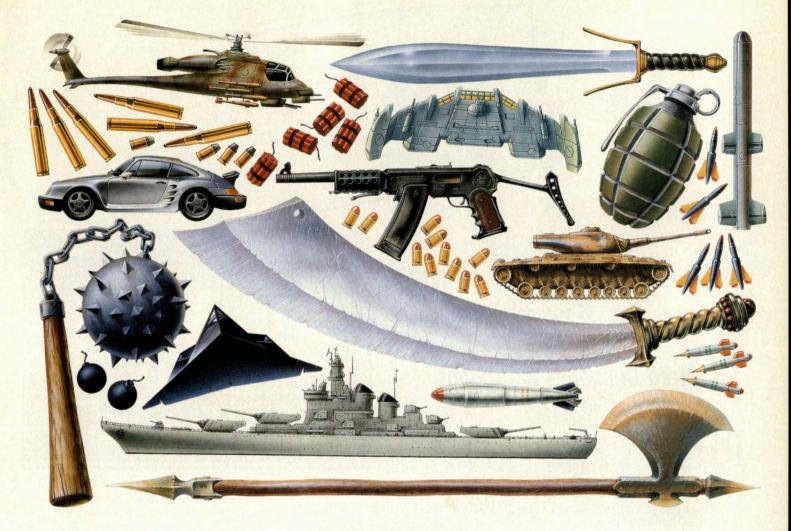
RW: Yes. Lately, I am doing a lot of projects, but not necessarily the actual design work, more of the job of an overseer of other people's work to get the design done correctly. Besides the horror game, I'm also finishing up *Laura Bow 2*, working on *King's Quest VI* and starting up a prehistoric game.

This will be a light comedy. You are a clumsy Neanderthal whose job it is to watch the fire and not let it go out. If it does, there will be real trouble because this particular tribe of Neanderthals don't know how to make fire, although real ones did. During the night, you fall asleep and the fire goes out, but no one notices because the rest of the tribe is still asleep. The object of one part of the game is to find and bring back some fire. You see lightning in the distance and go to capture the fire it causes, but get lost along the way and captured by Cro-Magnon men. The game is set up in parts, with each part offering a further challenge for your character.

Roberta Williams has her work cut out for her in the horror genre. With the right approach, as she already has, she can start off a successful series with the first Scary Tales game. Now if anyone can figure out what movie she saw at age 4, they can give her those same nightmares all over again! CGW



AGAINST ALL ODDS



YOU CAN STILL GET EVEN.

CRAVIS

To Take on Today's HEAVY ARTILLERY, YOU NEED ALL THE HELP YOU CAN GET. ENTER THE GRAVIS PC GAMEPAD,[™] THE TURBO-FIRE GAMEPAD THAT REALLY CREAMS THE COMPETITION. WITH BOTH RIGHT- AND LEFT-HANDED CONTROL. SUPPORT FOR FOUR INDEPENDENT BUTTONS. A REMOVABLE JOYSTICK HANDLE. AND EASY TO CONNECT TO ANY IBM-TYPE PC GAME PORT. SO GET YOUR HANDS ON A GRAVIS PC GAMEPAD.[™] AND GET EVEN ONCE AND FOR ALL.

Circle Reader Service #67

Manufacturer's suggested retail price, \$29.95. TM trademark of Advanced Gravis. Phone (604) 431-5020.

Game Hints

Warning: Although "The Scorpion's Tale" takes place in a warm and comfortable tavern of the mind, complete with a nice, cozy fire of vibrant images, our resident storyteller conjures up illuminating hints about games. If the gentle reader eschews hints, let

Scorpion's Tale Treasures of The

A

Savage Frontier

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons

ardon me while I peek out the window. Yep, looks like summer is here. The only good thing about this is that it means autumn can't be too far behind. Summer is not my favorite time of year (bet you guessed that already). Heat, humidity, thunderstorms...bleah! Not to mention (but I will anyway) that around this time of year, Fred sometimes turns a little savage (over a slow fire, of course). Treasures of the Savage Frontier is the second in SSI's new gold box series and sequel to Gateway to the Savage Frontier. It takes place in pretty much the same area as the previous game, the northwestern coast of the Forgotten Realms. However, you'll be visiting more places this time around, including fifteen towns and villages, three islands and a mountain. If nothing else, all that trekking will certainly keep you in shape! As usual, the forces of evil are up to their nefarious tricks again, and you have to stop them in the usual hack'n'slash extravaganza. Since this is a sequel, you can bring your party over from Gateway (if you played that and have the save games) or create a brandnew one if you didn't play Gateway or don't have the saves. I recommend transferring the party if you possibly can; they come over with most of their equipment

intact and will give you a better start in the game.

Party Line (Getting Started)

Creating a new party is done along standard gold box lines: you have your Humans, Elves, Dwarves, Half-Elves, Gnomes and Halflings, along with the professions of Fighter, Ranger, Paladin, Mage, Thief and Cleric. Be sure to read all the tables in the back of the manual (if you're not familiar with this system, or to refresh your memory if it's been a while), so you know the limits for each race and profession. In this one, Clerics get up to tenth level, Fighters and Thieves up to twelfth and everyone else can go as high as eleventh, provided they are not restricted by race to a lower level. There are some nasty fights near the end of the game, where magic will be of great help, so you should have at least two mages in the party, and three would be better (they don't, of course, have to be single-class mages). Once your group is ready, the game proper starts in the Dwarven town of Llorkh. Your band of hardy (foolhardy?) adventurers has been summoned there by Amanitas (some of you may remember him from Gateway) to help the Dwarves in their struggle

AFTER YOUR VICTORY OVER THE ZHENTARIM YOU ARE HONORED AS 'THE HEROES OF ASCORE.' IN THE HILLS ABOVE YARTAR, YOU SEEK A MOMENT OF QUIET SOLITUDE ONE BEAUTIFUL AUTUMN DAY. against forces from Zhentil Keep. This mainly involves cleaning out the stronghold in town, and is primarily a searchand-destroy mission. After you've attended to that, you can run off to Secomber and another chat with Amanitas. He doesn't really tell you a whole lot, but he does give you a magical amulet. This amulet is an invisible inventory item that is always with you. By using the amulet when you camp out (the option appears automatically), Amanitas can communicate with you. That's how you know where to go next in the game most of the time.Much of what you'll be doing (aside from fighting, of course) is unraveling various enemy plots. The Zhentarim and their friends are working hard to foment suspicion and hatred among members of the Lords Alliance, in various underhanded ways. Your job is to discover and expose all their dastardly schemes, one at a time.

7,13 E 00:00

Fight for the Life of Your Party (Combat)

Combat is generally much the same as it is in any gold box product, but a couple of new twists have been added in

MES NETWORK

Come join the fun and adventure on the FIRST GAMES ONLY NETWORK. Whether you are a computer games fan, role-playing devotee, or war game enthusiast, we have what you want! Our goal is to serve the game-oriented individual, nothing more and certainly nothing less. Many have pledged their support to us and (more importantly) to YOU. Demo programs are available from some of the biggest names in software. Within each manufacturer's area you'll find:

ANNOUNCEMENTS:

where you can get the latest-breaking news on new products, planned events and more! COMMENTS TO THE COMPANY:

where you can send a "Hotline" message to the company!

DATABASE.

where you can place your own files concerning the company's game products, and access the files of others with similar interests as well as those files provided by the companies themselves!

ESSAGE BASE

where you can participate in Messagebased Role-Playing Games/War Games, post your views on games and related opics, and enjoy a national perspective on our hobby!

ON-LINE SHOPPING:

here you'll find all the products that each company offers, complete product descripand mail-order capability! tions, and mail CONFERENCE:

where you can play in (or run) Role-Playing Game events, join in national seminars and conferences with notable game designers,

artists, and programmers!

- TOP ALL OF THIS WITH SUCH FEATURES AS
- "800" phone-line service nationwide! (For lower phone charges) Built in MNP Level 5 Error checking (speeds your modem up by as much as 3 times!) Get the most out of your IBM PC or compatible system (Modem must be Hayes compatible).
- True Full-Duplex

MULTI-TASKING: Our network allows you to UP-LOAD AND DOWN-LOAD files SIMULTANEOUSLY, while still operating up to FOUR LIVE WINDOWS plus global functions.

On-line charges are automatically billed to MasterCard or Visa when membership is activated. Lifetime membership fee \$15 (fill out and send form below).

Circle Reader Service #98

SGD Membership/Order form

	Name
To Order by Modem:	Address
(915) 672-2810 [7, Even, 1 Stop]	Phone ()
Or Call:	Diskette Size 51/4 or 31/2
(915) 691-4084 (214) 492-4698	Baud Rate
1-800-955-9957	Computer

Please make \$15.00 check or money order payable to: (Texas residents please add \$1.24 sales tax.) Summit Games Network and mail to: Summit Games Network, SGN Membership/Order form Dept., 3130 Antilley Road, Abilene, Texas 79606

INTRODUCING THEF GAMES ONLY METAWOR

Featuring: TSR, Inc., West End Games, Chaosium, Flying Buffalo, Inc., White Wolf, R. Talsorian, Origin Systems, Inc., Sierra On-Line, Inc., New World Computing, Dark Towers Enterprises, and much, much more

THE SUMMIT GAMES NETWORK IS BROUGHT TO YOU BY SUMMIT, COMNET, INC. ARTWORK BY LARRY ELMORE

Treasures. One of these is weather. Bad weather (such as snow) has an adverse affect on fighting. Your movement rate is reduced, and your chances to hit are slightly altered. This is an interesting concept, but still needs some work. It's one thing to be affected by snowfall when trudging through town and country. It's quite another to have it affect you when you're underground in a mining tunnel. They must get some really powerful snowstorms in the forgotten Realms. Heh. The other new feature, however, requires your attention. This is the use of reinforcements. There you

are, merrily mopping up the remnants of some band of nasties when, all of a sudden, more of them pop up, apparently from nowhere. This can be a little disconcerting, especially if you've recklessly used up most of your better spells. Ooops! You'll need to be a little more conservative than usual with magic this time around. While "extras" don't show up for every battle, it does happen often enough to keep you on your toes. Your side, by the way, also gets some reinforcements of its own when the enemy is bolstered by fresh troops. Usually, you can control some or all of the friendlies, so you can at least keep them out of the way while the fireballs and such are going off. However, what you get are fighter types, so you'll still have to depend on your own characters for magic. One other out-of-the-ordinary feature cropped up during play. We rescued a fighter called Siulajia and she joined the party (good fighter, by the way). After awhile, usually when we stopped at an inn, she and Lomis, one of my Elven F/MU's, started having private talks together. Before long, it was pretty obvious they were falling in love with each other (all this, mind you, being done by the program) until the end (you can wander around after the final battles) of the game, when Siulajia, for no discernible reason, suddenly announces she's causing too much trouble and takes off! Perhaps that was the best thing SSI could think of to do, since it's unlikely you'd be allowed to transfer an NPC into the next game. Still, after such a big buildup, it's a very anticlimactic letdown to have the matter just stop in that fashion. While you can



roam around the wilderness at random, or visit towns out of sequence, it's better to follow the path as laid out by Amanitas. There isn't much of interest in the outdoors here. You will come across parties of Dwarves from time to time, who tell you about certain dungeons

It's My Party and I'll Cry If I Want to (Victory Conditions)

This has to be the silliest part of the game, since all you need to do is go into a dungeon and find your way out again. They are very small and have no treasure nor anything else of value. At the end (when you've been through the last one), you get some extra experience. The reasons for dropping something of this rather trivial nature into the middle of the game are rather obscure. In any case, if you never get around to doing these odd dungeons, you haven't really missed a lot, and you can finish Treasures without them. Of much more importance are the mysterious "lucky papers" that you will be coming across as part of the loot when you defeat some enemy groups. There are lucky papers for each town in the game, and you must collect one paper for each town. You don't need more than one, but you must have at least one. You also have to collect three crystals. These are not so easy to come by. Different enemy groups carry different crystals, but not all groups of a type may have them. In fact, my own party had gone very far into the game, right up to the meeting with Jagearda (another person whom you may recall from Gateway), and we had only two crystals. Fortunately, she gave us the third one. Just

as well, since you must have both all the crystals and all the papers before going to the big meeting at Mirabar. The successful conclusion of this meeting will send you on to Fireshear and the end game. There is no way to reach Fireshear until after you've finished up in Mirabar. You wouldn't want to get there too soon, anyway, since it is around this time that you begin to encounter some very tough opposition. Sort of the enemy elite. These guys have very low armor class (on the order of -8 or thereabouts), a nasty repertoire of spells and very good

chances of hitting you in combat. They will not be pushovers. Past Fireshear is your final goal, the Ice Peak .- or rather, the fabled dragon's hoard hidden somewhere inside the mountain. Naturally, the bad guys are looking for it, too, and as it turns out, they get there a little ahead of you. This, of course, is the big fight of the game and takes place against the enemy elite, with reinforcements on both sides. You may want to drop the difficulty level down to novice for this one. It is going to be a very hard combat, however well-prepared you go in. Besides, there's another consideration. The dragon's hoard isn't a fable. Neither is the dragon. You guessed it: right after your knock-down, drag-out battle with the Zhentil forces, you have to take on Mr. Scales. With no opportunity to save; the two combats are back-to-back. So don't use up all your good spells and/or magic items in the first fight; keep a little in reserve for the next one. You'll be glad you did. You may even survive. Well, I see by the old invisible clock on the wall it's just about that time again. Remember, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi: Visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu). On GEnie: Stop by the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT).By US Mail (you *must* enclose a selfaddressed, stamped envelope if you livein the US): Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028.Until next time, happy adventuring! **cgw**



CAPE COD CONNECTION

GAMES • SOFTWARE • ACCESSORIES • BASEBALL NOSTALGIA

Orders New 1-800-SAY-ORDER (800-729-6733) • Fax 1-508-457-4558 Modem 1-508-420-1115 • Questions & Info Call 1-508-457-0739

Please add \$4.50 postage for UPS surface shipping. AK, HI, PR & Overseas calculated by weight. Newsletter \$4.00 per year. CCC Preferred Customer Membership \$20.00 per year. 21 PLEASANT VIEW AVENUE, FALMOUTH, MA 02540.

Access
Countdown\$31.77
Crime Wave\$31.77
Links\$31.77
Links: Bountif\$15.87
Links: Firestone .\$15.87
Links: Barton\$15.87
Links: Bayhill \$15.87
Links: Dorado B\$15.87
Links: Pinchurst .\$15.87
Mart. Memorad\$31.77

Accolade

Virtual Reality ... \$47.57

Elvira II.....\$37.07

Gold Aztec \$26.47

Hoverforce.....\$26.47

J. NickSign. Golf \$37.07

Lostin LA.....\$31.77

MIG-29.....\$26.47

M. Ditka FBall \$29.12

Murder.....\$23.82

Search/King \$31.77

TestDrive3\$31.77

Activision

LostTreas. Inf\$37.07

Mech Warrior \$15.87

Sargon V.....\$26.47

Bethesda

GretzkyHock2 ... \$31.77

HockeySimul. \$23.82

Road Final 4\$31.77

Terminator.....\$31.77

Broderbund

Calculus.....\$61

Calculus/Windows\$61

Carmen Past\$31.77

Kid Piz\$31.77

Nigel's World\$31.77

Patton StrBack ... \$31.77

Miracle Keyboard for

Sim City.....\$26.47 Sim CitySet1 or2 \$15.87 S.CityTerrainE..\$15.87 Sim Earth\$37.07 S.Earth-Wdows .. \$37.07 Where USCSan ...\$26.47 Where Wid Delx..\$42.37

PlaymakerFBall.\$26.47

Data East BoJackson BBall \$26,47 Wide Wld Boxing \$26.47

Dynamax A10Enhanced\$31.77 Aces/Pacific \$37.07 HeartofChina\$31.77 Red Baron\$37.07

Elec. Arts

4-DBoxing \$29.47 688AttackSub \$17.67 Andretti's Race .. \$29.47 Centurian.....\$29.47 Chess3000Wind .\$35.37 ChessMast3000..\$29.47 C. Yeager ACT \$35.37 E. Weaver BB2 \$29.47 Comm. Disk \$17.67 MLBPAStats \$11.77 P.G.A.Golf \$41.27 Populus.....\$29.47

Lucasfilm

S. Weapons Luff .. \$41.27 S. Weap Miss 1 \$17.67 S. Weap Miss 2 \$17.67 S. Weap Miss 3 \$17.67 Battlehawks/FinestHour Bundle \$35.37 Sec. Monk. Isl2....\$35.37

New World MagicCandle2 ... \$35.37

EA/SSI

Planet's Edge \$35.37

EyeBeholder.....\$29.47 EyeBeholder2....\$35.37 GatewaySav.Fr...\$29.47 Larussa UltBB \$29.47 Pools Darkness...\$29.47 ShadowSorcrer...\$29.47 Treasure Shad F ... \$29.47

Three Sixty Harpoon.....\$35.37 Battleset2 \$17.67 Battleset3\$17.67 Battleset4\$20.62 ChallengerPk.....\$53.07 HarpScen. Edit ... \$23.57 Megafortress.....\$35.37 Megafor Miss. 1 .. \$23.57

Interplay

AllAmer. FBall .. \$31.77 BardsConstSet...\$29.12 Castles\$31.77 Northern Camp...\$15.87 Lord/Rings.....\$31.77 NFLProFBall\$42.37 **OmarSharifBrid \$26.47** S.TrekAnniv.\$31.77

Koei

BanditKings.....\$31.77 L'Empereur.....\$31.77 Nob. Amb. 2\$31.77 Rom.3King.2\$37.07 Unch. Waters \$37.07

Konami B.ElliotNascar...\$26.47

Bloodwych\$21.17

DangerZone.....\$26.47

Ad LibCard \$85

Sound Blaster \$105

FlightPlanner.... \$21.17 Merit

Fighting/Rome.. \$26.47

FinalConflict.... \$26.47

MerchantCol. ... \$26.47

Overthe Net..... \$21.17

Team Yankee \$31.77

Tracon \$26.47

Tracon-Wind's.. \$31.77

Microprose

Civilization..... \$37.07

F-117A..... \$42.37

F15II \$29.15

F15IIScen.Disk \$15.87

GlobalConquest \$31.77

Gunship 2000 \$37.07

Hyperspeed \$31.77

Kaights/Sky \$31.77

Lightspeed \$31.77

M1TankPlt. \$37.07

Midwinter \$26.47

RRTycoon \$31.77

Origin

Mallord

Sound, Graph \$21.17

W.CommSpch\$15.87 WingCommad....\$37.07 Wing. Comm. 2....\$42.37

Paragon

MegaTrav. II......\$31.77 Millenium......\$21.17

Quantrum ThePerf.Gen \$31.77 TheLostAdm.\$31.77 P.Gen.Scen's.....\$18.52

RAW ActionStations...\$26.47 WorldatWar\$26.47

Readysoft Dragon'sLEsc \$31.77 SleepingGodsL..\$26.47 SpaceAceII\$31.77 Volfied\$21.17

Sierra

Sea Rogue..... \$26.47 SilentService2.. \$31.77 Castle Dr. Brain .. \$26.47 Spellcasting201 \$31.77 Conq Longbow ...\$37.07 Spellcasting101 \$31.77 Conq. Camelot ...\$31.77 TimeQuest \$31.77 EcoQuest\$31.77 Twilight2000..... \$31.77 Hero's Quest\$31.77 UMSII \$31.77 Hero's Quest 2 \$31.77 KingsQIVGA\$31.77 PlanetEditor \$26.47 LafferUtilities...\$18.52 L.SuitLarry 1 \$31.77 L.SuitLarry3.....\$31.77 L.SuitLarry5 \$37.07 Martian Dreams. \$31.77 MixUpFTales....\$26.47 SavageEmpire... \$31.77 Nova9\$18.52 Ult.1-6CDROM ... \$64 PoliceQuestIII ..\$37.07 UltimaTrilogy... \$31.77 UltimaTril II \$42.37 Sierra Network\$15.87 SpQuestVGA\$31.77 Ult. Undergr \$42.37 SpaceQuest4.....\$37.07 Ultima VII..... \$42.37 Willie Beamish ... \$37.07 WComm.SpcO1 \$21.17 Zeliard.....\$18.52 WComm. Miss1. \$15.87 WComm. Miss2. \$15.87

Sir Tech BaneCosmicF\$31.77 CrusaderDSav tba WizardryTril.\$26.47

Spectrum Holobyte

ALUIUL	
Paces III: Tetris	\$21.17
Palcon 3.0	.\$42.37
Pit. of Intruder	.\$31.77
Fank	.\$31.77
Wordtris	\$23.82

SSG

Amer.CivilWI	.\$21.17
Amer.CivilW2	.\$21.17
Amer.CivilW3	.\$21.17
Carriersat War	tba
Gold Americas	\$21.17
MacArthur's W	.\$23.82
PanzerBattles	.\$21.17
ReachStarsIII	.\$21.17
Warlords	.\$26.47

SSI

NoGreaterGlory\$37.07 CarrierForce..... tha Conf: Korea\$31.77 Confl: MiddleE..\$31.77 WesternFront.....\$31.77

Sub Logic

ATP\$31.77
InstPilotEast\$52.97
InstPilotWest \$52.97
NewFac. Loc\$21.17
Scen. Collec A\$31.77
Scen. Collec B \$31.77
Scen. ColGrBrit.\$31.77

Villa Crespo Amar.Sim DirCh \$26.47 ProFootbAnaly..\$35.00

Sad Blaster Pro \$219 AdLibGOLDComing!!!

Cape Cod Connection has essentially evolved into a Membership Club. For that reason the product prices listed above are for MEMBERS ONLY. You do not have to become a CCC member to order from us. Please call for non-member pricing. MEMBERSHIPS COST \$20.00 FOR A FULL YEAR'S BENEFITS!!!!

CCC offers every electronic means known to mankind for ordering. We are open Monday thru Friday 10 AM - 8 PM EST, Saturday 10 AM - 5 PM EST for VOICE ORDERS 1-800-729-6733 or 1-508-457-0738, or 24 hours a day for those wishing to order via our MODEM SHOPPER 1-508-420-1115, setting N,8,1 or via FAX 1-508-457-4558.

Circle Reader Service #51

CD Book. CD Book Move! Move, Book, Move!

Why Johnny Can "Read" Talking Books

Move over, Mom. Squeeze in closer, Dad. Those cozy evening hours curled up in the big chair with the kid, the cat, and a stack of books are about to get a whole lot cozier. Before the year is out, it looks like you're going to have to make some room for the computer, too. The reason is a new kind of computer entertainment variously called "talking books" or "living books." These are, primarily, the old familiar kiddie literature transferred to CD and dressed up with music, animation and real-voice narrations. Kids can flip through the pages, clicking on various areas to get sound effects and short animation sequences or they can click on words and sentences to hear them read aloud, often in more than one language.

Although talking books are a hot new item on the classroom software scene (and get glowing reports from teachers, as you'll see in a moment) you probably won't find more than one or two talking book-type products on the shelves at your local CompUSA right now. That's about to change, however, as a large crowd of CD developers and manufacturers are convinced that over the next few years, as the number of CD-equipped computers takes off, the genre will become as ubiquitous as Legos and Dr. Suess.

After all, the notion of matching children's books to CD technology is nothing short of inspired. Quality kids' books are short on text and pages (you'll generally find a quarter to a third the number of scenes required for your average graphic adventure), illustrated with lots of colorful detail and even more charm, and involve a small cast of well-defined characters that kids can relate to easily. CD's disk-access and data transfer weaknesses might give gamers fits, but the medium's strengths - beautiful pictures, small but elaborate animations, and breathtaking sound - can bring every detail of a beloved book to vivid life and give the familiar characters a voice. In short, CD has exactly what it takes to turn a good kids' book into great theater.

by Sara Reeder

Given this natural fit, it's no surprise that you'll see talking books this year on no fewer than four of the major CDbased platforms — MPC, Macintosh, CD-I, and CDTV. The first big hit and about the only one you can buy right now — is Mercer Mayer's Just Grandma and Me, (Broderbund) which will probably go down in history as the Carmen Sandiego of the talking book genre. (At a recent demo at the Computer Gaine Developers' Conference, the mesmerized crowd — about 100 game designers — spontaneously erupted into



enchanted choruses of "Ohhh!" and "Ahhh!" with every turn of the page.) Broderbund expects the *Living Books* division to become one of their essential businesses in the years ahead and is planning several more products this year for both the MPC and Mac.

An even earlier pioneer is Discis Knowledge Research of Toronto. Their 16 Mac titles and 11 CDTV titles have already gained widespread classroom acceptance, and will be sold for home use starting this fall. Because the Discis books are designed to work into the "whole language" curriculum being used in many schools, the company chooses books on the basis of teacher recommendations. The Discis products aren't as elaborately orchestrated and animated as Broderbund's efforts, but (like most education-oriented programs) they come with lots of worthwhile teaching suggestions and ideas for related activities.

Philips considers the talking books concept critical to the success of their CD-I player, and is rapidly building a basic library of public domain children's classics. Instead of licensing popular books, as Broderbund is doing, they're placing their bets on celebrity talent. Robin Williams doing *Pecos Bill*. Jack Nicholson telling Rudyard Kipling stories, with Bobby McFerrin making the music. John Gielgud as the voices behind *The Emperor's New Clothes*.

The Big Questions

Any thoughtful, computer-literate parent knows from personal experience that once you get the computer involved in something, the nature of the thing is going to change. Even though talking books are nothing more than a small blip in the market right now, the concept has the potential to create a widespread revolution in the way kids relate to books and to computers. Given how fundamental these relationships are, it's definitely not too early to start asking The Big Questions and looking for anecdotal evidence that might suggest some answers.

Big Questions #1: What does the computer bring to the experience?

The idea of talking computer books is so obvious and simple that it's hard to imagine that they could hold a kid's interest for very long. John Baker, the Broderbund VP in charge of Living Books, is the first to admit that a parent who's a gifted and animated storyteller can probably create as much involvement and character identification as an onscreen book. "The story is just a framework," he observes. "The real charm of the experience is in what you do with it."

On the other hand, a tired or rushed parent reading "Peter Rabbit" for the 827th time is not likely to deliver the same Oscar-quality performance she did the first 20 times around. The computer, however, will read a story over and over, word-by-word, in German, and backwards, if you like, for as long as the kid wants to play. This feature alone may be enough to send parents to the computer stores in droves and it's also the basis for building a good relationship with books in general. "What the computer lacks in human interaction, it makes up for in availability," says Pat Neu, a fourth-grade teacher who teaches computer topics in Mountain View, CA. "Favorite books should be revisited over and over again. That's how kids establish a lifelong love of reading."

Neu is also impressed with the amount of control the Discis books give her primary-schoolers. "The best educational software puts kids into a little world where they're given enormous freedom to explore new concepts on their own. With computer books, they can push the buttons, decided when to go forward and back, or repeat something funny as often as they like. Most importantly, they get a sense of being in control, of taking charge of their own learning process."

Big Question #2: What, if anything, is my kid learning?

There are several very tangible reading skills that computer books reinforce like no other medium. At the preschool and primary levels, the most important of these is what folks in the ed biz call "print awareness" - the association between sound, meaning, and those little squiggles on the page. The simple act of highlighting the onscreen words and sentences as they're spoken encourages kids to listen, follow along, and memorize the word's appearance - all important parts of learning to read. "Every time you click a single word, it's spoken the same way, with clear pronunciation," says Neu. "For preschoolers, the repetitiveness is a powerful idea."

Just Grandma and Me also teaches preschoolers another important skill set basic computer use. At the beginning of the story, the main character dances around the screen and explains how to use the mouse and where to click when it's time to turn the page, read the words aloud, and so on. "My three-year-old mastered the basics of using a Mac in two days flat," said one parent. "She went from running the mouse around aimlessly, to getting the program to do everything she wanted it to do in an instant."

For kids who are already reading, talking books encourage creative wordplay. Some of the Discis books are designed with an on-screen dictionary where children just click on the unfamiliar word and the program tells them what it means. Further, they're a boon to otherwise reluctant readers — kids who can read, but just can't be bothered unless they're pushed. "They're very motivating," Neu smiles archly. "Even at the sixth grade level, the kids just kill each other to get at the computer." She's optimistic that talking books will become an important gateway through which more kids will learn the joys of independent reading.

And when the kids are finally getting bored with the story in English, they can try it in another language. Spanish? French? German? Japanese? Almost every product introduced so far includes the ability to read and hear the story in more than one language. This capability lets you introduce your kids to a foreign language while giving them the security of a familiar tale; and teachers are excited about reaching out to their non-Englishspeaking students with a story that can be read in both languages. "In all languages, the words are well-pronounced, with correct accents," says Neu. "The possibilities haven't even begun to be explored."

Big Question #3: Isn't there a down side to all this?

If there is, the jury won't be in for years yet. However, those who've spent time with computer books have raised a couple of possible concerns to watch for. The first one is that, as kids get used to the extra visual and aural stimulation computer books provide, their expectations will rise so high that they'll lose interest in printed books entirely. (This won't sound at all far-fetched to parents who've seen their kids swallowed whole by a Nintendo deck.) Neu discounts this possibility. "Sometime between fourth and sixth grade, most students start looking for more depth and meaning in their reading than even the most creative talking book designer can squeeze onto a disk," she notes. (In fact, the need for more complexity makes this a great age to turn kids on to simple graphic adventures and fantasy role-playing games.) "And even before that, there are plenty of excellent beginner books that simply don't lend themselves to CD adaptation. In these cases, it's natural to turn to print. After all, it would be almost impossible to put A Tale of Two Cities on disk."

Another concern is that CD books will be used as a substitute for family readingaloud rituals. "There's a natural human need for interaction that a computer can't meet," continues Neu. "Even in the classroom, kids prefer to work at the computer in pairs, because they love to talk about what they're doing." Her observations are backed up by several parents we talked to, who said that kids invariably tried to drag them over to the computer whenever they wanted to play "Just Grandma and Me." According to one parent, "The computer can't ever compensate for a warm lap, loving arms, and someone who will talk about the book with you as you go."

Big Question #4: How can I help my kid get the most from a talking book?

The parents and teachers we interviewed were fairly unanimous on the following points — many of which are simply good common-sense guidelines for *any* kid using *any* kind of program:

Buy the book if it's not already packaged with the CD. This gives your kid another way to interact with the story when she's not at the computer, and helps reinforce the idea that talking books are different, but not necessarily better.

Use the computer with your child whenever possible. Or, try to set things up so there are two or three kids using the computer together. Though the biggest strength of computer books is that they're available when you aren't, it's wise not to get into a constant habit of using the computer as a baby-sitter. Also, your child will get more out of the experience if he has someone to share it with.

Establish a daily read-aloud time. The family that spends fifteen to 20 minutes, every night at bedtime, is guaranteeing their kids' literacy. As one teacher puts it, "The best schools and the best computer books can never substitute for 20 minutes spent reading aloud every night. Your kid's computer literacy can never be as important as the time you spend reading together. It's absolutely the most important legacy you can give your child."

Of course, if it's the 827th reading of *Peter Rabbit*, why not let the computer handle it? cow

CALL 800 753 GAME CHIPS & BITS INC GAME SOFTWARE IBM ADVENTURE IBM WARGAMES

\$34

\$34

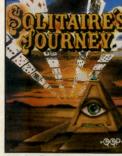
\$39

IBM WARGAMES	
Action North Atlantic	\$26
Action off River Plate	\$26
Action Stations	\$29
Action Stations Scenario	0\$14
Air Raid Pearl Harbour	\$26
Amer Civil War 1 - 3 Ea	\$22
Banzai	\$19
Battle of the Atlantic	\$36
Battle of Austerlitz	\$12
Battle Stations	\$26

ACCESS



Battles of Napoleon Battleship Bismark Battle Tank Barbarosa Battle Tank Kursk Blitzkrieg Ardennes Borodino Bravo Romeo Delta Campaign Carriers at War Carrier Strike Charge Light Brigade Civil War SSI Cohort Conflict: Korea Conflict: Middle East Conflict in Vietnam Decision at Gettysburg Dreadnoughts Dreadnoughts: Bismark \$29 Dreadnoughts: Ironclads \$29 Fall Gelb Fifth Eskadra \$36 Fire Brigade \$34 Fleet Med \$36 German Raider Atlantis \$26 Gettysburg:Turning Pnt \$37 Golan Front \$36 Grand Fleet \$36 **Great Naval Battles** \$42 Grey Seas, Grey Skies \$36 Halls of Montezuma \$24 \$25 Harpoor Harpoon Set 2 or 3 \$19 Harpoon Set 4 \$24 Harpoon Editor \$27 Harpoon Challenger Pak\$42 In Harms Way \$36 Kampfgruppe \$37 Kriegsmarine \$36 Kursk Campaign \$36 Long Lance \$36 MacArthur's Wa \$29



A Train

Armada 2525

Battle Isle

Big Business

Bandit Kings of China

Breach 2 Enhanced

Main Bttle Tank C Grm \$36 Main Bttle Tank N Grm \$36 Main Bttle Tank ME \$36 Malta Storm \$36 Man of War \$36 Mare Nostrum \$26 Marianas Turkey Shoot \$28 Midway \$26 Moscow Campaign \$36 North & South \$27 Northern Fleet \$36

\$32 **Red Lightning** Return to the Falklands \$28 \$26 \$36 **Rising Sun** Rommel at El Alamein \$36 \$29 Rommel at Gazala \$30 Rommel North Africa \$37 **Borke's Drift** \$29 Second Front \$37 eventh Fleet \$42 \$34 \$42 Third Reich

Operation Overlord

Panzer Battles

Patriot Editor

Patriot

Pacific Storm Midway

Patriot Battle Sets Ea

Patton vs Romme

Patton Strikes Back

Prelude to Jutland

Pacific Storm Solomons \$36

\$36 Castles

\$36

\$22

\$38

\$24

\$27

\$15

\$27

\$26

I INKS 386 PRO

anced features

Castles Disk 1

Command HO

Conquered Kingdoms

Crisis in the Kremlin

Designasaurus 2

DRAGON Force

Dragon Lord

Empire Deluxe

FireTeam 2200

FireTeam Const Kit

Full Metal Planet

Global Conquest

Gold of the Americas

Lemmings Data Disk

Lost Admiral Scenario

Genghis Khan

Global Effect

Hidden Agenda

Imperium

Lemminas

L'Empereur

Lost Admiral

Lost Patrol

Millenium

Nobunaga 1

Nobunaga 2

Medieval Lords

Mega Lo Mania

Merchant Colony

\$37

'SIEGE' is a medi-

eval style castle

ssaultgame, You

are given fou

castles to attack

and defend in a one

castle scenario o

an extended can

paign, Includes his

rench, English

Celtic), mythica

iege towers, bai

ering rams, cata

pults, and oil. \$3

troop

(Elves

\$34

\$21

Giants

torical

troops

Trolls.

Nuclear War

Objection Enh

Operation Combat

Perfect General

Pacific Theater of Open

Perfect General Disk 2

Objection

Ogre

Omega

Overlord

Medieval Warriors

Liberty or Death

\$12

\$26

\$36

\$36

\$24

\$34

\$37

Final Conflict

Fort Anache

Dune

Empire

Dino Wars

Centurion

Civilization

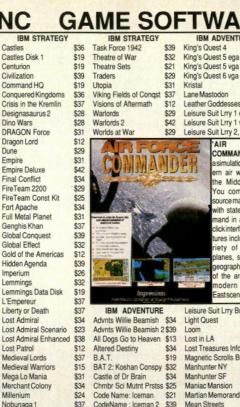
\$36 Stalingrad Campaign \$36 Storm Across Europe \$12 \$27 \$34 \$37 \$37 \$ 9 \$29 \$42 \$36

> To The Rhine \$36 Typhoon of Steel \$12 LIMS 2 \$19 UMS 2 Civil War \$24 UMS 2 Desert Storm \$24 UMS 2 Planet Editor \$28 V for Victory \$38 War in the Falklands \$26 Warship Changed Hist \$26 Waterloo \$12 Western Front White Death



Renegade Legion Intropt\$12 **Revolution 76** Rider of Rohan RoboSport WIN Romanc 3 Kngdm 1or2 \$42 Rules of Engagement Second Conflict WIN eral play levels. \$36 Siege IBM STRATEGY Sim Ant \$42 SimCity Ancient Art War \$29 SimCity for Windows Ancient Art War at Sea \$29 SimCity Graphic 1 or 2 \$23 Ancient Art War in Sky \$34

SimCity Terrain Editor \$32 SimEarth DOS/WIN \$37 Star Control \$32 Star Control 2 \$32 Starfleet 1 or 2 \$19 Strategic Forces Breach 2 Scenario Disk \$15 Sword of Aragon



CodeName : Iceman 2 Colonel Bequest Colonel Bequest 2 Conquests of Camelot Conquests of Longbow Conspiracy Deadlock Countdown **Covert Action** Crime Does Not Pay Crime Wave Cruise for a Corose Dark Heart of Uukrul David Wolf:Scrt Agnt Deia Vu Deja Vu 2 Lost in LV Die Hard Don't Go Alone **Duck Tales** Earthrise East v West:Berlin '48 \$12 Eco Quest 1 Felony Free DC \$89 \$19 Future Wars Galleons of Glory \$30 \$15 Gamma Force \$20 Gateway \$42 Geisha \$34 Godfathe \$23

Populous Promise Land \$14 \$38 \$34 \$21 \$24 \$59 \$34 \$34 \$27 \$19 \$29 M \$29 \$19 \$37 \$37 \$34 \$38 \$37 Harley Davidson \$29 Heart of China Hostage \$37 Hound of Shadow

\$15 Indy Jones L Crsd ega Indy Jones L Crsd vga \$41 \$29 Indy Jones Fate Atlantis \$38 \$37 Jack the Ripper \$38 James Bond Stealth Aff \$34 \$19 King's Quest 1Enhncd \$34 King's Quest 2 or 3 \$28

Leisure Suit Lrry 1 vga AIR Light Quest Loom Lost in LA Magnetic Scrolls Bndl Manhunter NY Manhunter SF Maniac Mansion Martian Memorandum \$39 Mean Streets Mixed Up Mthr Goose \$21 Mixed Up Fairy Tales \$34 \$21 Murder by the Dozen \$34 Murder Club \$34 Murders in Space \$37 Oregon Trail \$29 Out of this World \$29 Plan 9 from Outer Spa Police Quest 1 \$37 Police Quest 2 or 3 \$34 \$34 Prince of Persia \$15 \$12 Rise of the Dragon \$12 Rocketeer Search for the King \$28 \$ 9 Secrt Monky Islnd 1 Secrt Monky Islnd 2 \$15 \$12 Sex Olympics \$ 9 Shogun Sinbad Snoopy Space Quest 1 Space Quest 2 Space Quest 3 or 4



\$12 \$34 \$ 9 Train \$17 \$21 \$27 \$38 \$28

King's Quest 6 vga \$39 Kristal \$15 Lane Mastodon \$12 Leather Goddesses 2 \$42 Leisure Suit Lrrv 1 ega \$16 \$34 Leisure Suit Lrry 2, 3or5 \$34 FORCE COMMANDER' is a simulation of mod ern air warfare in he Middle East You combine re source managmen with stategic com hand in a point & lick interface. Fea ures include a va iety of modern anes, satellite eographical maps of the area, & 26 odern Middle Eastscenarios. \$37 Leisure Suit Lrry Bundle \$39 \$32 \$19 \$37 Lost Treasures Infocom \$42 \$34 \$28 \$15 \$18 \$37 \$37 \$29 \$29 \$15 \$28 \$12 \$28 \$36 e\$31 \$34 \$34 \$25 Rise of the Dragon EGA \$29 \$34 \$32 \$24 \$23 \$38 \$24 Sex Vixens from Space \$12 Sierra Adventure Bundle\$39 \$12 \$12 \$ 9 \$34 \$28 \$34 Space Quest 5 \$39 Space Quest Bundle \$39 \$19 \$36 \$12 The 'THUNDER BOARD' is a sound pard that is 100° ompatible with



Startrek 25th Aniversry Time Quest Uninvited Universe 1 -3 Ea War in Middle Earth Where Amrcas Pst CSD \$37 Where Europe CSD Where USA CSD Where World CSD Where World CSD Dix \$49

3D Pool 3 in 1 Players Pack Acquire Amarillo Slim Poker Backgammon WIN Battle Chess 1 Battle Chess 2 Battle Chess WIN Blackjack DOS/WIN Bridge 7 Casinos of the World Centerfold Squares Check Mate DOS/WIN Chessmaster 3000 Chessmaster 3000 WIN \$38 Chess Net Chess X Collossus Clue Master Detective \$15 Cribbage King/Gin King \$19 Crossword Magic Dealers Choice Poker \$32 Dr Thorp's Blackiack Ewd O'Thorpe Blackjack\$19 Electric Jigsaw Faces: Tetris 3 Femmes Fatale Femme Fatale DD 1-3 Games People Play \$109 GO Master 5 Dlx GO Master 5 DIx WIN \$109 GO Joseki Genius GO Junior GO Master 5 DOS/WIN \$39 GO Scribbler GO Tactical Wizard Grand Slam Bridge Home Casino Spectaclr \$15 Hong Kong Mah Jong Hoyle's Games 1 or 2 Hoyle's Games 3

\$12

\$37

\$15

\$12

\$19

\$29 ۷

\$29 M

\$29

\$19

\$31

\$29

\$21

\$36

\$32

\$34

\$19

\$32

\$32

\$12

\$25

\$26

\$18

\$27

\$29

\$19

\$34

\$39

\$22

\$32

\$21

V

V

V



\$29 Hoyle's Games 4 Ishido \$34 Jeopardy 1 or 2 \$10 **Jigsaw Pinups** \$24 Jones in the Fast Lane \$24 Living Jigsaws \$12 Lexicross \$24 \$24 Monopoly Omar Sharif on Bridge \$37 Penthouse Jiosaw \$24 \$24 Pictionary Pinball WIN \$29 Planet of Lust Price is Right Prime Time Hits 1 or 2 Rack'em

Risk **Risk WIN** Sargon 4 or 5 Scrabble Scrabble Deluxe Shanghai 2 Shogi Master Solitaire Royale Solitaires Journey Som Spot Stratego Strip Poker 3 Strip Poker Data 1-5 Ea \$19 Super Jeopardy Super Tetris Tetris Trivial Pursuit IBM ADVENTURE 14/

\$84

\$36

\$19

\$ 6

\$ 9

\$34

\$15

\$30 W

\$30 Za

\$27 Ze

Wi

Zo

here Time CSD	\$30
ierd Dreams	\$12
onderland	\$19
k McKracken w/HB	\$18
liards	\$21
ombie	\$12

IBM TRADITIONAL	IBM SPORTS
rump Castle 2 \$29	Hardball 2 \$28
egas Entrtmnt Pk WIN \$20 ideo Poker by Masque \$19	Hardball 3 \$34 Hole in One Mini Golf \$12
ideo Poker DOS/WIN \$34	Hole in One Course Disk\$ 9
Velltris \$24	Indianapolis 500 \$17
Vheel of Fortune 1-3 Ea\$10	International Sports Ch \$29
Vheel of Fortune Gold \$15	Joe Montana Football \$31
Vordtris \$29	John Elway's QB \$ 6 King's Beach Volleyball \$15
Vrld Chmp Backgamn \$24 Vrld Chmp Cribbage \$24	King's Beach Volleyball \$15 Lakers v Celtics \$19
and chimp chobage \$24	In 'GLOBAL EF-
	FECT' you are
August Annual	called upon to pro-
GLOBA EFFEC	tect civilizations on
EEEEOT	distant planets. In
ELLECT	save a world, you
1	must solve environ-
	mental problem; in rule a world, you
	have full military
*	options to use
Calls in line	against your oppo-
and the second s	nents; and in cre-
	ate a world, you
The world is in your ba	nds must build from the ground up. Has
	modem play. \$32
The second second second	Contraction of the second s
IBM SPORTS D Boxing \$17	LH 3 in 1 Football \$30 LH Boxing \$30
D Boxing \$17 th & Inches \$9	LH Boxing \$30 LH College Basketball \$30
1992 Winter Olympics \$32	LH Full Count Baseball \$30
ABC Boxing \$32	LH Hockey \$30
ABC Mon Night \$34	LH Pro Basketball \$30
All American College Fb\$36	LH Team Disks \$15
All Star Sports Pak \$34 APBA Baseball \$28	LH League Leaders \$15 LH Utility Disks \$15
APBA Baseball \$28 APBA Encyclopedia \$34	LH Utility Disks \$15 Links Golf \$37
APBA General Manager \$29	Links Golf WIN \$39
APBA Micro Manager \$32	Links Course 1 -6 Ea \$17
'HEROS OF THE	Links 386 Pro \$42
357th' is a WWII	Links 386 Course Disks \$20 Low Blow \$12
air combat simula-	Low Blow \$12 Madden Football \$21
tion. You are asked	Madden TD 89 & 90 \$18
to become a mem- ber of the 357th, an	Madden Football 2 \$32
elite force of P-51D	Magic Johnson Fst Brk \$ 6
mustang pilots. Fly	Mario Andretti Racing \$17
actual combat mis-	ML Basbli Mngr's Chilng \$19 ML World Series Disks \$17
sions; fighter	ML TD 1982 - 1990 Ea \$17
sweeps, escort US bombers, drop	ML All Stars \$17
bombs & rockets	ML Franchise Disks Ea \$20
during ground at-	ML Basketball \$28
tacks, & intercept	ML Personal Pro Golf \$28
V-1 Buzz bombs	ML Football Deluxe \$39 Michael Jordan Flt Sim \$44
over England. \$32	Mike Ditka Football \$32
APBA Stat Master \$29	Mini Putt \$ 9
APBA Wizard \$29	NASCAR Challenge \$31
APBA 1908 - 91 Ea \$21	NFL Challenge \$60
APBA Basketball \$28	NFL 1984 - 1987 Ea \$15
APBA Bowling \$19 APBA Ecothall \$49	NFL 1988 - 1991 Ea \$22 NFL Preseason Disk \$22
APBA Football \$49 Basketball Challenge \$28	NFL All Star Teams \$22
B ball Ch. 1987 - 88 Ea \$13	NFL College Alumni \$22
B ball Ch. 1989 - 90 Ea \$17	NFL College Teams \$19
Bo Jackson Baseball \$32	NFL Dream Teams \$20
Blades of Steel \$26	NFL Greatest Teams \$22
Cycles Grand Prix \$28	NFL Roster Editor \$20
Might	'MIGHT AND

Fea ng series.

MAGIC 3' is the

atest in the Migh

& Magic roleplay

ures an elaborate

world in which to

dventure, thou

ands of illustrated

nhabitants, stun-

ing music, sound

fects & speech

automatic help with

pop-up maps. In

cludes full colo

map of the Isles o

\$37

Terra.



Days of Thunder

Games Winter Chling

GFL Champ Football

Grand Prix Circuit

Gretsky Hockey 2

Gretsky League

Fast Break

Gree

\$32

\$24

\$26

\$20 \$19 NFL Situation Editor \$24 NEL Football \$31 NFLP roleague Football \$24 Dirk's Baseball Encyclpd\$19 \$ 9 Nicklaus Signature Edit \$39 Nicklaus SE Clip Art \$24 \$34 \$27 Nicklaus Greatest 18 \$ 9 \$17 Nicklaus Unlimited Golf \$27 NG Clip Art \$17 \$24 NG Course 2, 3, 4, or 5 \$15 Greg Norman Shark Att \$25 \$34 Over the Net Volleyball \$24 Pete Rose Baseball \$26 \$ 9



ID HINT BOOKS FOR LESS CINTOSH GAMES AN IBM AN IBM SIMULATION IBM ROLE PLAYING IBM SIMULATION IBM AD & D IBM ACTION TION /ARCADE

Dark Century

Day of the Vipe

noose from the er

ire space invento

\$37

\$ 9

\$17

\$29

\$12

\$ 9

\$29

\$38

\$32

\$27

\$19

\$29

\$32

\$25

\$12

\$ 9

\$12

\$25

\$24

\$19

\$24

\$21

\$27

\$37

\$34

\$27

\$37

\$25

\$21

\$ 9

\$15

\$ 9

\$25

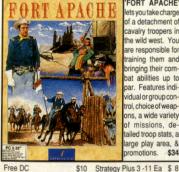
\$34

\$ 9

IBM SPORTS	
PGA Tour Golf	\$
PGA Tour Golf WIN	\$
PGA Tour Golf Disk 1	\$
PGA Tour Golf Ltd Edt	\$4
Playmaker Football	\$2
Pro Football Analyst	\$2
Pro Tennis Tour 2	\$
Road to the Final Four	\$
Reel Fish'n	\$1
Serve & Volley	\$1
	T
11.11.2 MILLIN	
لا الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	÷
A DEC NO CONTRACTOR	
Contraction of the second	

Skate or Die \$15 Ski or Die \$16 Sport of Kings \$15 Super Car Pack \$37 Team Suzuki \$15 Tennis Cup \$32 Tie Break Tennis \$19 TKO Boxing \$ 6 Tom Landry Football \$29 Tony LaRussa Basebll \$29 T LaR Fantasy Managr \$15 T LaRussa Stadiums \$15 T LaR Teams1901-68 \$15 Weaver Baseball 2.0 \$32 Weaver 1988 - 1989 Ea \$16 Weaver Commisnr 2.0 \$21 Weaver 2.0 1990 Teams \$16 Weaver 2.0 Comm Edt \$56 World Circuit \$34 World Class Soccer \$28 HINT BOOKS Advnturs Willy Beamish \$10 Altered Destiny \$10 A Train \$16 Bard's Tale 1 - 3 Ea \$10 Buck Rogers 1 or 2 \$10 Castle of Dr Brain \$10

\$10 Champions of Krynn Civilization \$16 Code Name Iceman \$10 Colonel Bequest 1 or 2 \$10 Conquests of Camelot \$10 Conquests of Longbow \$10 Curse of Azure Bonds \$10 Death Knights of Krynn \$10 Dragon Wars \$10 Drakkhen \$10 Dynamix Great War Pln \$16 Elvira 1 or 2 \$10 Eve of Beholder \$10 Eve of Beholder 2 \$12 Fountain of Dreams \$10



Gateway Savage Frntr \$10 Hard Nova \$10 Harpoon Battlebook \$16 Heart of China \$10 Hero's Quest 1 - 3 Ea \$10 Immortal \$10 Indy Jones Lst Crsade \$10 Indy Jones Fate Atlantis \$10 Jetfighter 2.0 \$16 King's Quest 1 - 5 Ea \$10

	IGA M	4
	HINT BOOKS	
2	Leisr Suit Larry 1 - 5 Ea	\$10
8	Lemmings w/Disk	\$21
7	Loom	\$10
5	Lord of the Rings 1 or 2	\$10
9	Lost in LA	\$10
9	LucasArts Adventure	\$16
2	Magic Candle 1 or 2	\$10
7	Manhunter NY or SF	\$10
2	Maniac Mansion	\$10
2	Martian Dreams	\$13
	DREADNOUG	-ITS'

ontrol.

Matrix Cubed

Planet's Edge

Pool of Darkness

Pool of Radiance

Power Monger

Might & Magic 1 or 2

Might & Magic 3 or 4

Police Quest 1 - 3 Ea

Eye of the Beholder 2 Gateway Savge Frontr Heroes of the Lance Pool of Darkness a WWI surface Pool of Radiance fleet hattle simula-Secret of Silver Blades \$15 tor. It recreates the Shadow Sorcerer ook, specificatons Tales Magic: Prophcy S \$38 and tactics of flee ombat. Features Treasurs Savage Frontr \$32 War of the Lance D views, compre IBM ROLE PLAYING ensive manual 2400 AD ind sea charts, a Autoduel otent English com Bad Blood and parser.one o

AD&D Bundle

Dragon Strike

Dragons of Flame

Eve of the Beholder

Champions of Krynn

Curse of Azure Bonds

Dark Queen of Krynn

Obitus

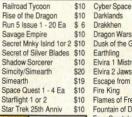
Pirates

\$20

Bard's Tale 1 wo player mode Bard's Tale 2 and computer con Bard's Tale 3 rolled ships, gun Bard's Tale Costrcto St \$19 erv and damag Battletech 1 \$42 Battletech 2 \$10 Blade Warrior

\$10 Bloodwych \$16 Buck Rogers 1 Buck Rogers 2 \$16 \$10 Captain Blood \$12 Captive \$10 Celtic Legends Populous 1&2 Offici Str \$16 Champions CHARACTR EDITORS \$16 \$10 Power Mngr Strategy Bk\$16 Conan Quest for Clues 2, 3or4 \$21 Corporation





aining them and

oringing their com

par. Features ind

vidual or group con

trol, choice of wear

of missions, de

ailed troop stats, a

arge play area, &

\$16 Murder

omotions. \$34

Strategy Plus 12-18

Tunnels & Trolls

Ultima 4 - 7 Ea

V for Victory

Wizardry 7 Crusade

Yeager's Air Combat

Simearth

Dusk of the Gods Earthling Elvira 1 Mistress Dark Elvira 2 Jaws Cerberus \$39 Escape from Hell Fire King Flames of Freedom Fountain of Dreams Four Crystals of Trazere \$32 FORT APACHE Hard Nova ets you take charg Hero's Quest 1 EGA of a detachment of cavalry troopers i

\$17

\$19

\$28

\$15

\$17

Barbarian

Blockout

Budokan

Colorado

\$29

Continuum

\$21 Hero's Quest 1, 2 or 3 \$34 Hyperspeed \$34 he wild west. You Immortal \$17 are responsible for Keys to Maramon \$12 King's Bounty \$19 Knights of Legend \$30 bat abilities up to Legacy of the Necrom ICr\$29 \$31 Legend Lord of the Rings 1 \$34 Lord of the Rings 2 \$37 ons, a wide variety Loremaster \$39 Lure of the Temptress \$37 \$15 Magic Candle 1 Magic Candle 2 \$37 Matrix Cubed \$32 Mechwarrior \$34 Megatraveller 1 \$16 Treasures Savage Frntr \$10 Megatraveller 2 \$19 \$16 Megatraveller 3 \$39 \$10 Midwinter 1 \$12 Ultima Avatar Advntures\$14 Midwinter 2 \$28 Ultima 7 & Underworld \$16 Might & Magic 1 or 2 \$12 \$16 Might & Magic 3 \$37 Wizardry 6 Cosmic Frg \$12 Might & Magic 4 \$39 \$12 Mission Impossible \$19



es of the USA & JSSR. Determine hich hardware to esearch & sched e individual space issions. Uses digitized historica ootage Gauntlet 1 or 2 Golden Axe Gold of the Aztecs Grave Yardage Gremlins 2 Guy Spy Hard Driving 2 Hare Raising Havoc Home Alone Killing Cloud Knight Force Lemminas Lemmings Data Disk Light Corridor Light Quest Marble Madness Monty Python Ms Pac Man MUDS. **Mystical** Nevermind Night Breed Night Shift Obliterator Oil's Well Pac Man Pick N Pile Pipe Dream Pitfighter Powerdrift Powerdrome Punisher Resolution 101 **Roller Babes** \$ 6 Savage Back to the Future 2or3 \$15 Sierra Arcade Bundle \$ 9 Silpheed

Bart Simpsn House Wrd \$31 Simpsons Arcade Game \$31 Battle Master Sliders \$37 OMAR SHARIF ON BRIDGE' is the rst talking bridge ame that uses full GA graphics. Set p vour own hands practice slams o trump hands, or lefensive play eatures digitized eech, 1-4 play s, reveal any or all hands at any ne, printer contro

o print out hands & novice mode fo eainners \$32 Battlestorm Space Ace 1 or 2 Bill & Ted's Exclint Adv \$19 Space Harrier Blockbuste \$ 6 Space Wars \$28 Speedball 2 Blood Money \$28 Stellar 7 Brain Blaster \$28 Stormlord \$17 Super Off Road Super Pac Man \$ 6 \$29 Super Space Invaders Cool Croc Twins \$24 Taking of Beverly Hills \$27 Teenage Mtnt Nnja Trtl \$25 \$17 Crackdown

Circle Reader Service #53

AND		JINI B	U
CTION /ARCA	DE	IBM ACTION /ARCA	DE
ntury	\$27	TMNT Manhatten Miss	\$31
e Viper	\$19	TMNT Arcade	\$31
ation	\$32	Terminator	\$34
	\$6	Thexder 1 or 2	\$21
's Revenge	\$ 9	Troika	\$19
Lair 1	\$24	Vaxine	\$24
Lair 2	\$34	Viking Child	\$32
air Singe Cstl	\$34	Volfied	\$24
unky Fuzzballs	\$19	Wild Streets	\$31
	\$6	Wild Wheels	\$32
BUZZ ALDR	IN'S	Wrath of the Demon	\$29
	NTO	Xenocide	\$19
ILAGE I		X Men 1	\$ 9

X Men 1 SPACE' is a com X Men 2 outer simulation of IBM HARDWARE man's greatest ad Ad Lib Sound Card enture, the race to he moon. You may

Ad Lib Gold 1000 Adlib Progrmrs Manual Adlib Surround Sound Adlib Telephone Module Ad Lib Visual Composr Ad Lib Speakers Flight Stick Flight Stick w Falcon Game Card 3 Gravis Ultraound Boards Champ Joystick Maxx Control Yoke **Budder Peddals** Mouse 3 Button Sound Blaster Sound Blaster Pro Snd Blaster Speakers Snd Blaster Voice Edtr Sound Star Snd Board Thrustmaster Joystick Thrustmstr Pro Joystick Thrustmstr Weapn Cntrl Thunder Board SndBrd Thunder Board Spkrs

\$19 \$29 \$32 \$24 \$15 \$15 \$ 6 \$16 \$27 \$25 \$15 \$17 \$21 \$ 6 \$19 \$ 9 \$27 FLYING FORTRESS bombadier. \$39 \$19 IBM SIMULATION Life & Death 1 or 2 \$22

688 Attack Sub \$19 A10 Avenger \$43 A10 Tank Killer 1.5 \$34 Abrams Battle Tank \$12 Aces of the Pacific \$42 Aces Pacific Mission 1 \$27 Aces Pacific Mission 2 \$2 Aces over Europe \$46 Aces Europe Mission 1 \$27 Aces Europe Mission 2 \$27 Air Force Commander \$37 \$19 \$29 \$29 \$29 \$37 \$39 \$24 \$37 \$12 \$37 \$28 \$12 \$16 \$ 6 \$29 \$39 \$19



\$32	Gunship	\$12	Team fainee	204
\$29			DARKLAN	DS'
\$19	Darkla	-	draws upon	the
\$ 9	Uarkia		lore, myths 8	
\$25	Herois Role-Playing Adventures I	n Medie	al Germany perstitions of n	
	Stores 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		eval German	
\$59	the second	and the second	create a rea	
\$179			fantasy role-pla	avina
\$27	A States		game. Anewn	
\$64	1 2 - 3	1	system that	
\$64	1 14 38	1. 8	vides more t	
\$75	1.33		tional rpg op	
\$15		1.5	than ever be	
\$43	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Characters fig	
\$46	1 12 1 1	1	real time comb	
\$39	1 april 1	27	develop skills	that
\$149	and the second s		allow them to	
\$24		MX RX	and develop.	\$39
\$59				-
\$39	Gunship 2000	\$39	Team Yankee 2	\$29
\$29	Harrier Combat Sim	\$6		
\$109	Heatwave	\$25	TD2 Data Disks 1-4 Ea	
\$189	Heros of the 357th		Test Drive 3	\$32
\$15	Hoverforce	\$31	TD3 Road & Car Disk	\$19
\$54	Hunt for Red October	\$22	TFH & BH1942	\$44
\$19	Hyperspeed	\$34	Thunderhawk	\$29
\$69	Jet Fighter 2.0	\$39	Thunderstrike	\$27
\$109	Knights of the Sky	\$29	Top Gun Danger Zone	\$31
\$79	Land, Sea & Air Bundle		Tracon	\$34
\$84	Land, Sea & Air Bundle		Tracon 2	\$29
\$15	LHX Attack Chopper	\$26	Tracon 2 WIN	\$34
100	1817 FLY	ING	Ultrabots	\$37

mulation.

art. & control eacl

rew members po

ition from pilot to

Lightspeed

Megafortress

Miami Enforcer

Mig 29 Fulcrum

Rapcon

Power Boat Simulator

Reach for the Skies

M1 Tank Platoon

Mantis Exprmntl Fghtr

Megafrtrss Mission Disk \$27

Megafortress 3D Editor \$27

\$23

\$29

\$34

\$34

\$3

\$39

\$39

\$29

Flight of the Intruder

New Facilities Locator

Fly Grand Canyon 3D

Aircraft Scenry Design \$35

Sound, Graphics Upgrde\$27

Sublogic Scenery Disks \$22

\$39

\$24

\$27

\$45

\$33 Tank

\$12

Shuttle

Stormovik

Strike Aces

Stunt Driver

Team Yankee

Silent Service 2

Strike Commande

Flight Simulator 4.0

Flight Planner

Gunboat

\$32 Gunchin

> est Drive 3 \$32 D3 Road & Car Disk \$19 FH & BH1942 \$11 \$29 hunderhawk hunderstrike \$27 op Gun Danger Zone \$31 racon \$34 \$29 racon 2 \$34 racon 2 WIN **Jitrabots** \$37 \$33 Vette FORTRESS' is a Virtual Reality Studio \$49 WWII bombe Wing Commander 1 \$29 Ca \$19 ou lead a 10 man WC1 Mission 1 or 2 Wing Com 1 DIx CD \$45 rew to victor Wing Commander 2 \$45 mainst souadron \$27 WC2 Operations Mod 1 of Nazi warplanes' WC2 Operations Mod 2 \$27 eatures authenti WC2 Speach Pack \$15 ight dynamics Wolfpack \$15 ustomize you Yeager's Air Combat \$38 plane with histori Yeager's AFT 2.0 \$19 ally accurate nos

S Weapons Exp3 He162\$2

S Weapons Exp4 Do335\$21

\$34

\$34

\$15

\$19

\$45

\$15

\$37 \$34

CHIPS & BITS **PO Box 234**

Rochester VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 802-767-3033 800-753-4263 **GEnie Keyword CHIPS**

We accept Visa, MC & Money Orders. COD add \$5. Checks Held 4 Weeks. Most items \$32 shipped same day, All shipping rates are per order not per item UPS \$4: 2 Day Air \$6: Mail \$5 \$31 Airmail Canada \$6: HI, AK, PR



SECOND CON-FLICT' is a game of interstellar strat egy and conquest Test your ski against friends o the computer in one of 6 exciting sce narios or create your own with the built in editor Choose between warships stealthships, mis siles. & transports in your quest to rul the galaxy. \$34

\$34 2 Day Air \$12: Airmail Europe Red Baron Mission 1or2 \$24 \$12 first item plus \$6 per addi-\$12 tional item. \$39 All Sales Final. Check \$34 compatibility before you buy.

Shipping times not guaranteed. Defectives replaced with same product. Price & availability subject to change.





Falcon 3.0 \$45

YB Red Baron \$19 \$17 \$44 \$24 \$39 \$32 \$37 S Weapons Exp2 P80

Red Storm Rising Sailing Instructor Sailing Simulator East Coast Voyages West Coast Voyages Scenery Collection A/B Secret Weapons Lftwff

\$199 \$34 \$37 \$44 S Weapons Exo1 P38 \$21

\$21

Foreign Correspondence



Fly the Flag by Paul Rigby



Space Crusade Cover Art

eveloped by Envision for Gremlin, *Flag* returns to the times of wizards and all that jazz. Picture a planet operated by wizards in which the game of *Flag* is used to settle all differences, employing two zombie armies to do all of their fighting for them.

The player is an evil wizard who decides that he wants to take over the entire planet. To do so the player uses the right to call the other wizards to play in a game of *Flag*. Canny, eh?

There are 10 opponents, but one must triumph four times (levels) over each to win, resulting in 40 levels (there are extra levels for special occasions). If the player beats the 10 opponents, the planet is secured. "The objective is for one of your men to touch the enemy flag and viceversa; the flag can be placed anywhere you like," said Envision programmer Ian Harling.

Flag is presented in full-screen isometric 3D and offers multi-directional scrolling.



Space Crusade

Units are all created or 'bought' using limited gold reserves at the start. Soldiers are the basic unit, cannon fodder used just for fighting with basic spears. Other units exist, such as bombardiers who can blow up walls erected by the player as barriers, ninjas (handy for destroying buildings) and a dragon who will fry soldiers. Magic completes the offensive picture. Amongst all of this is the importance of certain buildings (which provide gold, soldiers and so on) within the stockade such as the treasury, the barracks and the merchant's house.

"The joy of *Flag* is the control system, because we have got a 'tagging multi-system,' issuing multiple commands to one or a group of soldiers," enthused Harling. "The multitude of possible strategies and the need to think ahead by several moves gives the game a 'chess' feel." Multiplayer, modem and network features may all be included. The Amiga version of *Flag* should be out now with the PC version appearing around fall.

Drugs. The stuff is never out of the news in one form or another. Now it is the subject of a new game from Microprose UK and Vektor Grafix (creators of Shuttle). Called ATAC, it is essentially a strategy-based flight simulation. ATAC, set in the near future, is about the war against drugs with Central America as the scenario. Microprose decided that one way to combat the drug menace would be to hit the drug barons financially. Microprose UK's Steve Perry explains, "You find where they are growing the stuff - destroy it, where they are processing the stuff - destroy it, where they are transporting the stuff - destroy the transport. Just keep hitting them where it hurts until they go bust. From that we developed the concept of, not so much a flight simulator, but a strategy game."

The player of the game is "... the commander of a covert force that is situated somewhere in the jungle," commented Perry, "at a small airstrip with a limited number of aircraft: helicopters (a generic type based on the Apache) and F-22 ATFs (which will be old-fashioned technology by then)."

The player has a number of pilots who, unlike the aircraft, *cannot* be replaced. One can fly four units in the air at any time: aircraft, helicopters or a mix. In addition, there are spies on the ground, some on the player's side and others who may be double agents. They supply information that is collated into a folder that can be read on-screen. On the basis of this information, missions are decided upon. This is a departure for Microprose, who normally structure their flight simulations with planned missions. PC and Amiga release is scheduled for August.

Stand by for a UK challenger to the graphic adventure genre from Revolution Software, via Virgin, called *Lure of the Temptress (LOT)*. As the unwilling hero, the player must defeat the Enchantress who's taking over the town. Revolution's Charles Cecil explains how *LOT* came into being. "I used to work at Activision till its demise. While I was there we used to ship Sierra product. It occurred to me that the engine Sierra were using was, and still is, outdated. They introduced it five years ago and really haven't developed it. However, we have looked at Lu-



Over 500,000 Might & Magic's Sold Worldwide

Mag

Extraordinary personalities will join with you...



...against hundreds of imaginative creatures



...as you discover the wonder of magic



...in this world of fantasy sights & sounds !

HIL

Feel the Power. Experience the Magic.

- A swashbuckling adventure that will keep you riveted for hours!
- Mesmerizing graphics created by the industry's top animators. \star

31

Isles

erra

Computer Game

- Stunning music, sound fx and speech adding a "3rd dimension" of play! \star
- Easy to start playing, instantly absorbing, addictively challenging. *
- NOTE: Former experience with previous Might & Magic's is not required. *

Available at your local software retailer or direct from New World at 1-800-325-8898 (or, 1-818-999-0607 outside U.S.) • P.O. Box 4302 Hollywood, CA 90078-4302

copyright © 1991 Might & Magic is a registered trademark of New World Computing, Inc. • IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary. Distributed in the U.S. by Electronic Arts Distribution.

casfilm's Monkey Island programs and we now have them in our sights."

What Revolution have developed is a system called Virtual Theatre. Features include a 'real world' where characters wander around as if they really exist. Characters follow day-to-day routines - a smaller, similar, version of that used in Ultima VI.

Another principle feature of Virtual Theatre is intelligent characters. One can string together complicated commands using the 'Tell' feature and certain 'servant' characters. In fact, certain puzzles require the assistance of NPCs to solve them. Another plus for the Revolution system is something called 'autorouting'. This means that an independent character can walk from one point in the room to another and if somebody or something gets in his way then he mathematically works out the best way of walking around it using an algorithm, rather than the "tramline" system used by Lucasfilm, Sierra and Delphine. Include a boast that LOT has no blind alleys and that this graphic

adventure is the first to offer "true" character interaction and object manipulation, and the Amiga and ST versions (out now) seem like "must buys."

Finishing off this month's column are quick mentions for two new games. Gremlin's Space Crusade (based on the Games Workshop boardgame) has been produced by the same developers who produced HeroQuest. Presented in isometric and overhead viewpoints, this action/strategy game with RPG overtones is available for IBM, Amiga and ST. Space Crusade asks the player to control a commander and four marines through a variety of missions.

Finally, described as "Lemmings with missions," Rookies, from Virgin, allows the player to take control of a number of armed soldier-units over a variety (30 plus) of missions/levels that include desert and snow-scapes. Although there are definite tactical elements to the game, the Lemmings atmosphere is ever-present.

Incidentally, anyone who would like to

contact this writer can do so on CompuServe (75300,1503) or by mail to 20 Malvern Road, Liverpool, England, L6 6BW. Please include three international reply coupons for a reply.

Note: The above games, and any of the other games mentioned in "Over There" in past issues, can be obtained from:

Computer Adventure World, 318 Kensington, Liverpool, England, L7 0EY. Telephone: 01144-51-263-6306.

Premier Mail Order, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwins sq., Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex, England, SS13 1BJ. Telephone: 01144-268-590-766; fax: 01144-268-590-076.

Software City, Unit 4, BDC, 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton, WV2 4AN. Telephone: 01144 902 25304; 24-hour credit card hotline: 01144 902 25304.

All of the above telephone numbers assume one can dial direct. When encountering any trouble, contact the international operator. cow



Magic Tricks on

your PC!!!

The only program in the world that can perform magic!!!

For the first time ever, your PC will amaze your friends with 5 stunning magic tricks, including mindreading, ESP, predictions, X-ray vision, and more. Easy to learn. Comes with instruction manual and props.

\$22

+\$3 shipping/handling

Makes a great birthday, Christmas, or back-to-school gift for the magician in your family. Ages 12-adult.

> Send check or money order to: **MicroMagic Productions** 175 5th Avenue Suite 2625 New York, NY 10010 (212) 969-0220

Requires IBM PC or compatible with VGA, EGA or CGA. Also: 10-trick Professional version (\$48 + 5 s/h) and 1-trick Demo disk (\$3 + \$2 s/h). Circle Reader Service #77

- 100% AdLib™ Compatible.
 - Exclusive SMULATOR™ sound file conversion software. Operates 'Sound Blaster" compatible titles, WITH IMPROVED SOUND QUALITY!
- VOICE COMMAND SOFTWARE.
- Covox Voice Master[®], Speech Thing[®] MIDI Maestro compatible.
- 8 bit DMA sound digitizer. Sample rates to 25 Kbytes/sec with "direct to disk" record/playback options.

The Most Compatible Sound Card In The World

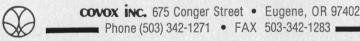
- MIDI interface with simultaneous input • and output. Includes PC-LYRA™ music composition software.
- Audiophile sound quality. Low noise, precision engineered electronics.
- 4-watt amplifier with volume control.
- Extensive software tools, including digital compression and editing utilities.
- Supported by the largest library of software titles in entertainment, business, music, and education.
- Dual 3-inch speakers, 6 foot MIDI cable, and internal speaker bypass included.
- Made in USA by Covox -- THE microcomputer audio specialist since 1975.

Your Best Choice For Multi-Media Sound.

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 Shipping & Handling) ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

VISA/MC/AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied. One year warranty on hardware. TRADE-UP OFFER: Your current PC sound card brand is worth \$\$\$ toward the purchase of a Sound Master II. Contact Covox for details.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



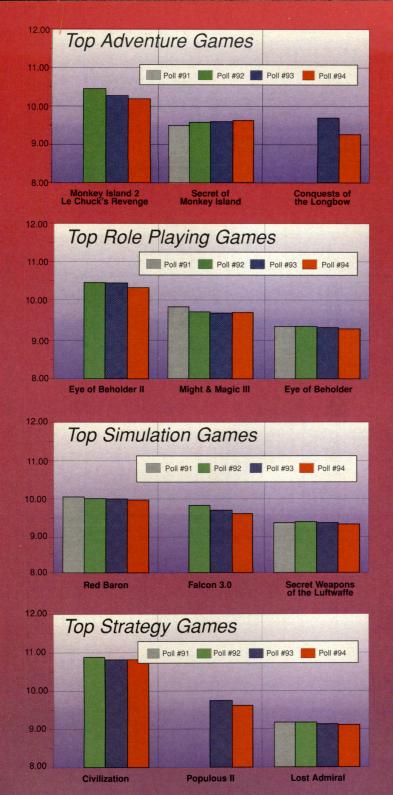
Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283 • Circle Reader Service #57



Computer Gaming World Circle Reader Service #96 ⇒

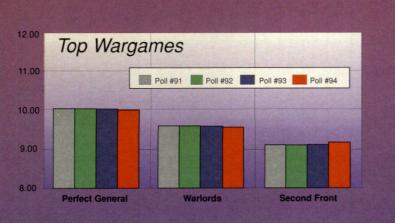
Since 1982				CGW 7/92
<u>omput</u>	Ability T	HE Multimedia	SPECIA	ALISTS
Consumer El	ectronics F	AX (414) 357-7814 • INFO (414) 357-8181 H	OURS: Mon-Fri 9am-9p	om • Sat 11am-5pm
IBM	Koshan Conspiracey	000 550 0000	The Games - Winter Challeng 34.95	Home Alone 29.95
A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgrade 34.9	5 Land, Sea, & Air 2 39.95	800-558-0003	ThunderHawk	Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis 37.95
A-Train	Leisure Suit Larry Bundle 1,2,3 39.95		Tilt	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited 34.95
Aces of the Pacific	29.95 Lemmings	PO Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217	Tracon for Windows 34.95	King Yankee II
Adventures of Willie Beamish 39.9 Air Support	5 Les Manley/Lost in LA 34.95	and the second	Tracon II	King's Quest 4 or 5 34.95 Knights in the Sky
All American College Football 34.9	5 Links		Treasures of the Savage Frontier . 31.95	
American Gladiators	5 Links 386 Pro		Twilight: 2000 VGA	Leander
Arachnophobia	5 Lost Admiral	MAGNAVOX SONY.	Ultima VII	Leisure Suit Larry 5 34.95
B-17 Flying Fortress		External Combination External	Ultima Underworld	Oh No! More Lemm. add-on disk21.95
Bards Tale III	Mantie 34.05	CD-ROM Drive with CD-ROM Package	UMS II: Planet Editor	Links
Battle Isle	Mario Teaches Typing	CD-Audio Player featuring CDU-7205	Warlord	
Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge	Mavis B. Typing V.2.0/Win 31.95/37.95 Megafortress 37.95	Call for Included Software Titles! and an extensive	What's My Angle	Manager's Challenge
Bo Jackson Baseball 29.9	Mission Disk 1 or 2 25.95	WITHOUT WITH Software list!	WhereCarmen Past	Matrix Cubed
Buzz Aldrin's Race into Space 34.9 Car & Driver	Merchant Colony 34.95	SOFTWARE SOFTWARE	Where Time Stood Still	Mega Fortress
Carrier Strike: South Pacific 39.9 Carriers of War		\$329 \$379 CALLI	Wild Wheels	Mercenaries 37.95
Castles	Mike Ditka Ultimate Football 34.95	CREATIVE LARS INC MEDIO EXVILION	Wing Commander	Merchant Colony
Celtic Legends	5 Millenium 2200	CREATIVE LABS, INC. MEDIA	Wing Commander II	Mig-29 30.95 Might & Magic III 37.95 Mike Ditka Football 34.95
Champion of Krynn 20.9	Monopoly	SoundBlaster Pro NEW PRODUCTS!	Special Operations #I orll	
Civil War	5 NFL Pro League Football	Multimedia • Pro 16 Multimedia	Wolf Pak 13.95 World Circuit 36.95 Worlds at War 29.95 Yeager's AFT V2.0 17.95	Millenium
Clouds of Xeen	New Print Shop Companion 29.95	Upgrade Kit System - Internal	Worlds at War	Navy Seals
Command HQ	Omar Shariff Bridge/Win 29.95/29.95	Int. \$539 • Ext. \$599 \$1,019-free delivery!	Yeager's AFT V2.0 17.95 Yeager's Air Combat	
Conflict: Middle East 34.9	5 Orbits	CD-ROM • CDPC - External	AMIGA	Out of this World
Conquest of Longbow	5 Out of this World 34.95	Drive Package \$1,079-free delivery!	A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgrade 34.95	Golf Tournament Course disk 17.95 Pacific Islands
Corporation	PGA Tour Golf for Windows 37.95	(if you have Sound Blaster Pro)	Aces of the Pacific 39.95	Paper Boy 2 25.95
Crazy Nick's Picks	5 PGA Tour Golf Limited Edition 43.95	Int. \$359 • Ext. \$419	Adventures of Willie Beamish 34.95	WWII Edition
Cruise for a Corpse	5 Course Disk	CALL US FOR OUR CD-ROM TITLES!	Agony 29.95 Air Support 29.95 American Gladiators 30.95	Pit-Fighter
Curse of Amon Ra 34.9	5 Paper Boy 2	- CREATIVE LABS, INC.	American Gladiators	Police Quest 1
Cybercon 3	5 Perfect General		ATAC	Pools of Darkness
Daemonsgate	5 WWI Scenario Disk 19.95	Sound Sound SB	Ball Game	Populous
Danger Zone	5 Pit-Fighter		Bane/Cosmic Forge 1Meg	Powermonger
Death Knights of Krynn	5 Planet's Edge (286/HD) 37.95	Speech/Music DIdSter Fru Bearie	Battle Chess II	Prince of Persia
Design Your Own Railroad	5 Pools of Darkness	Voice/MIDI Stereo/Speecn/	Battle Isle	
Disney's Animation Studio	5 Populous II	Came Port MUSIC/MIDI/CD-RUM Same as	Birds of Prey	Railroad Tycoon
Dr. Thorps Black Jack	5 Prehistoric	¢00 Interface/ Game Port without MIDI	Birds of Prey	Red Zone
Dusks of the Gods		Speakers \$29 \$185 \$159	Blue Max	Robin Hood: Conquest Long Bow 36.95
Eagle's Rider	5 Prophecy of the Shadow	0pcakers 423	Carmen San Diego/Each	Robosport
Elvira II	5 Railroad Tycoon	MEDIA ZXX VISION	Castles	Romance of 3 Kingdoms 1 or 2 39.95 Rules of Engagement
Eye Beholder 2: Leg. Dark Moon . 37.9 Eye of the Storm	5 Realms	PILOTI 200 AI FIGION	Celtic Legends	Secret of Monkey Island For IT 37.95
EZ Cosmos	5 Red Baron Missions 44.95	PROAUPIO 16 Bit / MIDI Interface, CDCCTDIIM True 16 Bit Stereo Sound,	Chaos- Dungeon Master 2 24.95	Shadow of the Beast II or III 34.95
F-15 Strike Eagle II	5 Risk	SPECTRUM G Advanced 20 Voice Stereo Sunthesizer	Chessmaster 2100	Shuttle
Fighting for Rome: Cohort	5 Robin Hood/Conquest Long Bow 36.95		Conan the Cimmerian	Sim City 20.05
Fire King	5 Robosport for Windows	Jovstick, Amplifier.	Conflict: Middle East	Sim Earth
Fire Team 2200	- Rules of Engagement 37.95	Multimedia PC \$225 Software - Call for List!	Crackdown 17.95	Sorcerian
Flight Simulator 4.0	5 Secret of Monkey Island II	JOYSTICK • MODEMS •	Crime Does Not Pay	Spacewrecked
FlightPlanner	5 Secret Weapons/Lufttwaffe 42.95 Expansion Disk 1.2.3 or 4 20.95	MICE Cardinal 2400 Int./Ext	Crusaders of the Dark Savant 39.95 Curse of the Azure Bonds	Starflight Lor II 31 95
Four Crystals fo Trazere	5 Shadow Sorcerer	• Game Cards • Cardinal 9600 Internal V.32 w/ MNP5 \$285	Dark Queen of Krynn	Stellar 7 21.95 Stratego 29.95 Strip Poker 3 29.95 Super Space Invaders 24.95
Gateway to the Savage Frontier 31.95	5 Sherlock Holmes: Lost Files 37.95	Cardinal 9600 External V.42 w/ MNP5 \$335 Zoom AMC 2400 Internal with RPI \$65	DeluxePaint IV	Strip Poker 3
Global Conquest	5 Siege	MACH 3 Jourtick \$20 Zoom AMX 2400 External with RPI \$65	Disney Animation Studio	Tales of Magic: Prophecy Shadow 37.95
Godfather	5 Silent Service II	MAXX Flight Yoke	Dragon Wars 29.95	Teenage Ninia Turtles: Adventure . 29.95
Gunship 2000 EVA/VGA	5 Sim Ant	Zoom FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal \$99	Dune 29.95 ECO Phantoms 24.95 Ecoquest 34.95	Terrain Envoy
Hard Ball II or III	5 SIM City	Hi Speed Adaptor \$19 Zoom FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External \$99	Ecoquest	Inundernawk
Battleset 2 or 3 20.95	5 Sim Earth AT H/D 39.95	FCV Internal / FXV External \$129 / \$145	Eye of the Beholder I or II	Thunderstrike
Battleset 4		ADVANCED GRAVIS. Analog Joystick	Falcon	Time Warp
Harpoon Challenger Pak	s Space Quest 1 Ennanced	Eliminator Gamecard \$31 Zoom V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 Int. \$265	P-15 Stinke Edgie III	Ultima 6
Heaven & Earth	5 Space Quest 4 Enhanced	GOLDEN IMAGE: Zoom V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 Ext \$319 3 Button Mouse w/ Driver\$19 Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II\$55	Final Conflict	UMS II: Nations at War
Heroes of the 357th 31.95	5 Spell Craft Call	Supra 2400 External\$72	Flight of the Intruder	
Hong Kong Mahjong Pro	5 Star Control II Call	AMIGA —— Supra 2400 Plus Int. w/ MNP5 V.42 BIS \$109 Supra 2400 Plus Ext. w/MNP5 V.42 BIS \$119	Gateway to the Savage Frontier 31.95	Volified
Hoyles Book of Games 3	5 Star Trek: The 25th Anniversary 34.95	WIco Ergo Stick	Godfather	Wild Wheels
Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis 37.95 J. Nicklaus Sign, Golf	5 Strike Commander	ADVANCED GRAVIS Switch Joystick\$31 with V.42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win \$129/145 Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 External	Global Effect 31.95 Godfather 29.95 Guy Spy 30.95 Hardball II 29.95	Willie Beamish
J. Nicklaus Unlimt. Golf	5 Stunt Island	Mouse Stick	Haro Nova 31 95	Wide world of Boxing
KGB	5 Super Tetris	GOLDEN IMAGE: Supra Fax Modem V.32, Ext. alone\$239 with Fax Software, DOS/Win\$259 / \$279	Harpoon	Worlds at War
Kid Works	5 Teenage Ninja Turtles: Arcade 29.95	SupraFaxModern V.32 bis, Ext. alone \$309	Harpoon Desig. Series Battleset 31.95 Heart of China	Yeager's Adv. Train 2.0 ,, 25.95
King's Quest 5 Enhanced		with Fax Software, DOS/Win \$329 / \$329	Heimball	
		oney order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s w	alaoma C O D abargas ara \$5 00 la C	entinentel II C A include CE 00 for

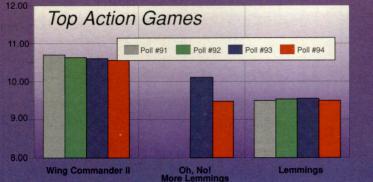
ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$5.00 In Continental U.S.A. include \$5.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, mini 15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatability & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All Detective returns must have a return authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.

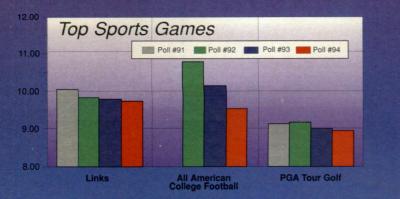




No.	Name	Source	Category	Rating
	Civilization	Microprose	ST	10.84
2	Wing Commander II	Origin	AC	10.58
1	Eye of the Beholder II	SSI	RP	10.29
	Monkey Island 2: Le Chuck's Revenge	Lucasfilm	AD	10.19
	The Perfect General	QQP	WG	9.98
	Red Baron	Dynamix	SI	9.90
	Links	Access	SP	9.71
	Might & Magic III	New World Computing	RP	9.68
	The Secret of Monkey Island	Lucasfilm	AD	9.6
)	Falcon 3.0	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	9.64
	Populous II	Electronic Arts	ST	9.6
2	Warlords	SSG	WG,ST	9.57
3	All American College Football	Micro Sports	SP	9.53
4	Lemmings	Psygnosis	AC	9.49
	Oh, No! More Lemmings	Psygnosis	AC	9.49
5		Lucasfilm	SI	9.3
	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	SSI	RP	9.2
7	Eye of the Beholder		AD	
8	Conquests of the Longbow	Sierra		9.2
9	Wings	Cinemaware	AC	9.2
0	Second Front	SSI	WG	9.10
1	Gunship 2000	Microprose	SI	9.12
2	Quest for Glory II	Sierra	AD,RP	9.1
3	The Lost Admiral	QQP	ST	9.10
í	Silent Service II	Microprose	SI	9.08
5	No Greater Glory	SSI	WG	9.07
5	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	Electronic Arts	SI	9.00
7	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	Sir-Tech	RP	9.0
	Battlehawks 1942	Lucasfilm	AC,SI	9.0
)	Red Storm Rising	Microprose	SI	9.04
)	Police Quest 3	Sierra	AD	9.03
1	UltimaV	Origin	RP	9.00
	Quest for Glory	Sierra	RP	9.00
3	Space Quest IV	Sierra	AD	8.98
	Western Front	SSI	WG	8.98
5	Space Quest III	Sierra	AD	8.9
	Sword of Aragon	SSI	WG,ST	8.97
	F-117A	Microprose	SI	8.97
3	Mech Warrior	Activision	ST,SI	8.90
,		Electronic Arts	ST	8.90
	Powermonger	Dynamix	AD	8.90
1	The Adventures of Willy Beamish Wasteland	Electronic Arts	RP	8.9
		Electronic Arts	SP	8.9
	PGA Tour Golf		RP	8.94
1	Pools of Darkness	SSI	WG	
4	Overrun	SSI		8.9
5	Shuttle	Virgin	SI	8.9
5	Falcon	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	8.9
7	Command HQ	Microplay	WG,ST	8.89
	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	Accolade	ST	8.89
	Rise of the Dragon	Dynamix/Sierra	AD	8.89
	Martian Dreams	Origin	RP	8.8







	Martian Memorandum	Access	AD	8.89
52	NFL Challenge	XOR Corporation	ST	8.87
	4-D Boxing	Electronic Arts	SP	8.87
	Wayne Gretyzky Hockey II	Bethesda Softworks	SP	8.87
55	Romance of the 3 Kingdoms	Koei	ST,RP	8.86
	Super Tetris	Spectrum Holobyte	AC,ST	8.86
57	Indianapolis 500	Electronic Arts	SP	8.85
58	Populous	Electronic Arts	ST	8.84
59	Elvira	Accolade	RP	8.82
60	Might & Magic II	New World	RP	8.81
	Rules of Engagement	Mindcraft	ST	8.81
	Tracon	Wesson International	ST	8.81
63	The Magic Candle	Mindcraft	RP	8.80
64	Gateway to the Savage Frontier	SSI	RP	8.79
65	Hoyle Book of Games, Vol. 3	Sierra	ST	8.78
66	Bard's Tale III	Electronic Arts	RP	8.77
00	Megafortress	Three-Sixty	SI,ST	8.77
68	Bandit Kings	Koei	ST,RP	8.75
00	Heart of China	Dynamix	AD	8.75
70	Covert Action	Microprose	AC,AD	8.73
71	Battles of Napoleon	SSI	WG	8.72
/1	Battlechess	Interplay	ST	8.72
73	Breach 2	Omnitrend	ST,RP	8.71
13		Electronic Arts	RP	8.71
75	Starflight II		AD	8.70
75	Neuromancer	Interplay Microprose	SI	8.69
76	F-15 Strike Eagle II	RAW Entertainment	WG	8.68
77	Action Stations	SSI	WG	8.67
78	Typhoon of Steel	SSI	RP	8.67
	Curse of the Azure Bonds		SP	8.66
80	NFL Pro League Football	Micro Sports		8.65
81	Indiana Jones/Graphic Adv.	Lucasfilm	AD	
The St.	Ballistyx	Psygnosis	AC	8.65
83	Armada 2525	Interstel	ST	8.63
84	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	Bethesda	AC,ST	8.62
85	Pool of Radiance	SSI	RP	8.61
86	Tony LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball	SSI	SP	8.60
87	King's Quest IV	Sierra	AD	8.59
	Wide World of Sports Boxing	Data East	SP	8.59
89	Buck Rogers	SSI	RP	8.57
90	Chessmaster 2100	Software Toolworks	ST	8.56
	Conan the Cimmerian	Virgin	AC, RP	8.56
92	Genghis Khan	Koei	ST,RP	8.54
93	Future Wars	Interplay	AD	8.53
94	Panzer Strike	SSI	WG	8.51
	Leisure Suit Larry III	Sierra	AD	8.51
	Sword of the Samurai	Microprose	ST,RP	8.51
97	The Games: Winter Challenge	Accolade	SP	8.50
98	Savage Empire	Origin	RP	8.48
99	Champions of Krynn	SSI	RP	8.45
	Jetfighter II	Velocity	SI	8.45

The Computer Gaming World Poll

A monthly survey of the readers of Computer Gaming World Magazine.

Prepared by Golden Data Services.

PC Research Hit Lists of Top-Selling Software

March, 1992

PC Games (MS-DOS)

Rank Title and Source

Rank	Title and Source	111	
1.	Star Trek 25th Anniversary (Interplay)		
2.	Civilization (Microprose)	2	
3.	Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum Holobyte)		ł
4.	Police Quest 3 (Sierra On-Line)	3	
5.	F-117A Stealth Fighter 2.0 (Microprose) Robin Hood: Conquest of the Longbow (Sierra On-Line)		t
6. 7.	SimCity (Maxis)	4	
8.	Links (Access)	5	Ī
9.	Leisure Suit Larry V (Microprose)	-	ļ
10.	Flight Simulator 4.0 (Microsoft)	6	I
11.	King's Quest V (Sierra On-Line)		ł
12.	Ultima Underworld (Origin)	7	
13.	SimAnt (Maxis)		ł
14.	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe (Lucasfilm)	8	
15.	Wing Commander II (Origin)		t
16. 17.	Lemmings (Psygnosis) Flight Simulator Upgrade (Mallard)	9	
17.	Magic Candle II (Mindcraft)	10	1
19.	Gateway to the Savage Frontier (Strategic Simulations)	10	
20.	Wing Commander Deluxe (Origin)	11	Ī
9.00			ļ
Amig	ga Games	12	
Rank	Title and Source	13	İ
1.	Populous II (Bullfrog Productions)		ļ
2.	Lemmings (Psygnosis)	14	l
3.	Castles (Interplay)		ł
4.	Out of this World (Interplay)	15	l
5.	Lost Treasures of Infocom (Activisionn)		ł
Maci	ntosh Games	16	ļ
Rank	Title and Source	17	
1.	SimAnt (Maxis)	10	İ
2.	Flight Simulator (Microsoft)	18	
3.	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund)	19	I
4.	Spectre (Velocity)	10	ļ
5.	SimCity (Maxis)	20	ł
Home	Education (MS-DOS)		l
Rank	Title and Source	21	
1.	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund)	22	
1. 2.	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (Software Toolworks)		f
3.	Where in the U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund)	23	
4.	The New Math Blaster Plus (Davidson)	04	t
5.	Treehouse (Broderbund)	24	I
6.	Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego (Broderbund)	25	
7.	Playroom (Broderbund)	20	

- 8. Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund)
- 9. Reader Rabbit I (Learning Company)
- 10. Kid Pix (Broderbund)

This list is based on units sold by Software Etc., Babbages, Waldensoftware and Electronics Boutique. For more information, please contact PC Research at (703) 435-1025. CGW Advertisement

EAD TOP 25 ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TITLES

This Mo.	Last Mo.	Туре	Title Publisher
1	2	RP	* * No. 1 * * AD&D*: Eye of the Beholder II: Legend of Darkmoon SSI**
2	1	FAMILY	The Chessmaster 3000 ^{°°} The Software Toolworks*
3	4	GADV	Monkey Island [™] 2: LeChuck's Revenge LucasArts Entertainment [™]
4	3	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!" V. 2.0 The Software Toolworks
5	7	SIM	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Mission Disk #1 LucasArts Entertainment
6	5	SPORTS	PGA TOUR® Golf Electronic Arts®
7	NEW	SIM	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Mission Disk #2 LucasArts Entertainment
8	11	SPORTS	Jimmy Connors Pro Tennis Tour UBI Soft
9	12	SIM	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat [™] Electronic Arts
10	NEW	RP	Matrix Cubed™ SSI
11	16	SIM	Harpoon BattleSet #4 Three-Sixty"
12	6	SPORTS	Earl Weaver Baseball [®] II Electronic Arts
13	17	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™ The Software Toolworks
14	22	FAMILY	Grand Slam Bridge Electronic Arts
15	14	SIM	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe [™] LucasArts Entertainment
16	21	SPORTS	PGA TOUR® Golf Tournament Course Disk Electronic Arts
17	9	RP	Might & Magic® III New World Computing"
18	24	SIM	Harpoon Challenger Pak Three-Sixty
19	15	SPORTS	Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball™ SSI
20	8	SPORTS	PGA TOUR® Golf Limited Edition Electronic Arts
21	NEW	RP	AD&D*: Shadow Sorcerer SSI
22	NEW	STRATEGY	Populous [™] II: Trials of the Olympian Gods Electronic Arts
23	20	SPORTS	4-D Boxing [™] with Tru-Motion [™] Electronic Arts
24	23	FAMILY	Life and Death [™] The Software Toolworks
25	NEW	RP	Prophecy of the Shadow [™] SSI

RP = Role-playing SIM = Simulation GADV = Graphic Adventure

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.

Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 2/29/92) of EAD which distributes the products of 12 leading independent software publishers.

Bard's Tale I Chessmaster Dungeon Master Earl Weaver Baseball Empire J19 Stealth Fighter Gettysburg

Compute Gunship Harpoon Kampfgruppe King's Quest V M-1 Tank Platoon

Computer Gaming World's Hall of Fame Gunship Mech Brigade SimCity Harpoon Might & Magic Starflight

gruppe Quest V Platoon Mech Brigade Might & Magic M.U.L.E. Pirates Railroad Tycoon SimCity Starflight Their Finest Hour Ultima III Ultima IV Ultima VI War in Russia Wing Commander Wizardry

Computer Gaming World

Page 66

▲ HardBall III takes a full cut at major league realism. A power line-up that includes printable stats, standings and box scores; the ability to import data from HardBall II," Earl Weaver II™ and Tony LaRussa™; plus a Team & Player Editor that allows you to alter everything from team logos to a player's ability.

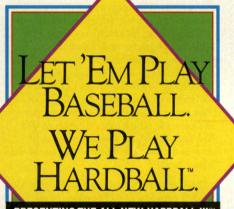


▲ HardBall III zooms in on the bang-bang plays. Five camera angles cover the entire ballpark. Watch instant replays and save the best for your own personal Highlight Reel.

HardBall III plays textbook "team effort" defense. The strongest fundamentals in the game. Outfielders back up one another and infielders act as cut-off men, coming out to take the throw.



A HardBall III has the best play-by-play man in the business. Network broadcast great Al Michaels joins the HardBall /// Team up in the booth, with a digitized description of all the action.



PRESENTING THE ALL-NEW HARDBALL III*



▲ HardBall III thrusts you into the heat of a pennant race. It's a 162 game, major league season — complete with road trips and an all-star game. Compile good numbers along the way and maybe you'll make the roster.

The only computer game with Hall of Fame credentials. You don't outsell every baseball title in history by standing pat in the off-season. New HardBall III redefines computer baseball once more with real play-by-play announcing; unprecedented graphics, realism and playability; plus more of the authentic baseball nuances that serious fans want in a simulation. More runs. More hits. No errors.

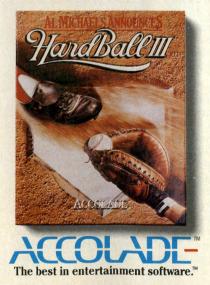
To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.



A HardBall III leads off with digitized players and 256 color VGA graphics. Nobody beats this double play combo. Visuals as eye opening as a line drive up the middle. Animation as smooth as a Gold Glove shortstop. From fresh mowed grass to ivy covered walls, details that capture The Show.



HardBall III tests each hitter's power with eight real ballparks. Famous fields from both major leagues. Your catcher may have just enough pop to put it out of Chicago's "friendly confines," but can he go deep in Toronto?



Play-by-play announcing requires 2MB of RAM. Actual game screens from IBM PC VGA version of the game. Other versions may vary. HardBall III, HardBall III and HardBall are trademarks of Accolade, Inc. Earl Weaver II is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Tony LaRussa is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other product and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service #46

Son of "Flesh Gordon?"

Infocom's Leather Goddesses of Phobos 2

by Chris Lombardi

930. Upper Sandusky, Ohio. A lone, despondent soul sits slouched upon a bar stool, sipping away the worries of a world sunk deep in economic depression and tense with precarious political balances. Stepping into the bathroom to answer a call from the body's nether-regions, this lone soul assumes a gender and is whisked into a racy lampoon of the Flash Gordon era sci-fi.

1950. Atom City, Nevada. Twenty years, a world war and the nefarious acquisition and dismantling of a Massachusetts based computer game company have passed since the evil plans for world domination by the Leather Goddesses of Phobos were thwarted through the invisible efforts of a now dead Ohian. Now, in a bizarre twist of fate that could only be the set up to a sequel, the son of that unsung Earthling must now finish the job that his parent somehow left unfinished. Yes. Miraculously resurrected from their Ultimate Defeat, those leather girded dominatrixes are once again out to capture the hard disk space of adventure gamers in, Leather Goddesses of Phobos 2.

Steve Meretzky's Leather Goddesses of Phobos (LGOP) was a classic among the many text-adventure titles produced by Infocom during its glory days in the mid 1980's. LGOP was unique in that it was one of the first 'adult' computer games widely distributed and was the first to give the option of choosing between a male and a female protagonist in a genre that had, until then, completely ignored the female gamer. In addition, LGOP was composed of some of Meretzky's best humor, a challenging set of puzzles, and a funny, bawdy, though "mature" treatment of sex.

Since then, the original owners and designers of Infocom, as well as the days of text adventures, have been cast to winds. Meanwhile, Steve Meretzky has been keeping himself busy authoring Legend Entertainment's {*Spellcasting 101 & 201*} series of graphic adventures. *LGOP2* finds Meretzky rejoining the Infocom label to revive his old title with a new era to parody and a new era of adventure game technology to exploit. Unfortunately, to the disappointment of this Infocom and Meretzky fan, the combination of author, production group, and new technology seems to lose the entire spirit of the original text game in the 'translation' to graphic adventure.

TITLE:	Leather Goddesses of Phobos 2: Gas Pump Girls Meet The Pulsa-
SYSTEM: PRICE: PROTECTION: DESIGNER: PUBLISHER:	ting Inconvenience From Planet IBM \$69.95 Document Look-Up Steve Meretzky Infocom (label of Activision)

Similar to the original LGOP, LGOP2 can be played from different character perspectives. In LGOP2 these include: Brad, the son of the hero of the original game, Lydia, the daughter of the town astronomer, or Barthgub, a pulsating inconvenience from Planet X. With each character under their command, players see a somewhat different side of the story in pursuing different tasks and overcoming different obstacles. All are out to stop the evil devices of the Leather Goddesses, and all must romp through a rather good parody of 50's era sci-fi, which takes its shots at The Blob and War of the Worlds, among other xenophobic creations born on the eve of the "Space Age".

After the title, the author and the plot, all parallels between LGOP2 and its predecessor come to an abrupt halt. Any resemblance between the game interface for this game and the interface of the original, living or dead (and which can be succinctly described in one character, ""), is purely coincidental. Instead, the interface has been replaced by that of a typical graphic adventure. In the original, all the aural stimulation one could expect was the rapping of keys set to the beat of a computer fan, whereas LGOP2 boasts a complete soundtrack and digitized speech - lots of digitized speech. In fact, of the ten 5.25 inch disks the game came on, I would venture at least three-quarters are filled with speech. All of this is not necessarily an improvement.

The LGOP2 game environment is, like all graphic adventures, divided into discreet locations given full graphic descriptions. The graphics themselves are spotty - with the occasional well done piece (some very nice stuff in the introduction), but for the most part quite mediocre. They generally lack cohesiveness - a quality indicative of a group effort without an overall artistic vision. Still, as the original LGOP proved, a game is not necessarily a beauty contest and, even if it were, there is always the talent show. We move to the interface...

Following the trend in the genre, LGOP2 has honed down its interface to the bare essentials. All possible interactions with the game





are mediated by a happy little cursor that provides players with all the information they need. As the player moves the cursor about the screen, the cursor icon changes to reflect the 'interactive potential' of that object. If the icon is a hand or tentacle, depending on the character one is currently playing, then that item can be looked at or taken. If an arrow, one can go "thataway." If a mouth, dialogue is possible. Simply put, we have 'go', 'take', 'look', 'talk' and a combination of clicks that amount to 'use.' An interface can't get much tighter than that.

Now, many people like the direction adventure game interfaces are taking. The simpler they are, the more friendly and accessible the game becomes and the easier the game is to design and program. While an interface like LGOP2's is intuitive and unambiguous, it can often seem to err a bit on the side of simplicity. With the decrease in the range of player interactions (reduced, basically, to 'take' and 'use' in this case), it seems the range of possibilities for interesting puzzles decreases as well. More and more, graphic adventures are becoming Easter egg hunts where the player's job is to run around gathering goodies and putting them in their proper baskets. Admittedly, the balance between clarity and the expressiveness of player interaction has always been a difficult design decision, but it seems we may be taking the simplicity thing a bit to far. Then again, this is the opinion of an

atavist who still thinks text parsers are a good idea.

If the heart of an adventure game is its story and puzzles then, frankly, LGOP2 could use a defibrilator - stat. The storyline is rather cliche, though I suppose it would have to be as a spoof of the 50's era 'B' sci-fi movies. Certainly, the plot elements and the characterizations are all drawn from those 'classic' films. It certainly does a better job with the spoof than Cinemaware did with It Came From The Desert, though it seems to run dry in spots and it certainly runs short. The Leather Goddesses, for whom the game is named, have an all-too-brief role in the game, and the Gas Pump Girls, who were given second billing, have little to do with the plot. I was hoping they might have been possessed pawns of an alien mind or secret conspirators with the CIA or, at least, the Leather Goddesses incognito, but alas, all they turn out to be is an excuse for more bit-mapped bimbos and a catchy subtitle.

As for puzzles, they are pretty rare creatures in LGOP2. Playing the game as one of the humans involves a small handful of them, most of them of the "use-the-right-thing-on-theright-thing variety," while the number of puzzles in the Barthgub (the alien) game can be counted on one tentacle. Playing as Lydia the first time through, with the digitized speech turned on and playing at a leisurely pace, I finished that game in about 6-7 hours and thereby, challenged the records established by Loom and Space Quest IV. As the alien, it was more like one hour. A member of the LGOP2 design team addressed this issue by stating that the game was targeted toward a beginner level gamer. I thought this odd considering that, one, this is a Meretzky game (who is described in the documentation, in reference to the puzzles, as having a "truly devious mind"); two, is a sequel to a game with interesting and challenging puzzles; and three, that nowhere on the game packaging is this fact pointed out.

Sp..p..peach Immmmm...pediments

As mentioned earlier, LGOP2 supports a huge amount of digitized speech in its character interactions. In fact, I would say that LGOP2 includes the most ambitious speech support effort ever packed into an entertainment product. The pleasantly surprising part of it is that one need not even own a sound board to hear this dialogue, for the game package includes an adapter, called the LifeSize Sound Enhancer, that will pipe quality speech through a printer port and out to amplified speakers. The sound quality from this adapter is very nice; it's loud and clear. Unfortunately, the actual readings of the dialogue shoot well below par. One would think that if a design group were going to invest so much time and disk space (both = money) to speech, they would invest a little more to get decent speech talent to do the readings. In a penny-wise pound-



foolish production decision, it appears as if the 'front-office' people at Activision were rounded up and given a shot at their 15-minutes of stardom. Unnatural pacing, wooden emotion and unconvincing caricature take part in a production strongly suggestive of mediocre amateur theatre. At its best, the speech does not add a thing and, if I hadn't been playing for the purpose of a review, I would have opted to play without it after the first few wincing minutes. I sure wish they would have traded a couple megabytes of this stuff for a few more hours of game play.

Es Ee Eks

I approach the issue of sex with fear and trepidation. It's a can of worms, and no matter how I handle it, there will, without fail, be ordnance heading my way from all camps. Nonetheless, I think a few words here are appropriate, so I'll hunker down in my bunker and listen for incoming.

First off, anyone who could get much titillation from a cartoonish computer game like LGOP2 is pretty hard pressed or a very frustrated young teen (usually it's both). If one were seeking pornography one would be well advised to seek out another medium. Sex (as well as vulgar language and 'adult themes') in computer games, then, should be used to achieve other aims. For example, one might use these "tools" to add realism to a dramatic storyline or as a comedic tool in a humorous game like LGOP or Sierra's Leisure Suit Larry. Indeed, it seems the cartoonishness of the graphics and the silliness of character caricatures in games like these create a fertile playground upon which to dance upon taboos and lampoon the sillier aspects of human behavior. As Steve Meretzky says in his disclaimers on his adult games, "Sex is fun" and, I might add, is funny as well, in appropriate contexts. I believe it was precisely this adult, 'sex is fun' treatment of the 'nasty' content in Meretzky's earlier racy works (and in Sierra's

Larry series) that protects these game's from most accusations of being pornographic.

The approach to sex in the original LGOP was silly and irreverent, and yet at the same time, through Meretzky's particular humorous slant, lent a 'mature attitude' to the treatment. However, the sex in LGOP2 seems to take on a much different color. One probable cause is the fact that Meretzky's humor does not shine as brightly as in his others games. In previous games, his humor is at its best in descriptions and in witty come-backs to player actions, whereas in LGOP2, the game's structure eliminates much of the need for description and, for obvious reasons, places emphasis on character dialogue. Whether for lack of inspiration or lack of opportunity, good chuckles are sparse in LGOP2.

Perhaps this is one reason why the treatment of sex in LGOP2 seems so gratuitous, and adolescent, and (to use a friend's favorite adjective for pop music) insipid. The game's 'explicit' visual content is all very tame (no more explicit than a beer commercial, really) and, for the most part, involves rather mediocre images of women in tight shirts, garters, or leather, most with impossibly protruding nipples. It's the stuff of a Wally Cleaver daydream, which is appropriate to the game context, I suppose. It appears quite innocuous at first, yet as I played along I began to sense an underlying attitude running though it all that can best be seen in the use of a whorehouse in the game. When one approaches this whorehouse, one is served a menu of a dozen or so names to choose from. Choosing a name takes players to a harlot's room and affords them a "look at the goods". Though loosely integrated into the storyline, it is all too apparent that it is merely an excuse for a slide show of more rather average drawings of women. You have to wonder what Activision was thinking. Do they imagine adults are turned on or, at minimum, entertained by this stuff? If they do, then I think they've misunderstood their market. And that must be the case, for the only other possibility is to suggest that their real target market is actually, and more insidiously, a younger, larger slice of the computer game demographics pie.

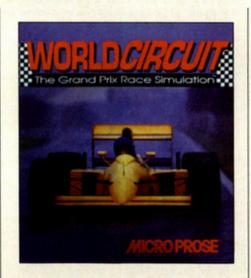
If there is anything that can save LGOP2 it's Meretzky's occasional gem of a barb or wise crack, and his goofy spoof of old sci-fi movies. The yucks, however, are few and far between; the story is too short and the puzzles are too weak for most gamer's blood. If you want Meretzkian prose, take Activision up on its \$9.95 offer for the original LGOP and bide your time with that classic, while waiting for someone to produce an interesting 'adult' adventure. CGW

True to Formula (One, That Is!) World Circuit - Microprose

by Wallace Poulter

Tide	World Circuit
System:	Amiga
Protection:	Look Up
Prices	\$59.95

anchez crosses the start/finish line in 6th gear at 174 mph and begins his Ucircuit of Silverstone. The pit lane flashes by on the right, grandstand to the left as Sanchez downshifts to 4th for the right hander, Copse. Then, accelerating briskly away, Sanchez darts through Maggots in 5th, breaking for the 2nd gear jink of Becketts and sweeping right into Chapel. Then, through the gears, 3rd, 4th, 5th up to 6th and 180 mph down the Hanger Straight and under the bridge, again breaking sharply down to 100 mph for another right hander, Stowe. He accelerates through The Vale, pulls back briefly into 4th before taking the Club in 3rd and moving onto the fastest part of the course, The Abbey Straight, at 185 mph. 6th gear is maintained through the Farm Straight,



under a second bridge and into the slowest part of the course, the left handers, Priority and Brooklands. Sanchez exits Brooklands in 2nd and climbs back up through the gears, 3rd, 4th, 5th through Woodlands at 146 mph and finally up to 6th as he once again crosses the start/finish line.

Qualifying

Formula One is the ultimate in race driving. It is home to the greats of Racing: Fangio, Hill, Moss, Lauda, Stewart, Brabham, Prost, McLaren, Surtees, Senna, Piquet, Andretti, and the greatest of them all, Jimmy Clark. There's something special about Formula One, the stories and history of men and

machine: of Giles Villeneuve, the great Canadian, who was blindingly quick and was either going to be Champion or die trying (and tragically accomplished the latter); the heroism of James Hunt, pulling Ronnie Peterson from a starting grid pileup; or the fighting spirit of Nigel Mansell, pushing his fuel-less car down the final straightaway in Dallas. The vehi-

ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE

7525 Rosecrans Ave., #203, Paramount, CA 90723 310-630-3551 (information) 8-5 M-F * 310-634-7745 (FAX) 24-hours 800-788-2193 (orders) 8-6 M-F, 9-4 Sa P.S.T. ALL IBM COMPATIBLE

SOUND BOARDS	GAMES	Nobunaga Ambition II 34.95	Scrabble Deluxe 35.95	CD ROMS
	A-10E Tank Killer 35.95	No Greater Glory 45.95	Shogi Master 32.95	All Abt Science 249.95
	Advanced D&D series call	Nova 9 21.95	Solitaire (Bicycle) 29.95	Amer.Bus.Phnbk 39.95
ProAudio Spec 189.95 Sound B MCA 219.95	Treas Savg Frontier 31.95 Action 5:Silpheed,Thexder,	Obitus 29.95 Operation Combat 29.95	Solitaire (Hoyle II) 22.95 Solitaire Royale 21.95	Annabel's Dream 62.95
ProAudio 16-bit 229.95 Sound B C/MS 25.95	Action 5:Silpheed,Thexder,	Overlord 29.95	Strip Poker 29.95	Apollo 50.95
Roland LAPC1 399.95 Sound Comndr + 69.95	FireHwk,Zilard,OilsWell44.95 Action Stations 29.95	Panzer Battles 21.95	Super Jeopardy 24.95	Bible Library 53.95
Sound Bist Pro 189.95 Thunderboard 95.95	AS: Scenario 15.95	Paperboy 2 26.95 Patton Strikes Back 35.95	Super Tetris 29.95 Tetris 22.95	Britan.Fam.Chce 74.95
JOYSTICKS & MICE	Allied Forces 41.95	Perfect General 35.95	Tetris 22.95 Troika 17.95	Carmn S.Diego 69.95
	Amer. Civil War, vols. 24.95	Peter Pan/Robin Hood	Trump Castle II 29.95	CIA World Tour 67.95
Aviator Flt Yoke 31.95 MICE	Amer. Gladiators 24.95 Armada 2525 29.95	print kit 19.95	Welltris 19.95	Cse Caut.Condor 38.95
TM Throttle 84.95 3-Button 17.95	Armor Alley 26.95	Planet's Edge 36.95 Police Quest series	Wheel of Fortune 23.95 Wordtris 27.95	CD-Rom Collect, 29.95
TM Joystick 69.95 Logitech	ATP Flight Assignment 36.95	Power Monger 33.95		CD Directory 109.95
CH Flight Stick 41.95 Mouseman 69.95	Back to the Future series	Predator 2 14.95	HOME & OFFICE	Classic Fairy Tls 72.95
CH Mach II 24.95 Rollerballs call	Bane of Cosmic Forge 38.95 Bard Tales III 29.95	Prince of Persia 29.95	Animation, Paint 84.95	Corel Artshow 91 72.95
CH Mach III 29.95 Microsoft OEM 79.95	Bart Simpson 29.95	Quest for Glory 35.95 Red Baron VGA 39.95	Animation Studio 77.95	Elec.Home Libry 74.95
Winner Pistol 24.95 Game cards	Battle Command 22.95	Rise of Dragon 34.95	AutoMap 59.95	Family Doctor 107.95
Winner Yoke 46.95 Economy 9.95	Bloodwych 24.95	Romance 3 Kingdom II 39.95	CheckFree 49.95 Cookbook 29.95	Game Collection 49.95
Gravis gamepad 24.95 Hi speed 19.95	Breach 2 19.95 Castle of Dr. Brain 29.95	Railroad Tycoon 32.95	Deluxe Paint II 85.95	Golden Immortal 29.95
Gravis joystick 33.95 CH Game III 28.95	Castles 35.95	Rocketeer 29.95	Dvorak Typing 29.95	Grab Bag 24.95
	Civilization 38.95	Rules of Engagement 36.95 Sea Rogue 35.95	Everybody's Planner 62.95	Grandma & Me call
MULTIMEDIA	Colonel's Bquest 35.95	Second Front 38.95	Far Side calendar 47.95 Grade Quick 47.95	Jones Fast Lane 40.95
CLabs MM CDR Drive & bndl for SB Pro 369.95	Command HQ 35.95	Secret Monkey Island series	Jobhunt 29.95	Jungle Safari 72.95
	Conquest of Long Bow 39.95 Corporation 29.95	Secret Weapons Luft. 42.95	Objection! 29.95	King's Quest V 41.95
CLabs MM CDR Drive & bndl w/SB Pro 559.95	Countdown 31.95	add-ons 19.95 Sex Olympics 24.95	Studio of Greetings 43.95	LangGame/Fren 59.95 LangGame/Span 59.95
MediaVis kit w/ProAudioSpec Plus 769.95	Danger Zone 29.95	Shuttle 35.95	Tempra Pro 299.95 Tempra GIF 114.95	
MediaVis kit w/ProAudioSpec 16 959.95	Dark Spyre 25.95 Decision at Gettysburg 23.95	Sierra Network 19.95	Tempra Show 99.95	Magazine Rack 46.95 Mastering Math 129.95
Sony CDU 535 internal w/card 349.95	Design own Railroad 34.95	Silent Service II 31.95	Vehicle Records 35.95	MS Stat Pack 89.95
	D-Generation 31.95	Sim Ant 35.95 Sim City 29.95	Virtual Reality Studio 54.95	Mixed M.Goose 45.95
Sony CDU 535 external w/card 399.95	Dragon's Lair series	Sim City Graphic 21.95	Vista Pro 77.95 Wedding Planner 33.95	Monarch Cliff Nts 74.95
Computer Eyes RT 434.95	Dusk of the Gods 37.95 Elvira series	Sim Earth 42.95		MSDOS archives 31.95
Computer Eyes Pro 299.95	F-117A Nighthawk 44.95	Sleeping Gods Lie 29.95 Space 1889 28.95	SPORTS	Murdr Str.Dedfelo38.95
Xapshot Camera, Canon RC-250 459.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II 29.95	Space 1889 28.95 Space Ace II 35.95	Andretti Racing Chal. 19.95	Night Owl's 4.1 29.95
	Faerghail, Legend of 25.95	Space Quest IV vga 37.95	Bo Jackson Baseball 29.95	Night Owl's 5.0 44.95
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	Falcon 3.0 44.95 Fighting for Rome 29.95	Spellcasting series	Boxing, 4D 19.95 College Football 35.95	Night Owl's 5.0 44.95 PC-SIG 10th Ed 195.95
3C87SX-16 3C87-25 call	Fighting for Rome 29.95 Final Conflict 29.95	Spiderman 24.95	Hardball II 29.95	Pixel Garden 64.95
3C87SX-20 3C87-33 for	Fire Team 2000 29.95	Spirit of Excalibur 29.95 Star Control 29.95	JConner Tennis 31.95	Reasoning Skills 59.95
3C87SX-25 3C87-40 prices	Flight of the Intruder 32.95	Star Trek 25th Anniv. 35.95	Joe Montana Football 29.95	Shakespear Illust.29.95
	Flight Sim 4.0 37.95 FS Aircraft & Scenery 27.95	Stellar 7 24.95	JMadden Football 29.95 JNicklaus Golf 34.95	Shks Comp Wks 22.95
EDUCATIONAL ENTERTAINMENT	FS Instrument P S 59.95	Stratego 29.95	JNicklaus Signature 41.95	Shareware Xpres 33.95
ACT Studyware 29.95 Mind Games 6.95	FS Mallard upgrade 26.95	Teenage Ninja Turtles 24.95 Terminator II 39.95	Links 36.95	Sherlock Holmes 29.95
Alge-Blaster Plus 29.95 Mixed Fairy Tale 29.95	FS Scenery 19.95	Their Finst Hour 43.95	Microleague Footbl Dix 41.95	SH Consult Det. 43.95
Algebra+, V.II 32.95 Newsroom 14.95	Four Crystals Trazere 31.95 Free D.C. 39.95	Thexder:Firehwk 22.95	Mike Ditka Football 32.95 Motocross 19.95	SH Hound Bskvl 43.95
Barbie Design 15.95 Nigel's World 35.95	Future Wars 29.95	Thunderhawk 31.95 Time Quest 29.95	Nascar Challenge 29.95	Sleeping Beauty 36.95
Barbie Fashion 24.95 Numbr Munchrs 29.95	Genghis Khan 35.95	Twilight 2000 34.95	Nascar Challenge 29.95 NFL PRO Football 44.95	Spanish, Learn 72.95
Beauty&B PrntKit 14.95 Once Upon A 29.95	Global Conquest 35.95 Godfather 29.95	Typhoon of Steel 38.95	Pit Fighter 25.95 Sharkey 3D Pool 18.95	Stellar 7 40.95
Bodyworks 47.95 Oper.Neptune 34.95	Godfather 29.95 Grailquest 24.95	Ultima serles call	Speedball 2 24.95	Street Atlas (win) 72.95 TimeTbl: Arts &E 73.95
Carmen S.Diego series Orbits 35.95		UMS II 29.95 UMS Planet Ed. 29.95	Sports Adventure 47.95	TimeTbl Science 85.95
Chal Anc Empire 29.95 Oregon Trail 29.95	Hard Nova 19.95	Uncharted Water 41.95	Stunt Driver 29.95	Toolwks Ref Libr 98.95
Destination Mars 34.95 Out Numbered 29.95	Hare Raising Havoc 29.95 Harpoon series	Vengence of Excalibur 29.95	Tony LaRussa Baseball 29.95 Team Suzuki 24.95	Ultima I - VI 82.95
Dinosaur Designr 19.95 PC Globe 4.0 39.95	Heart of China 35.95	Warlords 29.95 Western Front 37.95	Test Drive II 29.95	USA Factbook 39.95
Dr. Quandry 35.95 PC USA 2.0 29.95	Hill Street Blues 24.95	Wild Wheels 31.95	Test Drive III 34.95	US Atlas, win 93.95
Eco Quest 33.95 Phonics Plus 26.95	Home Alone 24.95	Willie Beamish 34.95	W.Gretzky Hockey 33.95 Weaver Basball II 31.95	US Presidents 51.95
	Hyperspeed 34.95 Immortal, The 19.95	Wing Commander series	Weaver Basball II 31.95 Wide World Boxing 29.95	US Wars, each 51.95
	Indy Jones IV 38.95	Wizardry series call Wonderland 35.95	WINDOWS	US/World Atlas 86.95
Geo Jigsaw 19.95 Prin of Biology 24.95	JBond:Stealth Affair 29.95	Worlds at War 29.95	WINDOWS	VGA Spectrum 29.95
GMAT Studywre 29.95 Prin of Calculus 29.95	Jetfighter II 39.95	Wrath of Demons 29.95	Battle Chess 29.95	Vintage Aloha 29.95
GRE Studyware 29.95 Prin of Chemstry 24.95	Kings Quest series Knights of Sky 29.95	Xenocide 28.95	Briefcase calendar 29.95	WCI w/Msns 1&2 69.95
Kid Pix 34.95 Prin of Econmos 24.95	Leisure Suit Larry series	Yeager Air Combat 36.95	Casino Pack #1 31.95 Chessmaster 3000 37.95	WCI w/Ultima VI 69.95
Kid Works 29.95 Randm Hs Encyc 71.95	Lemmings 29.95	BOARD, CARD AND	Chessnet 31.95	Wild Places 38.95
Knowledge Adv. 47.95 Reader Rabbit 29.95	Les Manley series	SHOW GAMES	Diet Pro 34.95	Women Motion 43.95
LSAT Studyware 35.95 SAT PersnITrainr 29.95	LHX Chopper 25.95 Life & Death 23.95	A LOW TO CONTRACT OF THE OWNER OF THE	Distant Suns 47.95	World View 29.95
Marvin Moose 31.95 See the U.S.A. 28.95	Life & Death, Brain 25.95	AnteUp Poker 24.95	Far Side calendar 49.95 Golf Companion 24.95	CDROM MPC
Math Blaster + 29.95 Spell-a-Saurus 29.95	Lightspeed 29.95	Backgammon 19.95 Battle Chess 29.95	Herman calendar 19.95	American Vista 59.95
Math Mystery 29.95 Spellbound 31.95	Little Mermaid/Beauty	Rieckieck 20.95	Laffer Utilities 25.95	Annabel's Dream 62.95
Math Rabbit 25.95 Spell It + 29.95	and Beast Print Kit 19.95 Loom 19.95	Bridge games call	Mavis Beacon Typing 37.95	Autodesk Explr 127.95
M.Beacon Type 31.95 Stickybear Read 24.95		Casinos of the world 29.95	Entertainment Pak #1, #2 or #3, each 27.95	Battle Chess 47.95
McGee 24.95 Story Teller 31.95		Chessmaster 3000 31.95 Craps 19.95	Money Manager 19.95	Beethoven MM 59.95
McGee at Fair 24.95 SuperMunchers 29.95	MacArthur's War 29.95	Cribbage 27.95	MS Works 129.95	Chessmstr 3000 69.95
	Magic Candle II 36.95 Manhunter 2 29.95	Crossword Magic 31.95	Perks, utilities 24.95	Compose Quest 69.95
Memory Lane 26.95 Think Quick 31.95	Maniac Mansion 16.95	Dealer's Choice 29.95 Femme Fatale 24.95	Pixel Puzzle 39.95 Risk 29.95	Dictnry.Children 43.95
Metrognm Music 29.95 Treasure Mtn 29.95	Martian Dreams 35.95	Go Junior 22.95	Screen Works 19.95	Elec.Library Art 72.95
Mickey's ABC 24.95 Treehouse 34.95		Go Master 42.95	Sim Earth 42.95	Guiness Records 74.95
Mickey's 123 24.95 Typing Tutor 5 29.95	Matrix Cubed 31.95 MegaFortress 36.95	Hoyle III 29.95	Speed Reader 29.95	Mammal encyc. 84.95
Mickey's Crswrd 19.95 What's My Angle	MegaTraveler II 32.95	lshido 32.95 Klotski 24.95	Super Tetris 29.95 Typing Tutor 5 29.95	MBeacon Typing 69.95 MS Bookshelf 139.95
Mickey's Jigsaw 29.95 (geometry) 29.95	MIG-29 Fulcrum 29.95	Lexicross 29.95	U.S.Atlas 3.0 49.95	
Mickey/M PrntKit 14.95 Word Munchrs 29.95	Might & Magic series	Monopoly 24.95	Waves, sounds 19.95	MS Works (win) 134.95
Mickey's Zoo 12.95 Write & Publish 39.95		Puzzle Master 29.95	Wired for Sound 32.95 World Atlas 49.95	Spirit Excalibur 37.95
Midnite Rescue 29.95 Writer Rabbit 29.95	Murder 29.95	Puzzles & Mazes 14.95 Risk 24.95	World Atlas 49.95	World Atlas, win 93.95
		E4.90		

VISA

Prices and availability subject to change. All sales final. We do not guarantee compatability. All software is factory fresh and unopened. We are not responsible for manufacturer's defects. Contact publisher regarding defects. Shipping: 1st game \$5; add'l games add \$1 each in Cont. US. 2nd Day Air \$6 1st game, add'l games add \$1 each in Cont.US. COD add \$4. CA residents add 7.75% tax. All prices are US \$.



Circle Reader Service #105

cle names conjure up instant magic: Ferrari, Lotus, McLaren, and a host of others who have passed through Formula One history. The circuits themselves provide a multitude of memories: Monte Carlo, Silverstone, Monza and Imola. That's a lot to live up to and World Circuit, from Microprose, is the latest in the field and has grabbed the pole position in qualifying.

Warm Up Lap

The quality and content that we have come to expect in Microprose products is self-evident. A fact-filled 168 page manual is the basis of a detailed product. Clear, concise instructions are provided, along with full details concerning the 16 circuits featured in the game, last years teams and driving hints. A non-Championship Race is recommended before throwing yourself into the fray of a 16 circuit season.

This is a product that exudes quality. The polygon graphics and sound are excellent. For those users using floppy disks, disk swapping is kept to a minimum and none are needed during the race, even in Camera mode. World Circuit provides five levels of play from rookie to ace. Driver aids such as Indestructibility, Best Line, Self Righting Spins and Auto Brakes are available. This reviewer recommends switching off indestructibility as soon as possible, as this only encourages "Destruction Derby" type tactics.

The Circuits

As noted earlier, 16 circuits are provided with World Circuit. The contrasts are enormous. Spa-Francorchamps is in the heart of a Belgium forest, while Phoenix provides an urban jungle. Each circuit drives very differently and one's situation within a race will also determine the "feel" of a course. Naturally, concentrating on the exhaust pipe of a driver in front will cause one to be oblivious as the surrounding course flies by.

Phoenix is the first course encountered in the Championship Season. Passing opportunities are limited and speeds remain reasonably low. It is a good course on which to learn patience and it is hard to make mistakes. The Interlagos Circuit in Brazil is second. The long start/finish straight allows cars at the back of the grid to charge forward. It is an excellent course to practice on, as qualifying mistakes can be recovered. Two words of caution, the first corner, Curva 1, is quite easy to spin in, and not just the player. More than once, this reviewer was leading a race only to come upon an accident without warning. As a result, a hearty cry



of 'Ramming Speed' was the only resort remaining. Imola comes up third, and is just waiting for the over confident player (and reviewer!). The most difficult section of track in the entire game resides at Imola. The Acque Minerale chicane has a tendency to spin out an aggressive driver as the back end clips the curb. This corner should be taken from wide on the left.

Each of the other 13 circuits provides variety and spice. Monaco, demands a good qualifying time as passing is next to impossible (try the tunnel); the Giles Villeneuve Circuit in Montreal provides long fast straights and sweeping corners; Mexico City is the easiest course in the game and allows players to race from the back of the grid and still allow the player should be able to win comfortably; and Adelaide has significant hills and valleys that add to the visual delight.

Handling Problems

The options presented in the game are too numerous to mention. Car Set-Up, Tire Choice, Wet Weather and more are available. Yet, they also presented the only negative with this product. The user does not need them. World Circuit is just a little too easy, even at Ace level. The Nigel Mansell school of driving, foot to the floor until the car breaks or wins, is well rewarded. While this may be appropriate, considering Mansell's dominance this year in Formula One this year, a more challenging Ace level would have significantly enhanced this product.

Yet, readers are urged not to believe that this diminishes the level of competition provided within the program. My most enjoyable race was starting at the back of the grid at Monaco and making it into the points. With two laps to go, the 6th placed car was in sight and it took the two fastest laps of the day, and some outrageous breaking, to catch that car on the final corner.

Checkered Flag

The statistical portion of *World Circuit* is also impressive. At the end of a Championship Race, a complete statistical overview of the race and the season is available. Race finishing times, fastest lap times, driver race points, constructor race points, driver's championship table, constructors championship and season results are all options. No real-life drivers or teams are named, but editing is possible.

Conclusion

Even after a number of years, Electronic Arts' Indianapolis 500: The Simulation remains the standard by which all Auto Racing games must be judged. Certain items such as the Camera function remain the domain of Indy 500. However, the game play of World Circuit is without comparison. World Circuit is a winner, going away at the finish. CGW

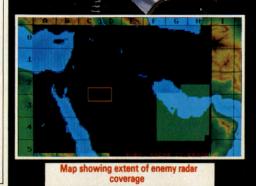


Command an entire Air Force in this sophisticated simulation of modern air warfare

- 26 modern Middle East scenarios.
- ★ Wide variety of modern planes.
- Satellite, radar & geographical maps.
- Combine resource management with strategic command.
- ★ WW2 War Module due soon.
- ★ Easy point 'n' click interface.
- ★ 256 colour VGA.



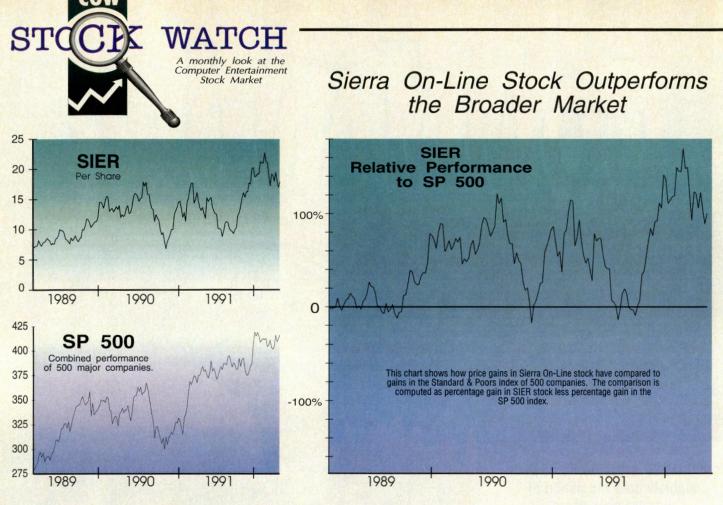
Use advanced radar systems to plan combat missions





point and click!

Impressions Committed to Excellence in Strategy Entertainment



The CGW Stock Watch is a graphic look at the relative health of the computer entertainment software industry by observing the performance of the publicly traded players. The charts and commentary presented on this page are a reference point for hobbyists who might be interested in investing in these companies, but should not be used as a primary tool for investment because of the lagging nature of the data (because of the lead times inherent in publishing a monthly magazine). As always, investors are advised to perform their own diligent research prior to investing.

Sierra On-Line (NASDAQ: SIER) was the first major computer game company to "go public." At first observation, the Sierra chart presented in the upper left-hand corner simply looked incredibly volatile. Upon comparing the chart with the overall market (using the Standard & Poor's 500 as our benchmark), however, we observed that the largest decline in the years tracked was concurrent with the steep decline in both the SP 500 and the more familiar Dow Jones Industrial Average (representing only 30 "blue chip" companies). We also recognized that the steep descent in mid-1991 was based on disappointing earnings news. After reporting a 94% plunge in second quarter profits from those of the year before, the stock price dropped to the \$13.00 per share range. As a corporation, Sierra On-Line proceeded to start a "buyback" program during the late summer 1991 decline. Except for those drops, however, SIER stock significantly outperformed the overall market. The large chart was developed by comparing the percentage gains to be earned if an investor had placed an equal amount of money in Sierra as opposed to spreading the investment over the broad market represented by the 500 companies in the SP 500. So, on those points where the large chart tops the 100% mark, our hypothetical investor would have made twice as much profit on SIER stock as he/she would have made with the 500 S&P companies. When the line

dips below 0, the investor would have been better off with the SP 500 "investment." Note that the strong performance depicted on the large graph depends on buying Sierra on or near its lows. Purchases at higher prices would reflect less impressive gains. Also, because of the solid performance of secondary issues (NASDAQ stocks, in particular) during the latter part of 1991, the performance might not be as impressive against those companies as opposed to the comparison with the SP 500 companies.

The axiom of investment, however, is that "Past performance is no guarantee of future results." Potential investors will want to consider the impact of Sierra's recent (Spring 1992) secondary offering and lower second quarter earnings (\$.05 per share, as opposed to \$.20 in 1991). Much will depend on investor's feelings about how well The Sierra Network will do and the prospects for sales in the final two quarters.

RASE SOME SPREAS. Elevate yourself to a higher level of fantasy gaming and play Propurer or Tur Support

PROPHECY OF THE SHADOW.

SSI's latest role-playing adventure boasts stunning digitized art and animation, a dynamite soundtrack and colorful sound effects. It's fast and easy to play, thanks to point-and-click icon-based commands, graphical inventories and conversation interface. As you search for the way to prevent an ancient prophecy from coming true, you'll cast magic spells, solve puzzles, explore dark dungeons, battle monsters and encounter the - ANG long-dead. All of which you'll find quite uplifting.



RECEEC

PROPHEC OF THE

A SINGLE-CHARACTER ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURE!

To order by VISA/MC: call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada).

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI. 675 Almanor Ave.. Suite 201, Sunnvvale. CA 94086.

Strategic Simulati All rights reserved

IBM AMIGA **Clue Book** available!

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Consensual Hallucinations and Good Vibrations

CGW's Report on the Sixth Annual Computer Game Developers Conference

ohn Perry Barlow of the Electronic Freedom Foundation is something of a folk hero. He disarms observers and fisteners from the raw distaste one almost innately feels for one of his profession (an attorney) with the rugged individualist facade of his folksy frontier image (a Colorado cattle rancher, complete with holstered handgun at his side) and his reputation as a rock lyricist (for the Grateful Dead). Indeed, as the featured speaker at the annual banquet, he claimed to be the second in Brenda Laurel's Annual Lecture Series (science fiction author Bruce Sterling spoke last year), but he may have functioned more as the cerebral catalyst that challenged the brain trust of the computer game industry to think through the implications of their work. Barlow, who has been instrumental in efforts to apply constitutional rights to the world of networks, databases and, eventually virtual reality, has the right to ask designers and programmers to consider the impact of their work on reality. He has fought to keep the government from usurping the information frontier and corraling both creators and consumers into cultural reservations of legislation and law enforcement.

Barlow began by citing an oft-quoted tenet of Jean Baudrillard (from a 1983 book entitled *Simulation*), to wit that "The territory no longer precedes the map, nor survives it." Resonating with the sentiment, Barlow suggested that many people in present society are leaving the landscape to *live* on the map. He contended that information as "alienated experience" has become a substitute for experience. The implication being, of course, that people would rather watch travelogues than travel, observe sports than participate or play computer games/videogames rather than take authentic risks.

The problem is likely to arise, however, when the alienated experience of vicarious satisfaction subconsciously melds itself to one's perception of the real. "Simulation," he observed, "leaks out from behind the screens and invades the landscape, attaching itself to the real." Since information has no mass, he argued, this "alienated experience" has no moral mass. Then, once things are extracted from the real world and placed in the vicarious environment where one can do "virtually" anything without repercussion, Barlow suggests that the disaffected citizens who have settled for information rather than reality could have the capacity to do anything to other human beings. "Simulations that edit out people can make you crazy!" he asserted. Barlow followed this line of argument with a plea for developers to design multiplayer games so that "wasting" an opponent would mean something, as opposed to the abstractions which gamers "blow away" with impunity in many of today's games. One wonders if Barlow has ever played the board games: Diplomacy, Machiavelli, or Empires at Arms (or even a play-bymail game which features di-

plomacy like Cosa Nostra, Starweb or Feudal Lords) where the dynamic is to conquer one's opponents even though they happen to be real human players rather than an artificial intelligence. CGWs editor suggested to listeners after the banquet that moral mass was best injected by



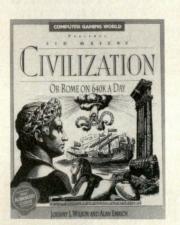
1. Richard Gariott, aka Lord British, salutes CGW readers during the costume banquet. 2. "Iron Man" Dan Bunten enjoys a Foster's, mate. 3. John Perry Barlow has just been introduced by our own Sara Reeder. Sara does children's games for CGW. Hmmm... perhaps Sara would feel more comfortable reviewing Leisure Suit Larry? 4. Roger Keating of SSG, flanked by fellow Aussies Steve Fawkner and Gary Makin, says 'gday. 5. Sid Meier (r) and Mark Baldwin discuss royalty rates.

having the player face simulated *consequences* of his or her actions, as opposed to simple victory conditions (Remember Chris Crawford's refusal to put a neat

The Book Store

CGW Presents





Now Available - Sid Meier's Civilization or Rome on 640K a Day. Just \$18.95 plus \$1.37 tax and \$3.50 shipping and handling. The book's more than 375 pages include:

100 charts covering every technological advance showing how the game works.

• 24 original tables and 22 specific formulae showing how the game works.

 20 tactics, tips and techniques for winning battles and wars.

- 17 ways to "cheat."
- Warped wit to match historical wisdom.

Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Handbook

by Russell Sipe and Mike Weksler \$18.95 U.S. \$25.95 Can

✓ The first title in our COMPUTER GAMING WORLD PRESENTS line

Winning Strategies to all the missions. Campaign games for every player-flyable aircraft (P-51, FW-190, F-86, MiG-15, Phantom II, MiG-21). Valuable performance charts for each aircraft. Extensive information from the designers of YAC. Exclusive interview with Chuck Yeager.

The SimEarth Bible

by Johnny L. Wilson Osborne-McGraw Hill \$14.95

I salute Johnny Wilson for giving us a new kind of book about the earth and the terrestrial planets. - James Lovelock

The SimEarth Bible is a winning strategy guide to SimEarth, as well as a fact-filled guide to Earth sciences and theories of the balance of life on the planet. Wilson discusses the common mistakes you may be tempted to make and encourages you to examine new approaches to planetary problem solving.

The Official Guide To Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon

by Russell Sipe COMPUTE Books \$12.95 U.S. \$16.50

The best book on Railroad Tycoon. If you love Railroad Tycoon get Russell Sipe's book. - Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine

Sipe's book will add immeasurably to your enjoyment of Railroad Tycoon. - Neil Shapiro, PC Games Magazine

Here are just a few of the things you'll learn: get the answers to puzzling economic forces in the game; learn to defeat each of the tycoons; manupulate the stock market to your advantage; and learn optimal building and survey techniques.

The SimCity planning commission handbook

by Johnny L. Wilson Osborne McGraw-Hill \$14.95

Each time we read this book we learned something, because it explains the theory behind the game and doesn't just list one-two-three hints.

- START Magazine

Reading the draft for The Sim City Planning Commission Handbook has been quite educational and entertaining for me, but also strangely familiar, as I go through the discovery process once again.

- Will Wright, designer of SimCity

Use order form in center of magazine to order books

looking mushroom cloud in Balance of Power?).

The conclusion of the speech was stirring, however. Barlow insisted that the creations of the people assembled within the banquet room were going to affect, not only the perceptions of the next generation, but also the attitudes of future citizens within the global village. "A lot of the work of world design is going to be done by the people in this room. I know that neither you nor many other people take you seriously. But that makes you dangerous. You can do it [create a positive global attitude] before the powers that be know what you're doing."

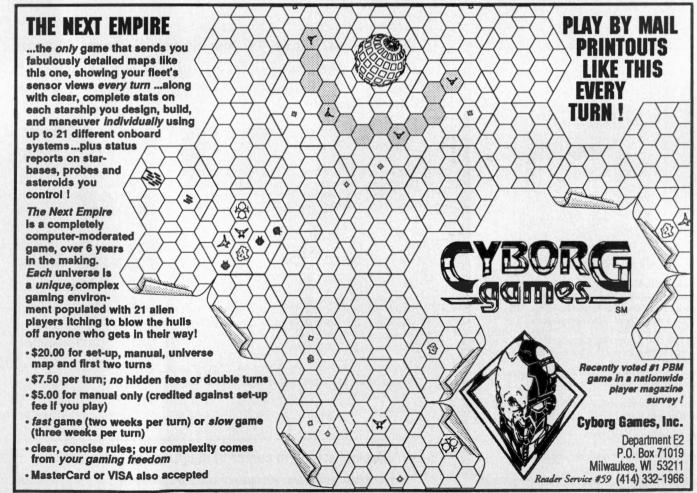
@Subhead = More Movie Metaphors (Brian Moriarty, *Trinity* and *Loom*)

Like the motion picture industry, the computer game industry affects attitudes and perceptions through *entertainment*. Also similar to the film industry, the entertainment industry builds expensive product, at high risk, based on intellectual properties. So, it was only natural that the term, "New Hollywood," would be coined to reflect the similarities. Moriarty had given a lecture during last year's conference in which he allowed computer game developers to draw their own caveats from the history of silent film. He began by observing that there was a great deal of difference between the industries, simply because the film makers had been equipped with a relatively stable platform (the film projector) from early on. At this year's conference, Moriarty continued his film history tour de force with a consideration of film since the inception of sound.

When soundtracks were first provided for films, Warner Brothers' Vitaphone process was the initial medium. Vitaphone was a sound system which used metal disks and required seven pounds of pressure on the turntable (as opposed to the 1.5 or 2 grams used on most turntables, today). The start-up cost in the mid-1920s was \$25,000 and the disks had to be replaced every week. The earliest hit on Vitaphone was Don Juan, directed by Alan Crosland. It ran for eight weeks in the Warner Refrigerated Theater in 1926 and was basically a score with sound effects. The sound effects included door knocks and a sword fight that sounded more like sticks clunking together rather than swords clashing. Nevertheless, critics called Vitaphone "uncanny in its excellence." It was immediately popular enough that there were 125 Vitaphone theaters by 1927.

Crosland followed up his success in Don Juan with The Jazz Singer. The big improvement in the latter film was the use of real synchronized sound, including the undeliberate use of sound. As one critic noted, it was the "first movie where sound was not heard, but overheard." It featured the first use of sound cutaways and allowed Jolson to play to the audience within the movie. Microphone mixing was unheard of at the time, so the sound quality was uneven, at times.

The result of successful films with sound was that the economy of the entire film industry was threatened. The origi-



Computer Gaming World



SSI's newest regiment/division-level wargame focuses on the first and most dynamic year of the Korean War. Three historical scenarios let you *become* General MacArthur or the commander of North Korean Forces: ■ *The Dragon Wakes*. The campaign game starts with the invasion of South Korea by the North. ■ *Operation Chromite*. The Inchon counterattack and the subsequent U.N. drive



through North Korea. **Cold Steel.** The massive counter-counter offensive by the Chinese Army.

Plus a hypothetical 1995 scenario, where the U.S.—

heavily engaged elsewhere — plays a limited role.

CARRIER STRIKE

Renowned author Gary Grigsby has done it again an all-new tactical carrier combat game that links the 1942–44 battles of the South Pacific *into one campaign*! As a Carrier Task Force Commander, you can start with the Battle of Coral Sea, then move on to Midway, Eastern Solomons, Santa Cruz and Marianas. The computer keeps track of all the action from battle to battle and also generates an unlimited num-

ber of hypothetical scenarios!

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call the SSI Direct Sales Dept. at (408) 737-6800. Or write: SSI, 675 Almanor Ave.,

Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to the same address.



©1992 STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.® All rights reserved.

nal playwood studios had to be rebuilt (to screen out ambient noise), theaters had to be rewired (both for Warner's Vitaphone and 20th Century Fox' Movietone, a process where sound was captured on film), film libraries became totally obsolescent, foreign translations became more expensive and many stars became expendable because of their poor vocal quality. Within 18 months after The Jazz Singer, the studios decided not to license Vitaphone technology, but agreed to use Movietone (largely because of the success of the famous Movietone News Reels shown before most features in the Movietone theaters). The result was a standardized technology that stopped Hollywood's decline and allowed the film industry to flourish during the upcoming depression. If, however, Warner had not introduced the technology when it did, the chances are that the technology would not have been brought to the public until after the depression.

Although Moriarty did not see any necessity to moralize upon his presentation, we will not hesitate to draw the implied lessons somewhat larger. First, while new technologies enhance the product and may revitalize an industry, they do not accomplish this without relearning and rebuilding. Directors had to learn to use the sound possibilities and this meant, of necessity, that there would be weaknesses in some products. Studios and exhibitors discovered that there were hidden costs in providing state-of-the-art entertainment. In the computer game world, sound is not always used to its most effective ends. Higher costs in terms of composition, data storage, equipment, enclosed office space (a luxury at many computer game publishers) and the like are not immediately recouped in software sales. Further, these problems are exacerbated by the fact that there is no sound standard in the computer game world, even though the film industry had a sound standard before the Great Depression. Though great efforts have been made in sound during the last three years, we will not see the fruition of these efforts until there is an actual standard.

Second, we found it curious that the

adoption of a sound standard in the film industry brought about a crisis in terms of snob appeal. Many were asking what would happen to the class theaters with orchestras and fabulous organs if any "jerkwater" movie house could have quality music and sound on film. One wonders if there are not owners of high-tech systems who are asking, "What will become of the computer if the CD-ROM drives for the 16-bit game systems provide enough storage so that gamers on those systems can have roughly equivalent experiences to what we experience?"

Moriarty continued his presentation with a brief history of color technology. He observed that hand tinting had been in use for years by the time Technicolor was founded in 1918. In 1922, the company introduced "two-strip technicolor." Their first three-strip technicolor was a Walt Disney picture. Technicolor held a patent until the 1940s when anti-trust legislation forced the company to release the patent information to the studios. This action eventually allowed Eastman



tremendous stock of imported games and magazines for all formats

Conversions Received

Battle Isle (Ubi Soft) IBM

Eye of the Beholder II: The Legend of Darkmoon (SSI) Amiga

Heart of China (Dynamix) Macintosh

Hoyle Official Book of Games Volume 3: Great Board Games (Sierra) Amiga

John Madden Football (Electronic Arts) Amiga

Police Quest 3: The Kindred (Sierra) Amiga

Space Quest I: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter (Sierra) Amiga

The Adventures of Willy Beamish (Dynamix) Macintosh

The Seceret of Monkey Island (Lucasfilm) Macintosh

A LIVING UNIVERSE! ADVENTURE INTO





will solve the mystery of the varished planet farth...

INOITAJUMIE TAAMOD ADAGE IANUTNAVOA ANIYAJGAJOA 🖈 IONUOE & SDIHGAAD TEATTOH 🖈

Circle Reader Service #84

P.O. Box 4302, Hollywood, CA. 90078

You and your comrades will follow a path of clues across the adventurefilled cosmos on a quest to return the Earth to its own space-time continuum. Buckle up, lay in your course and hang on...you've just course and hang on...you've just

....egby stienaly mode erom missi

Available at your local retailer or direct from New World at 1-800-325-8198 (U.S. and Canada) or at 1-818-999-0607.

େ copyright 1991 Planet's Edge is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc. New World Computing is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc. IBM screens shown, actual screens may vary. Kodak's Eastman Color to supersede Technicolor as a process.

Although there are always parallels between the two industries whenever litigation is discussed, we thought it was interesting that anti-trust legislation against Technicolor cost that company its monopoly whereas videogame manufacturers are allowed to keep their exclusive patents during the present era. Nevertheless, the studio's liberation from Technicolor's monopoly set them free to reach the alltime pinnacle of Hollywood ticket sales. In 1946, the film industry was collecting on 100 billion tickets per week. By 1950, the film industry was almost dead.

Moriarty cited three major factors in the near-demise of the film industry: antitrust suits (studios were no longer allowed to own both distributors and theaters) which forced studios to divest themselves of many of their holdings; investigations by the House Committee on Un-American Activities (HUAC) which brought about a plethora of both bad publicity and creative paranoia; and the rise of television from one million sets prior to 1949 through ten million sets in 1951 and up to 100 million sets in 1959. At this point, Moriarty moralized for the only time during the lecture. His thesis was that Hollywood's basic characteristic was its adaptiveness. They tried to get people back in the theaters by offering experiences which the customers couldn't get at home. Obviously, the adaptive strategy is something that the computer game design community will need to emulate in order to survive during the transitions of the future. Though the final section of his lecture dealt with the success of Cinerama, the most sobering part of the presentation dealt with 3-D films. Moriarty cited two factors which killed 3-D films: garbage (the genre started with Lights Out impressario Arch Obler's B'wana Devil and didn't get any better) and exhibitors (it cost \$12,000-14,000 to convert and synchronous the two projectors required, while customers were unwilling to pay extra for the experience). Moriarty did not draw conclusions about the nature of "garbage" in the computer game industry and declined to speculate on the price of adding certain features to computer games versus sales resistance at higher prices. He did comment, however, that designers should not go "feature crazy" or become such technophiles that they incorporate technologies into a game whether it needs it or not. He observed that Alfred Hitchcock was forced by the studios to film *Dial M for Murder* in 3-D. Hitchcock used it, primarily, for one memorable scene (the hand grasping out toward the viewer in desperation). The message was clear!

Making It Real: Story & Character (Ellen Guon, Wing Commander II, and Katherine Lawrence, Dungeons & Dragons television series)

Another session which featured an emphasis on story over technology was that presented by two experienced television script writers. Guon and Lawrence lectured that writing is not magic or art. Instead, they posited the thesis that writing

THE ULTIMATE GAMING EXPERIENCE...(so far)

Imagine a game in which you get 50 or 100 friends to join. Where multi-level rules are revealed gradually as you play. Where each player gets customized reports which only (s)he can see as the game develops. Where you have a non-player full-time gamemaster running the event for your convenience.

Now imagine you can choose between over 150 games like that.

Now stop imagining. It's reality.

In America today, over 150 games are run by mail and modem for dozens, hundreds or even thousands of players all over the country (and Europe too). Themes range from far-flung galactic empires via savage civil wars through individual fantasy adventures to sports.

FLAGSHIP is the leading international magazine of play-by-mail/modem gaming. We'd like to be your guide to the amazing dimensions of this expanding hobby, and we've a special offer for CGW readers. For just \$19.99 we offer you (a) a trial 4-issue subscription to FLAGSHIP and (b) a coupon giving the right to \$20 of credit in ANY of 14 great PBM games (only condition: you've not played with that particular gamemaster before). AND we'll refund your \$19.99 if you let us know within one month that you were disappointed! (You still get to use the coupon.)

To try it, just send \$19.99 to Flagship, CGW offer, PO Box 3086, Ashland, OR 97520.



ADVENTURE / ROLE PLAY

PA	CT		FUTUF	E		States and a state of the	PRE WI	A/ 11	125	MODE	DN
FA			FUIUF		1000		PRE W			INIODE	
	IBM	AMI		IBM	AMI	PADDIED		IBM	AMI	A CARLES AND A CARLES	IBM
Bard's Tale (Const)	35		A.G.E.	June	June		Bandit Kings China (KOEI)	39	39	Adv. Tac Air Com.	Summe
Black Crypt		34	B.A.T. 2		May		Battles of Napoleon (SSI)	36	1.5	Avenger A-10	Summer
Castles	36	36	Battletech 2	33			Civil War Vol. 1 (SSG) or 2 or 3	25	10.0	Chuck Yeager Air Combat	39
Castles N. Camp.	19		Buck Rogers	15	33		Genghis Khan (KOEI)	37	37	Conflict Korea	37
Celtic Legends	34	May	Buck Rogers 2	34	34	STATE STATE STATE INCOME INCOME	Gettysburg (SSI)	39		Conflict Middle East (SSI)	39
Champions Krynn Conquest of the Longbow	34 42	34	Breach 2	21	34	AND A THE COMPANY OF A DECK	Gold of Americas (SSG)	25	25	F-117A Nighthawk (VGA)	43
		34	Dune	Spring		and have	Grand Fleet (SIMCAN)	39	39	F-15 III	Fall
Curse Azure Bonds	34 39	34	Epic	-	Spring	the second secon	L'Empereur	38		Falcon 3.0	45
Dark Lands Death Knights Krynn	39		Elite Plus Free D.C.	19	1000	7 1322	No Greater Glory (SSI)	43	1993	Global Effect	34
Dark Queen of Krynn	34	July	Free D.C. Hard Nova	40 34	-		Nobunaga's Amb. 2 (KOEI)	43 39		Gunship 2000 (MICROPR)	38
Dusk of the Gods	34	July	Jonny Crash	34 Fall	34	the second	Prelude to Jutiand (GQ)	39 29		Harpoon v.1.2 (360)	33
Eve of Beholder	30	34	Leather Godesses of Phobos 2	46		A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Red Baron VGA (DYNAMIX)	29 42	37	Harpoon #2 Or #3	20
Eve of Beholder 2	38	38	Mantis Fighter				Romance 3 Kingdoms 2	42	42	Harpoon #4	22
Flag	June	June	Martian Memorandum	June 38	0.011	12545	Warlords/Enhanced (SSG)	32	42	Harpoon Designer Series	34 28
Four Crystals of Trazere	Julie	34	MechWarrior	24		STRATEGIC SINGLADIOUS, INC.	Wallords/Elmanced (33d)	32	32	Harpoon Scen. Edit. (360) Harpoon Challenger Pack	28 43
Gatewy Savage Frontier	34	34	Megatraveller 1	15	123	Construction of the second second second second second second second second second second second second second				M-1 Tank Platoon (MICROPR)	43
Heimdall	June	42	Megatraveller 2	39	Spring		WORLDW			MBT Centr. Germany (S C)	39
Kings Quest 5 VGA	42	39	Megatraveller 3	Fall	oping	CARRIER	WORLD V	VAR		MBT Middle East	39
Kyrandia	June	June	Nova 9	25	10.3		Aces of the Pacific	47		MBT North Germany (S C)	39
Legacy of Necromancer	June	June	Planets Edge	38	1111	STRIKE	Action Stations V. 3.2	32	32	Megafortress (360)	39
Lord of the Rings	36	36	Rise of Dragon VGA	39	39	SIRIRE	Action Sta, Data	17	17	Megafortress Mission Disk #1	24
Lord of the Rings 2	36	36	Rules of Engagement	39	39		Air Raid Pearl Harbor (GQ)	29		Megafortress Miss #2	24
M&M CLouds of Xeen	39	July	Space Quest 4	42	37	From the author of Wesern Front	B-17 Flying Fortress	Summer		Red Storm Risin. (MICROPR)	19
Magic Candle 2	39		Spec. Ops 2 (Wing. Lo 2)	27		and Second Front, now comes his	Banzai (GQ)	29		Shuttle	37
Martian Dreams	39	· · · ·	StarFlight 1	19	34	WWII Pacific game. An extremely	B. Tank Barbarosa (S.C.)	39	39	7th Fleet (SIM CAN)	39
Might & Magic 3	39	39	StarFlight 2	19	34	detailed look at carrier operations	Bismarck (GQ)	29		Team Yankee (EUROPEAN)	32
Merchant Colony	32		Star Trek 25th Anniversary	36		form May '42 until '44. 5 scenarios	Carrier Strike	42	-	Team Yankee 2	
Orbitus	32	38	Twilight 2000	32	Summer	and a campaign game are included.	Fleet Med (SIM CAN)	39	39	the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	
Pirates	15	15	Twilight 2001	Jan 93		will include graphic exploxins and	Herdes of 357th	July	-	GENE	RAI
Pool of Radiance	34	34	Ultrabots	June			Heroes of the 357th	April			
Pool of Darkness	39	39	Wing Commander	45		full sound board support.	In Harm's Way (SIM CAN)	39	39	A-Train	June
Prophecy of the Shadow	39		Wing Co. Secr. Miss. 1	21	1.10-1	IBM \$42	Malta Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39	Civilization	38
Rampart	28	28	Wing Co. Miss. 2	21		10111 942	Mariana's Turkey Shoot	29		Command HQ (MICROPL)	34
Realms	Summer	Summer	Wing Commander 2	47	· · · ·		Midway (GQ)	29		Global Conquest	39
Secret of Monkey Island	37	37	W/C Spec Ops 1	27	1.1.1.	Sheet and the second second second	MBT Kursk (SIM CAN)	39	39	Lost Admiral	38
Secret of Monkey Island 2	39	39	Speechpak	15	00000	The state of the second states	Pacific Storm (SOLOM)	39	39	Perfect General	38
Secret Silver Blades	34	34	A TOTAL DAL SPACE			Manufacture in the second second second second second second	Pacific Storm (MIDWAY)	39		Perfect General WW II Disk Populous 2	22
Siege	38					A STREET STREET	Panzer Battles (SSG)	25	34		
Spellbound	Summer	11-11	HINT BO	OKS	- 21	and the second s	Patton Strikes Back (BROD)	28	1.1	Populous World Editor PowerMonger (E.A.)	July
Tales of Magic	39			UNS		and the second s	Perfect General WW II Disk	22	22	PowerMonger (E.A.) PowerMonger WW I Disk	July
Treasures Savage Frontier Ultima 6	34 42	-	AD & D Clue Books	10			Rommel N. Africa (SSG)	28	-	RailRoad Tycoon	34
Ultima 6 Ultima 7	42	42	Chuck Yeager Handbook	15	239.00	the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	Second Front (SSI)	39 44	39	SimAnt	34
Ultima Trilogy 2	4/ 47	1233	Eve of Beholder 2	17			Secret Weapons Luft. P-38 (LUCAS) (SWOTL)			Sim City (MAXIS)	34
Ultima Underworld	4/ 47		Gosselin Hint Sheets	12 8	100	And and a set and a set of the se		20 20		Sim City Graphic Set #1 or #2	15
Uncharted Waters	47	112.24	Gosselin Char, Edit	8 15		And And And And And And And And And And	P-80 (LUCAS) (SWOTL) D0 335	20	12210	Sim Earth	45
Wizardry 6	43 39	39	Falcon Air Combat	15		and the second second	HE 162	20		Sim Life	Summer
Wizardry 7	June	June	Lord of Rings	10		CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER.	Silent Service 2 (MICROPR)	20	36	Theatre of War	34
wizardiy /	Julie	Julie	Lucasfilm Air Combat	16		and the state of the state of the state of the	Their Finest Hour/Battlehawks	30 44	30 19	incluse of that	04
			Harpoon Battle Book	19	1.3	No. of the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	Third Reich	August	28	SPOR	TC
			Might & Magic III Hint	15	100	新市民市市区 市区	Typhoon of Steel (SSI)	17	39		113
PRES	ENT		Railroad Tycoon	12		ALL DESCRIPTION OF A DE	V for Victory	Summer	38	Hardball	37
Buzz Aldrin Space	June		Run 5 Magazine 1-17	5			Western Front	39	1000	Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf	10.01
D/generation	34	1.17	Seria Hint Books	8		2000	Heatern Hom	55		Jack Nicklaus Unitd.	
Elvira 1	43	43	SIM Earth	19			SCI	EL		Links	39
Elvira 2	43	43	Wing Commander Hintbook	15	-	A SALE AND A SALE AND A SALE AND A SALE		-61		Links Disks 1-6	16 ea.
Heart of China	37	37	Wizardry 6 Hint Book	12	1.1.1.1		Armada 2525	34		NCAA College Football	37
Indy Jones Atlantis	39	July	including of him book			CARRIERS AT	Breach 2	21	34	NFL Pro League	47
K.G.B.	Sep.	Sep.					Imperium (E.A.)	28	28	The Games/Winter Challenge	36
Leisure Suit Larry 5	42	38	HADDING			WAR	Reach for the Stars (SSG)	28	28	Tony LaRussa	34
Lost Treas, Infocom	46	46	HARDW	AKE		WAR	Robosport	38		LaRussa '90	15
Oh No! More Lemmings!	22	22	Ad Lib Gold			Finally, after all these years, (?) the	Rules of Engagement	39	39	LaRussa AL or NL Stadiums	15
Jaws of Cerberus	43	43	1) PC 1000	Spring		ultimate WWII carrier battle game	Second Conflict (Windows)	34	-	LaRussa Great Teams '01-' 68	15
Lost in L.A.	38	-	2) T2000	Spring	17.	is available for the IBM. Will include				LaRussa Fantasy Managers	15
Out of this World	37	37	Ad Lib (Micro Ch)	145			The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	12. C. 1. C.		LaRussa Classic Stadiums	15
Police Quest 3	42	37	Soundblaster (Pro)	190	1.1.1	the battles of Pearl Harbor, Coral	JUNE SPE	CIALC		Madden Football Micael Jordan Fit.	
Rocketeer w/Sound	42		Soundblaster (Micro Ch)	225		Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons,	JONE SPE	CIALS			42
Savage Empire	39		Gravis Eliminator Card	29		Santa Cruz and the Marianas Tur-	The second second second		19.07	MLBPA Stats '90	15
Sea Rogue			Gravis (Joystick)	39	34	key Shoot.				Pro League Baseball	
Spell Casting 201	39		CH-Flightstick	49			Buck Rogers 1	15	- 2 -	Solitare's Journey	38
	Sept	S	Pro Audio Spectrum	239		IBM \$42	Dragon Strike	15	-	Wayne Gretsky 2	36 28
Strike Commander							Typhoon of Steel				
Strike Commander Willy Beamish	42		Thunderboard	99		Han of alles in		15	100 200	Hockey League Simulator	
			Thunderboard Thrustmaster	99 79		Hopefully in June '92	War of the Lance Pools of Radience	15 15 15		Weaver Baseball 2.0 Commissioner's Disk	20 15

Shipping on orders of 2 or more games!

SAME DAY SHIPPING depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Fri 10am-10pm Eastern (6am-7pm Pacific). UPS \$4.00 (AK & HI = \$11) COD \$8.00. Second day air: \$2.50 extra. SHIPPING OUTSIDE OF U.S. is \$7 & UPS Foreign available. UPS OVERSEAS: 3 day shipping time! Prices are subject to change so please call first!

PHONE (404) 840-7906......24 HR. FAX Line: (404) 840-7925 TOLL FREE: 1-800-875-7906..... or 800-852-6187

For information and release dates 1-(404) 840-7906 To place orders, call 1-(800) 852-6187

2890 LAKE COLONY DRIVE, SUITE 12, NORCROSS, GA 30071 Please Note NEW PHONE NUMBER! Please Have Credit Card Ready! Now Open Saturdays 10-5 for Your Convenience

Circle Reader Service #102

VIKING RATINGS

JItima Underworld	A+
JItima VII	A+
Global Quest	Α
Planets Edge	B+
Jack Nick. Golf	A
Free D.C.	C-
Carrier Strike	A
Pacific Storm (MIDWAY)	C
Black Crypt	Α
Merchant Colony	B-
Dreadnaughts	D+
Conflict Korea	B+

AMI

39

- 19

39 39 32

39 39

34

36 28

STRATEGY

Review

is craft. Therefore, they urged game designers to know their market before they start writing. They suggested that successful writers cater to the audience by designing the type of universe and story that their audience is expecting. Designers were encouraged to develop characters, both heroes and villains, in shades of gray. Heroes can become so in spite of flaws and villains can become so by accident. Characters were defined as being individuals in relationships. Characters do not stand alone. Both writers suggested that designers give quirks to their characters and have fun with those quirks, but cautioned that the idiosyncrasies had to make sense.

Next, the two scripters suggested that storylines need to have two arcs: action/plot and character development. Without both arcs, the story is an incomplete and unsatisfying half-circle. Finally, every story requires a payoff which must feature emotional punch and offer reasonable explanations for all the loose ends left unravelled by the game action. Last, but not least, the experienced writers underscored the necessity of retaining ancillary rights. Designers were reminded that their characters could become the next Saturday morning cartoon hero or comic book villain.

Art Without Losing Your Shirt (Michael Becker, Manager of Graphics at EA)

The cost of computer game graphics is skyrocketing. Michael Becker shared some of the current problems and possible solutions to the game developer's dilemma with regard to art. Becker observed that the increased storage space available on CD-ROM and the extended number of pixels available in SVGA or 8514 graphics only exacerbate the problem of keeping graphics costs to a reasonable level. Adding to the difficulty is the fact that the audience of potential customers is becoming increasingly "media savvy" and, hence, require higher production values. He estimated that it will require 120 man months (10 man years) to fill a CD with quality art. He also observed that today's larger games spend \$100,000 plus on the graphics for a single product, but the goal should be more around the \$40,000-50,000 range.

Becker listed four major pitfalls in the

current environment for developing art for computer games. First, he considered the fact that most companies simply do not estimate enough art for games at the beginning of a project. Second, he noted that many artists are paid via "openended" contracts where the meter keeps running. Third, many artists are burned out by overwork and time constraints. Fourth, he suggested that all too often there is a violation of copyrights where artists use the old "scan and modify" quick art fix.

Becker made several suggestions for improving the current environment. First, he suggested that developers pre-plan "downsizing" art from computer game and CD products to cartridge products. This would include archiving every image. Second, he recommended that companies attempt to hire "high end" artists as opposed to hiring "cheap" artists. If top artists are involved from the outset, it is easier to scan and use "storyboard" art as alpha-prototype graphics and will, of course, keep the look consistent throughout the project. Third, he urged all design teams to visual all animations at an early stage, since they will cost multiple times the price at the end. Other suggestions involved the use of scanners, video frame grabbing and building one's own copyright-free photographic library.

Multi-Player Games (John Taylor, Air Warrior and Multi-Player Battle Tech)

John Taylor presented a list of six design considerations for multi-player games to be featured on commercial telecommunications networks. He stated that designers should: 1) realize that these games exist for a social purpose, so 2) the interface must leave room for players to type their communications. Then, he observed that: 3) games which are to be played for years must have a broad dynamic range (so that experience players don't immediately give the "Wand of 'I Win" to new players and 4) the software should be expandable (Kesmai still has 10 year old code in operation). Further, he cautioned that: 5) the game should not behave differently between types and speeds of personal computers (even perceived differences will cause rumors that can cost usage). Finally, he observed that 6) one must decide whether to have human game masters or not (Kesmai usually does not).

Taylor then moved on to what he called "Design Issues." First, he said that designers must figure out some business criterion for the game (i.e. how many players at what quantity of host time does one need in order to make money). Second, designers must have a plan for keeping the game resources dynamically restocked (with no players hogging resources and the East Coast not depleting supplies which will be needed later in the evening by West Coast players). Taylor told a fascinating anecdote about businessmen discovering at what times certain artifacts were being generated and ordering their secretaries to log in during business hours long enough to grab those artifacts. Third, he cautioned that single solution problems/puzzles are not a good idea, since the first person tells a minimum of his/her buddies and the chain continues through their buddies until everyone knows the solution. Finally, he observed that most human players do not like to compete with each other. Even though there are those that want to win at any cost, there must be balance between the casual and fanatic player with rewards at all levels of play. To this regard, he suggested that designers should never trust anything the player's computer comes up with.

Taylor closed his presentation with some predictions about future trends in multi-player games via telecommunications services.

1) Games will become more graphically intense.

2) Games will be reduced in price to \$3-4 per hour via club rates and package deals.

3) Flat rate services will increase if The Sierra Network succeeds and this will cause player demographics to shift from adults to teenagers.

4) Higher baud connections will be implemented soon.

5) Higher development costs will cause networks to offer more multi-player versions of successful single player games.

(Next month: More from the Sixth Annual Computer Game Developers Conference)



Lend us your ear. And we'll stuff it with a calibre of sound that's ears ahead of the competition.

1H

Introducing Thunder Board[™] from Media Vision. No other sound card out there today can soar to such incredible

heights. Or plunge to such awesome lows. And Thunder Board's dynamic filtering means dynamite sound. Higher fidelity. Bigger ka-booms. And more bang for the buck.

Our guarantee is that we put the quality where your ears are. And the money where our mouth is. In fact, we'll refund your money if you don't agree Thunder Board is the best sound board for your PC games.

In addition, with Thunder Board you get three free PC action game samplers: Nova 9,[™] Lemmings[™] and Lexi-Cross.[™] Plus, free Thunder Master[™] software that lets you record and edit sound files with a Wave Form Editor.

And Thunder Board is fully compatible with all the

newest PC games. Plus 100% compatible with AdLib^{**} and Sound Blaster^{**} applications—to support the largest library of games possible. What's more, Thunder Board has breakthrough features to let you break all the sound

barriers. Like twice the Digitized Audio Playback and Recording Capability at an explosive 22 kHz – compared to the competition's puny 11 kHz.

Also, you get a squadron of powerful extras. Like a Joystick Port. Headphone Jack. An 11 Voice FM Music Synthesizer that lets you score music as well as score points. And a Power Amplifier with built-in Volume Control, so you can

have yourself a real blast—without blasting the neighbors.

So take off-for a dealer near you. And go from

static to ecstatic. Because, with Thunder Board, hearing is believing.



Circle Reader Service #75

Thunder Board.[™] The Sound of Adventure.

For the name of a Thunder Board dealer or simply some good sound advice, call Media Vision. 1-800-845-5870.

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592 Media Vision, Thunder Board and Thunder Master are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies



Encyclopedia Lemicologica

Part I of Solutions to the Taxing Levels in Lemmings

by Amateur Lemicologist Robert Gardner, Jr.



Taxing 1: If at First You Don't Succeed — MFIBAJLNFS

Make the first Lem a climber. When he has gone over the first of the broken columns, and is about to start up the stairs to the next, go back and catch a Lem coming off the steps on the left and make him dig. When he is "Lem" deep, have him bash. When #1 reaches the top step on the left side of the last column, have him bash through to save time. Let him walk down to the lower part of the slope at the gap and build to the other side. Once he drops off his last bridge (you can mine to get him off faster if you like), let him walk on up to the top of the next set of steps and build over the trap and to the exit. The others should be getting there just about this time.

Taxing 2: Watch Out, There Are Traps About --- FIBIJLMOFL

Have the first Lem out of each chute hit the ground diggin'. Make the Lem on the left dig next to the retaining wall and have the one on the right dig instantly. In both cases you may lose the second Lem from each side unless you take corrective action to save them. In both cases you can simply have the second Lem dig in the same hole with the first Lem. When the hole is deep enough to contain the other Lems (about two Lems deep is good), then build to stop all four diggers. Turn up the Lem flow to 99 and then start digging again in each hole. When your Lems are safely out, bash through the "lumpy" column of rock on the left, then make a climber go over to the red column and build over the trap. After he drops from the end of his bridge, let him

begin to build from a point just about half-way to the gap. That way, his last bridge will end over land and the builder will not walk back toward the trap. Go back now and have a Lem bash through the red column, releasing all the others.

Taxing 3: Heaven Can Wait (We Hope!) — IBANLMFPFY

This is just one possible solution. Have Lem #1 build from the edge and keep an eye on him while doing the following: Quickly make #2 a digger and, when he is in over his head, have him build to stop him. Catch a Lem just out of the chute and make him dig until he is about "Lem deep," then have him bash. He will be digging an open trench, deep enough to keep all the returning Lems from climbing out of it (a contraption known as a Lem-Pen). When he gets to the pit dug by #2, he will stop bashing. Catch a Lem behind the basher and have him build a bridge that, when completed, will be short of the pit dug by #2. Once #1 is almost to the exit, go back and restart the bridge in the trench. That will free all the little fellows who, thereafter, will be eternally in your debt.

This one is really easy, but not the way most people approach it - the way that looks to be obvious. First, put a blocker in front of the snare on the right. Next, go back to the left side and make a digger of a left-moving Lem. As soon as he is "Lem deep," make him bash. This is the only tricky part, for he must both bash a trench that is open on top but deep enough to get under the wall between the two sections. With that done, the level is won. When he digs under the blocker, the blocker will be released, although releasing him is not critical to the completion of the level. Now make a blocker behind the basher. If you end up with two or three little waifs between the basher and the blocker, don't worry about it, you can spare them. As soon as

2	-ena senalita da	The Part Street	ORDERS O	CONTROL & CONTROL & CONTROL & CONTROL	MASTER CARD, VISA, DISCOV AND AMERICAN EXPRE
		OOFTWARE	800-448		ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHAR
S DIS	SK-COUNT	SOFTWARE	PRODUCT INFO & OT		SHIPPING IS JUST \$4.00 F
			- 908-396-		ORDER! NOT PER ITEN
			WILL BEATANY AD		
C Wide World Sport B es of the Pacific tion Stations	42 Femme Fatale 42 Femme Fatale Data Di 32 Flames of Freedom	26 Ninja Turtle Arcade Game sk 21 Ninja Turtle: Adventure 31 Nobunaga's Ambition	25 Team Suzuki 2 31 Team Yankee 3 37 Terminator 3	380 Max	65 AD LIB
Scenario Diek 122-145	Flight of the Intruder	37 No Greater Glory	42 Test Drive 3: The Passion 3 30 Theatre of War 3	Adobe Type Man	ager 61 Ad Lib Microchannel
venture of Willy Beamis geBlaster Plus gebra Made Easy	37 Flight Simulator A.T.P. 31 Flight Simulator (Microsoft 25 Scenery Set A	41 Obitus 37 Oil's Well	31 Thunderhawk 2 22 Tony LaRussa Ultimt. Baseball 3	5 Autodesk Animator W	Iltimda. 129 Ad Lib Gold 1000
arillo Slims Dealer Cho imation Studio	75 California	37 Omar Sharif on Bridge	37 Tony LaRussa add-on (ea.) 1 31 Top Gun Dogfighting Simulator 3	5 Automenu 5 Bannermania 1 Becker Tools	35 Ad Lib 1000 SCSI Adapter 22 PC Telephone Answering Syst. 75 Surround Sound Module Plus 49 Ad Lib Gold 2000
we There Yet?	19 Great Britian 32 Western Europe	37 Operation Neptune 22 Orbits	37 Tracon 2 37 Tracon For Windows 3	Calendar Creator	Plus 49 Ad Lib Gold 2000 115 Ad Lib Gold MicroChannel
nada 2525 nor Alley	32 Instument Pilot Scene 27 East U.S or West U.	S. 69 Once Upon a Time 1, 2, or 3	30 Treasure Mountain 3 31 Treasures of Savage Frontier 3	Colorix	Virus 85 Programmers Manual 95 Visual Composer
tomap k to the Future 3	49 Sound & Graphics 25 Flight Planner 26 Instant Facilities Loca	25 Out of This World 25 Outnumbered	37 Treehouse 3 31 Trump Castle 2 3	1 Correct Grammar	Windows 62 Sound Master 2
kgammon By George e of the Cosmic For	e 36 Free D C	37 Pacific Islands	30 Twilight 2000 3 Ultima 7 4	7 Definitions Plus	60 Sound Blaster
's Tale Construction S Simpson House/Weirdnes	s 31 GeolioSaw	25 Patriot	27 Ultima Trilogy 1 3 38 Ultima Trilogy 2 4 37 Ultima Underworld 4	9 Desoview	79 Sound Blaster Pro
tlechess (all versions) tlechess 2	31 Godfather 32 Gold of the Aztec	32 PC Globe	39 Ultrabots Sanction: Earth 3 31 U.M.S. 2	7 D R DOS 6.0	125 Sound Blaster Multimedia Kit 69 S. B. CD-ROM w/ Software int 31 S.B. CD-ROM External
tle Command tlefield 2000 tle Isle	37 Go Master 32 Grand Slam Bridge	49 PC Study Bible	90 U.M.S. 2: Planet Editor 3		31 S.B. CD-ROM External 95 <u>MEDIA VISION</u> 65 Pro Audio Spectrum Plus
tles of Napoleon	31 Gunship 2000 31 Hardball 3	42 Perfect General 37 Perfect General Data Disk	37 U.S. or World Atlas Window 4	9 Far Side Computer 0 Geoworks Pro	
tletech 2 enstain Bear Countin	19 Hare Raising Havoc	31 PGA Tour Golf	32 Warlords 3 49 Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2 3	2 Grammatik 5 or W	Vindows 57 Thunderboard
enstain Bear Color enstain Bear Letter	25 Harpoon Challenge 25 Headline Harry & Paper Char	57 Phonics Plus	26 Western Front 3 22 What's My Angle 3	8 Info Select 1 Laplink 4 Pro	99 <u>ROLAND</u> 85 SCC-1 105 Sound Canvas
Elliott NASCAR	37 Hole in One Golf 31 Home Alone	26 Playroom w/ Sound Disk	31 in America's Past 3		asic 65 MIDI INTERFAC
zkrieg odwych Jackson Baseball	32 Hoverforce 25 Hoyles Book of Games 1 or	31 Police Quest 3 2 22 Pools of Darkness	37 in Europe 3 38 in Time 3	1 Microsoft Quick C 1 Money Counts	65 <u>KEYELECTRONICS</u> 27 Midiator (Serial for Laptops
otain Comic 2	31 Hoyles Book of Games 3 15 Indiana Jones 4	31 Powermonger	32 in USA 3 31 in World Deluxe 4	9 MS DOS 5.0 Upgra	47 <u>MUSIC QUEST</u> 57 PC Midi Card
riers at War ino Pack 1	37 Jack Nicklaus Signature 32 J. Nick. Course Disk 3,4 or 1	42 Print Shop 14 Print Shop Companion	36 Wild Wheels 3 31 Wing Commander Deluxe 4	9 PC Anywhere 4	115 ROLAND
stles Northern Campaign Scena tile of Dr. Brain	37 J. Nicklaus Clip Art #1 io 19 Jetfighter 2 31 Jimmy Conners Tennis 31 Jones in the Fast Lane	17 Print Shop Graphics (each) 42 Railroad Tycoon 32 Random House Encyclopedia	22 Wing Commander 2 4 37 Special Operations Disk 2 69 Speech Disk 1	5 PC Kwik Powerpak	75 MPU-IMC
llenge of Ancient Empire ampions	31 Jones in the Fast Lane 38 Kid Pix	25 Reader Rabbit	31 Wizardry Trilogy 3 37 Word Muncher 3	1 PC Paintbrush 4 +	114 Cakewalk Apprentice Starter
ampions of Krynn eckmate	32 Kid Works	31 Read 'n Roll VGA	31 Wordtris 2 42 World Class Soccer 2	5 PFS: First Choice 6 PFS: First Publisher	115 SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS 75 The Miracle 75 MIDI SOFTWAR
essmaster 3000 Windows	34 Killing Cloud 32 Kings Quest Bundle 38 Kings Quest 1 VGA	42 Realms	31 Writer Rabbit 3 31 Wrath of Demon 3	1 Printmaster Plus	36 BIGNOISE
Idren's Writing and Pick Yeager Air Comba	ubl42 King's Quest 5 t 38 Laffer Utilities DOS or Win	42 Rise of the Dragon	37 Your Personal Trainer S.A.T. 3	Procomm Plus 2.0	CO DRT.
ilization nan: The Cimmerian nflict: Middle East	39 Leather Godess of Phohos 2	32 Robosports Windows	C D ROM 37 1991 Grolier Encyclopedia21 31 3D Construction Set/Castle Master 6	Pyro Screen Saver	35 Copyist Apprentice 61 Copyist Pro/ DTP 66 DYNAWARE
nguest of Longbow	31 Legend of Faerghail 37 Leisure Suit Larry Bundle 42 leisure Suit Larry 5	42 Rocketeer w/ Sound Source	31 3D Construction Sevicastie Master 6 42 Aloha Hawaii 4 31 Atlas Pack 5	5 QRAM	Ag Ballade
rporation	31 Oh No More Add-on D	isk 22 Rollerbabes		7 Quicken for Window	rs 39 Play it by Ear 39 Rhythm Ace
ert Action me Wave	37 Lemmings - Oh No More 37 L'Empereur 37 Les Manley 2: Lost in L.A.	37 Rules of Engagement	42 Barney Bear Goes to School 2 38 Batik Designs 37 Battlechess 4	5 RBase Personal 9 RightWriter	97 <u>MUSICATOR</u> 55 Musicator
sis in the Kremlin ssword Magic gger of Amon Ra k Queen of Krynn	37 Les Manley 2: Lost in L.A. 32 Lexicross 42 Life and Death 2	37 Savage Empire 25 Scabble Deluxe 32 Sea Roque	an Bible Library 29	9 Software Carousel 9 Stacker	79 Encore
k Queen of Krynn rklands	32 Lightspeed Links	25 Scabble Deluxe 22 Sea Rogue 37 Second Front 36 Secret of Monkey Island 2 16 Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe 15 P-38 Mission Disk 37 D-80 Shoching Star	8 Britannica Family Choice 12 8 Britannica Family Doctor 5 8 Carmen in World Deluxe 6	5 Stacker w/ 16 Bit Ca	78 Music Time
ath Knights of Krynn uxe Paint II Enhanced	32 Links Course Disk (each)	16 Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe 15 P-38 Mission Disk	44 Carmen in World Deluxe 6 C D Game Pack 5	5 Turbo EMS	85 Trax for Windows 52 <u>PGMUSIC</u> Window249 Band in a Box
moniak lign Yor Own Home	88 or order 3 or more (each 31 Lord of the Rings 2 39 Lost Admiral	Si Foo Shouling Star	Comptons Encyclopedia 40	9 Windows 3.1	90 SONGWRITE
sign Your Own Railro	ad 39 Lost Treasures of Infocor 39 Magic Candle 2	n 42 Sierra Starter Bundle	36 Conquest of the Longbow 3 42 Corel Draw 42 37 Game Collection 5	MICE & TRAC	74 Songwrite 5 CKBALLS TEMPORAL ACUITY Music Printer Plus
ignasaurus II itination: Mars	23 Manhole 37 Mario Andretti Racing	32 Sim City	37 Golden Immortal 4 30 Gunship / Midwinter 6	5 CH Roller Mouse Se	Pro 70 Piano Works erial 85 TWELVETONE
o Wars phin Simulation	25 Martian Dreams 32 Martian Memorandum	36 Sim City Windows	37 Jones in the Fast Lane 3	- Expert Mouse Serial	95 Cakewalk
Quandry gon's Lair gon's Lair 2	37 Marvin the Moose 1 or 2 25 Math Blaster Mystery		42 Kings Quest 5 4 31 M-1 Tank Platoon 6	2 Microsoft Mouse	
gon's Lair 2 gon Lair: Singe Casti am Team NBA	37 Math Blaster Plus 37 Math Rabbit	25 Space Ace	37 Manhole 4 37 Magazine Rack 4	Mouse Systems PC	Mouse 389 ADVANCED GRAVIS
am leam NBA ktales: Quest for Gold k of the Gods	31 Math Zone 15 Matrix Cubed (Buck Roger		42 Mixed Up Mother Goose 3	7 Trackman Serial	79 BONDWELL Aviator 5
amix Bundle I Weaver 2	38 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typin 42 Mavis Beacon Windows 32 McGee at the Fun Fair	38 Spacewrecked	31 Multimedia Bookshelf Wind 12	Q Frecom Fay Q6	109 Intruder 5
Commisioner Disk	15 Mean Streets 15 Mechwarrior	37 Spellbound	31 Private Pictures (Adulta Only) 6	2 Frecom Fax 96 One 5 MaxFax 9624 Fax/	Modem 115 CHPRODUCTS
Player & Mgr. Disk I Weaver 2 Comm. thquest	55 Medieval Lords	38 Spell-it Plus 38 Spirit_of Excalibur	42 Railroad Tycoon 6 31 Red Storm Rising/ Carrier Command6 30 Reference Library 8		I 129 Game Card 3 Automatic
-Quest 1	31 Mega Traveller 1 or 2 37 MetroGnomes Music	37 Star Trek 25th Aniv. 31 Stickybear Math Tutor	37 Shakespeare 3	7 US Robotics	289 KC3 Joystick
e Plus	25 Mickey ABC's, Color or 1-2	3's25 Stickybear Pre-School	30 Sherlock Holmes 3 30 Sherlock Holmes Consulting4 30 So Much Software 5	2 Courier 2400 w/ 9 Sportster 2400 E	MNP 299 Thunderstick
ira ira 2: Jaws of Cerberu	35 Mickey ABC's Combo P		30 Sophisticated Santa Fe 4 38 Space Quest 4 3	5 Sportster 2400 In 7 Sportster 2400 w	nt. 129 Maxx Flight Yoke MNP 215 Maxx Pedal
of the Beholder	3 28 Microleagu 4 Baseball 32 Microleague Football Del	31 Storm Across Europe 42 Strip Poker 3 uxe 42 Strip Poker Data Disk (ea)	32 Stat Pack 8 17 Stellar 7 3	3 Zoom External 7 Zoom Internal	67 <u>THRUSTMASTER</u> 65 Thrustmaster
of the Beholder 2 Cosmos	3 28 Microleagu 4 Baseball 32 Microleague Football Del 38 Midnight Rescue 42 Might and Magic 3 19 Millennium 2200	31 Studyware for the ACT 38 Studyware for the SAT	31 Time Magazine Almanac 12 31 Time Table of History 6	SCANNE	Canner 185 Weapons Control
4 Tomcat 5 Strike Eagle 2	19 Millennium 2200 Milliken Storyteller 19 Mike Ditka Ultimate Footb	25 Stunt Driver 32 Stunt Island	U.S. Atlas 4 37 Vintage Aloha 4	2 Complete Hand Sci	anner 155 Dust Covers
5 2 Scenario Disk 7a Stealth Fighter 2	47 Mixed-Up Fairy Tales	31 Super Spellacopter	22 Wing Commander / Ultima 6 7	Niscan Scanner W/	160 Static Pads
on 3.0 ily Tree Maker Side Computer Calego	48 Moonbase 42 Mutanoid Math Challen ar49 Nigel's World	ge 31 Taking of Beverly Hills	31 World Atlas 4 25 Caddies \$12ea. 5 for \$ 5	Scanman 256	265 Large-System ochannel349 Stax (Dust Repellent)
STER CARD, VISA, DISC	OVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS	ACCEPTED. NO SURCHARGE ON CR	EDIT CARDS. NO C.O.D.'S BY M.		RET, N.J 07008. ALL PRODUCTS ARE NO EXCEPTIONS. "SHIPPING CHARGES

WE DO NOT GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY. NO REFUNDS ACCEPTED. NO SUNCTANDE ON CHUIT CARDS. NO COLOR. S BT MAILS FD. BUZ AND ENCOUNED. NO EXCEPTING CHARGES: TO THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES 34 PER ORDER. ALASKA, HAWAII AND PUERTO RICO \$10 1st PC. 31 EA. ADD. APOIFPO BOXES 35. PER ORDER. HEAVIER ITEMS EXTRA. CANADA 38 1st PC. 31 EA. ADD. TWO DAY AND OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE. N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE AND AVAILABILITY. DOES NOT INCLUDE CLOSEOUTS, LIQUIDATIONS, OR LIMITED QUANTITIES AND PRODUCT MUST BE SHIPPING. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE WILL ONLY SHIP TO THE ADDRESS ON THE CREDIT CARD. FAX # 908-396-8881

Circle Reader Service #61

the basher emerges from the base of the column, have him build. Let him build a series of bridges to the column on the right, turn and instantly build back to the left. When his bridges run into the top of the structure, he will turn and walk back down his bridge - but that's OK. When he returns to the top, he will climb up to a point where he can bash. Let him do that and at that point, if not before, blow the blocker below and watch the Lems come home. Have you ever wondered what holds those incredibly long bridges up? I think the engineers at Georgia Tech could learn something from these little guys.

Taxing 5: The Prison — FAJHLDHBGT

The first Lem should be assigned blocking duty on the right. The next should build to the left, ending just at the projection at the base of the left column. Build from the top of the projection to the area at the top of the metal "flamethrower" block. After building past the chute, have a Lem block the stairs to isolate the builder. When she reaches the metal block, she will probably walk back down to the blocker, back up to the block and over the top. Have her bash through the pipes and start building to the other side. When she gets to the pipes on the far right, have her bash and quickly build to get inside the pipes. If you are good with the F11 key, you may bash/build, bash/build and get well inside without a problem; if not, she will turn and head left. In this case, build back up to the pipes above those "flamethrowers" and this will seal her in. The object now is to make her dig down between the pipes until she reaches the floor, then bash to the exit. If she should happen to fall between the pipes, then use the F11 key to be sure she is facing right and let her bash through to the exit. Now all you need to do is detonate the blocker and repair the hole she leaves in the bridge. (Note: Assigning a sex to a Lem is a difficult process requiring a quick eye and a very large magnifying glass.)

Taxing 6: Compression Method 1 — IJHLDHFCGM

Here's a suggestion for the best possible score on this one. First catch the #1 Lem out of the chute on the far right and, when he turns to the left, have him bash into the base of the column. (We'll get back to him.) Go to the far left and catch the first Lem out and let him walk off the edge and drop twice. On the second drop, make him into a blocker. Go back and catch your basher and while he is under the column, have him dig until he is just deep enough to stay in his trench once he clears the column, in other words, about "Lem deep" in relation to the floor. Then let him begin to bash again. Now just sit back and watch. All Lems will now collect behind the blocker. When the basher and his followers are in place, detonate the blocker. All Lems will now be in a tight little group. You will lose no more than one to each of the hammers, giving you a very high percentage of Lems saved and believe me, those little guys appreciate that. Remember, they have wives and children to go home to after this thing is over.

Taxing 7: Every Lemming for Himself. — NHLDHFADGJ

Let the Lemmings walk over the hill to the right of the exit. Make the lead Lem a climber. When #2 is near the one-way hill, make him a blocker. Let the climber get over the hill, then walk up to and build into the little bump at the right edge of the platform. That will turn him around and send him back to the oneway hill. Have him

bash back through it. He will then run into the blocker and head right again. Let him walk down the rope to the tall rock. Build over to and let him drop onto the lower rock. From that point build to get to the next rock. Start the last set of stairs there to reach the exit. In the meantime, go back and blow up the blocker. Time it so that the mob gets there just after the bridge is complete.

Taxing 8: The Art Gallery — HLDHFINEGS

This is one way to do this, but certainly not the only way. Make Lem #2 build right out of the chute, to slow him down and give #1 a little head start. Make #1 bash through the first pole. To buy a little more control, make him start low, on the ball. Then let him build across the first two balls to be sure no Lems get trapped in between. Bash through the second and third balls and increase the flow to 99. Let one of the last Lems build a bridge between the last two balls, leaving all his little buddies trapped down below. Bash through the last pole, build to the exit, then have the trapped guys bash to the right.

Taxing 9: Perseverance ---LDHFAJLFGL

Have the first two Lemmings dig downward, side by side, at the right side of the landing block. When they have dug halfway down the block, stop them by turning them into builders. Finally, bash a tunnel through the left side of the block, freeing the Lemmings.

Taxing 10: Izzie Wizzie Lemmings Get Busy ---DLGIJNLGGL

This isn't the most elegant of solutions — but it works! When the first Lemming hits the turf, have it build stairs to the right. From the second platform, build to the right. Then make all of the Lemmings builders (clicking on them as fast as possible) so that they all make it to the third platform. On the third platform, build a few steps close to the right wall (not high enough for the Lems to climb), and then bash through that wall so that there is a small film of "land" underneath the basher. The Lemmings will fall to the fourth platform, where one Lemming can build stairs out. They must do the





Do you own a modem?

Then live out your favorite roleplaying fantasies in the finest multiplayer interactive fiction game ever

Every day, twenty-four hours a day, the intrepid, the romantic, the imaginative and the adventurous from across the country, meet as player characters in the Shattered Realms, a world created from shared imagination.

Legends of Future Past is a detailed, elegant, multi-genre roleplaying game, featuring combat tactics, stealth, enchantment, necromancy, conjuration, psionics and spell research.

Explore the dark reaches beneath the Teeth of Shartan or enjoy a casual stroll with friends through the enchanted Grymwood Forest. Become a champion of justice, or a force for darkness. Delve into political intrigue or play the lone wolf on a personal quest. Tons of player interaction with special events nightly and gamemasters devoted to your playing enjoyment.

Call 800-937-7644 to sign-up (1200/2400 bps, 8N1, full duplex)

or 508-757-5737 for more information (voice)

Only \$6.00 per hour evenings, weekends and holidays Visa • Mastercard • Check Prepay Circle Reader Service #69

Legends of Future Past is available only over the Digital Dreams Network™, a service of Inner Circle Software. The Digital Dreams Network features other entertainment related services such as gaming, fiction and movie special interest groups, trivia competitions and "chat" teleconferencing.

Strategy

"group build" thing again to move up to the exit.

Taxing 11: The Ascending Pillar Scenario - LGANNLDHGY

The first Lemming to hit the dirt must dig down and then bash to the right, so that there is a small film of earth covering the Lem-pen it is digging. Next have a climber scamper out of the pen to the left and build a stairway all the way up to the last pillar. When in the middle of the last pillar, the Lem must dig down halfway through the pillar, bash to the left, then build a stairway over the small chasm to the left. Build stairs out of the Lem-pen to the left.

Taxing 12: Livin' on the Edge ---GINNLDLIGR

The first Lemming must begin building stairs spanning the chasm to the right. Next build a Lem pen by turning the next two Lems into blockers. When the bridge-building Lem reaches the wall on

the right, have it bash through and build a series of stairs up to the exit. Blow the right-hand blocker.

Taxing 13: Upsidedown World — FAJHMDHJGM

Put a downfield blocker on the right. Make a climber of another and, when he is at the first "root" on the "arrow hill," let him mine. When his head is level (or just below level) with the trap, make him bash. If he is at the proper level, he will stop bashing after going under the large mound just prior to the second "arrow hill." Let him walk over the hill and a very small depression will be visible just before the exit (between the second and third "roots"). Have him build in that depression and the instant he turns, instruct him to mine. When he is level with his first tunnel, make him bash again. Let him walk so that when he is on the first "arrow hill" and level with his buddies, bash them to freedom.



Taxing 14: Hunt the Nessy ---IJHMDHFKGV

This one is primarily a bridge-building marathon. Let the "point-Lem" walk to the edge and build. Place blockers to the left and right to contain the others. Keep building until the long neck of the "monster" is reached. Build over to the neck and make sure the bridge is complete, then bash. If he should turn around, that's all right, just let him build into something to reverse him. Once he has started to bash, command him to mine

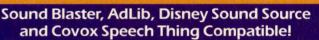




The only PC Sound Card you will ever need! Fully AdLib, Sound Blaster, Disney Sound Source and Covox Speech Thing compatible!

The only Sound Card that supports 4 sound standards to run the largest software library!

Simply plug it into your PC and get the far-out experience of out-of-this-world sound quality! Using SMT, you have the best in quality & reliability.



Galactic Features

- Sound Blaster, AdLib, Covox Speech Thing
- ey Sound Source Compatible ependent channels of FM sound
- DAC for digitized voice output
- ADC for voice recording
 MIDI Interface
 CD-ROM Interface
- 4 Watts power amplifier

Complies with Microsoft Multimedia Level 1 Bundled Software Monologue Galaxy Master Band-In-A-Box The only for

- - Band-In-A-Bo
 NotePlay
 Play It By Ear
 Utilities
 Free Speakers

& Distribut

AZTECH

Manuractured by: AZTECH SYSTEMS PTE LTD (A member of AVS Group) 31 Ubi Road 1, AVS Building, Singapore 1440. Tel: (65) 7417211 Fax: (65)7418678/9 Tix: RS 36560 AZTECH

AZTECH SYSTEMS GmbH Rm 4.71 - 4.74 Asia htter, Birkenstrasse 15, 2800 Bremen 1, Federal many. 0843/4 Fax: (0421) 1690845

70 AZTECHO AZ-TECHNOLOGY SDN BHD 22-1 Jalan 14/22 gle, 46100 Petaling Jaya Selangor Malaysia. 2563411 Fax: (03) 7561163

ca: AZTECH LABS Inc

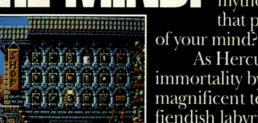
See The Latest Sound Galaxy NX Pro



Support the largest library of multimedia, education, presentation, entertainment and productivity software under DOS and Windows environment.

ENTER THE LABYRINH OF THE MIND. Dare you enter a mythological adventure





As Hercules, you step forward to fight for immortality by pushing your intellect to its limits. Explore magnificent temples, lost cities, hidden underworlds and fiendish labyrinths. Never underestimate the intelligent adversaries that await because their insidious tactics

become more devious as your ability improves. The enemies respond directly to each decision you make. Take heed!

The entire quest adjusts to your skill level, monitoring your every move, playing with your mind. Experiment wisely because there are endless ways to conquer each level.

Most of all, remember. It's all in your mind.

"GODS IS A HIT ON EVERY MARK!" Computer Game Review



Available May 1992 for MS-DOS and Amiga.



Progression puzzles include sequences of lever pulling while reward puzzles will have you collecting objects and using in-game teleports.



GODS™ is a trademark of The Bitmap Brothers. Renegade is a trademark of Renegade. ©1991 The Bitmap Brothers. Konami is a registered trademark of Konami Co., Ltd. © 1992 Konami. (708) 215-5111. All Rights Reserved.

Circle Reader Service #71



Decide which beasts should be confronted and which are best left alone.



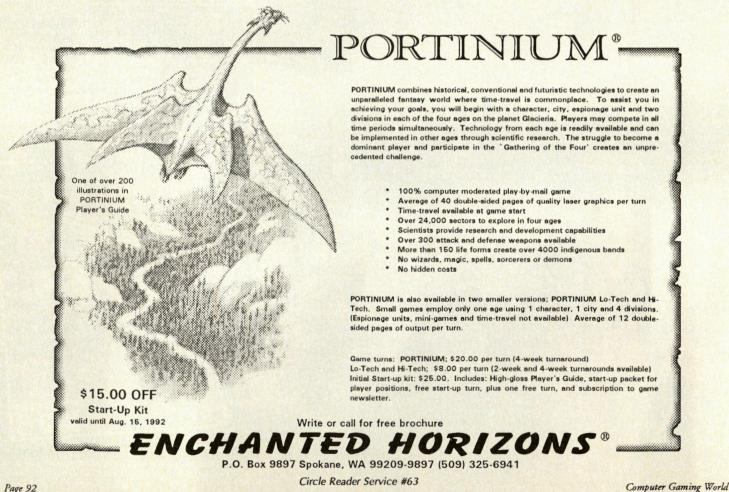
and, when he breaks through, make him dig. Allow him to dig down an inch or so on the screen and then build again. Let him drop off on the rock under the "nose" and from there, build over to the exit area. Once he has started on his last build from this rock, go back and detonate the right side blocker, releasing the other Lems. The well to the left of the exit will block the Lems, so it should be built over. This writer likes to build from the center of the bridge, running down from the outcropping to the surface at the left of the well.

Taxing 15: What an Awesome Level - NHMDHFALGS

There is little doubt that this level was created by a mad Lemming scientist. He wasn't crazy, just mad. Still, what does one expect from a Ph.D. who flunked recess? Anyway, this gamer is almost certain that this creature is a cross between a dragon and a caterpillar. The difficult part seems to be getting them to mate. Anyway, this solution is not easy to explain due to all the little "hairs" and

"spikes" all over, but we'll give it a try. Begin by making a blocker under the exit and then watch the first Lem. At the exact place that he turns around, have the next one bash. As he bashes, try to single out one Lem and make him a blocker behind the basher. If one or two are lost this way, don't be concerned. When the basher breaks out, instantly make him dig and let him go for about 6-8 scoops, then build. If he isn't made to dig, he'll turn back left because of the overhang. Let him build two bridges. Let him walk

up after he makes his fall and note the point where he turns around. Let him come back to that point and bash. As soon as he breaks into daylight, have him build. When he turns left, make him build again to turn him back to the right. Let him walk up to the top of the thing that looks like a caterpillar with ears and build from the "ear" on the other side. He may hit a blue star and turn after the first build; if so, then just build against the left "ear" to turn him back again. When he drops off after the second build, have him bash to the right so that he emerges between the top two large "spines." When he breaks through, let him go over (or through) the first spine he encounters and build from the top of the next one. Keep building until the top spine on the large dragon head is reached. (He may turn once or twice while building, but don't worry, because he isn't going anywhere.) When he walks up to that last spine, he will walk over it and out the exit. At some point prior to this, the blocker is detonated, releasing the others. cow



We've just extended your flight plan.

Spectrum HoloByt

Now Falcon 3.0" takes you places you've never flown before.

Operation: Fighting Tiger[™] takes you on action-packed missions in three new Asian campaigns. Fly your F-16 to Korea, to the Pakistan/India border, to Japan and the disputed Kurile Islands, where you can also fly







Operation: Fighting Tiger requires Falcon 3.0 For Visa/MasterCard orders call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week: 1-800-695-GAME (Orders Only) For technical questions and availability call: 1-510-522-1164 (M-F: 9am–5pm PST) Operation: Fighting Tiger and Falcon 3.0 are trademarks and Spectrum HoloByte is a registered trademark of Sphere, Inc. the advanced FSX. The incredible scope of Falcon 3.0 delivers everything from Instant Action arcade excitement to plotting your own Red Flag training missions to engaging in a dramatically different campaign every time you play. The flight models and terrain are real. The radar and weapons are real. The enemies, missions and campaigns nothing less than spinetingling. Joining forces with the most sophisticated flight simulation of all time, Operation: Fighting Tiger broadens your horizons as never before. And makes the wild blue yonder a whole lot wilder.



A Division of Sphere, Inc. 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501

SOFTWARE HEA DOUARTERS We Specialize in International Sales!

IBM GAMES

Adv. of Willie Beamish	42
American Gladiators	
A. Slim's Dealer's Choice	32
A.T.P. Flight Commander	37
Altered Beast	28
Altered Destiny	
Arachnophobia	18
Arachnophobia w/Sound Source	e27
Are We There Yet?	22
Armor Alley	29
Armour-Geddon	32



Flight Stick

Atomino	.32
Bandit Kings of Ancient China	
Bane of the Cosmic Forge	
Barbie:Fashion Design & Color	
Barbie's Print Palace	22
Bard's Tale Construction Set	24
Bard's Tale III	
Bart Simpson Arcade Game	
Bart Simpson/House Weirdness	
Battle Chess	
Battle Chess II	32
Battle Command	
BattleTech 2	24
Beauty & Beast Print Kit	
Blues Brothers	
Breach 2	
Bridge 7.0	
Budokan	
Bug's Bunny Cartoon Workshop	
Captain Comic II	
Car & Driver	40
Cartooners	18
Casino Game Pack Windows	34
Castle of Dr. Brain	32
Castles	
Castles:Northern Campaign	
Celtic Legends	
AALERA BADALINA HUMINIMUM	

TANRE

OURNEY

Solitaire's Journey - The Game For A Lifetime! The greatest selection of solitaire games ever! In addition to the 105 individual games, there are tournaments, quests and cross country journeys for a lifetime of gaming. Add a whole new dimension to solitaire with beautifully illustrated quests and journeys. Journey through the USA, Canada, Mexico, and even Atlantis in a series of\$37

Hard Nova

Curse of the Azure Bonds

TRA

34

.43

.22

.43

32

27

.42

.22

37

\$47

21

3

43

40

33

2

20

20

.32

37

.32

23

32

20

25

27

25

35

PPP

27

Dagger of Amon Ra ... Dark Queen of Krynn. DarkSeed.....

Death Knights of Krynn.

DOC.

to man

by CH Products.

Flite Plus.

Ehde

Dragon Wars

Dvorak's Top 30.

control. FlightStick puts weapons

Dick Tracy w/Sound Source ... Dick Tracy Print Kit

Dragon's Lair Singe's Castle... Dragon's Lair:II: Timewarp Duck Tales: Quest for Gold

TheUltimate Control for Computer

Pilots!

Fly your favorite aircraft with FlightStick and you will know the meaning of

E. Thorp's Real BlackJack

Elvira 2:Jaws of Cerberus.

Femme Fatale Data Disk 1.

Femme Fatale Data Disk 2. Femme Fatale Data Disk 3.

Freakin' Funky Fuzzballs

Games People Play Gateway to Savage Frontier...

Eve of the Beholder 2...

Eve of the Beholder.

Fighting for Rome ...

Flames of Freedom Flight Planner......

Femme Fatale

Final Conflict

Free D.C.... Future Wars

Game Pack 1

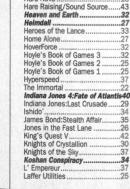
Genghis Khan.

Golden Axe

Gold of the Americas Gold of the Aztec.....

Grand Slam Bridge

Centurion:Defender of Rome 18
Champions of Krynn
Chessmaster 3000
Chessmaster 3000 Windows39
Chuck Yeager's Air Combat40
Civilization
Clue Master Detective
Coaster
Colonel's Bequest37
Comic Book Creator
Conan the Cimmerian32
Conquest of Camelot
Conquest of Longbow
Conspiracy: The Deadlock Files35
Corporation32
Countdown
Covert Action
Crackdown
Cribbage King/Gin King20
Crime Does Not Pay
Crime Wave
Crisis in the Kremlin
Crossword Magic
Crusaders of the Dark Savant
Grusauers of the Dark Savant37



A Gripping Graphic Adveture!

Aliens from another planet! - right here in Atom City! Careen across the galaxy to save Earth and Planet X from certain doom at the hands of the dasterdly Leather Goddesses! Marvel athe the astounding attractiveness of shapley attendants, Listen to conversations and clues broadcast over our Lifesize sound enhancer to more than one our of amazing digital sound track! by Activision .\$43.



Leisure Larry 3 Leisure Larry 5 Lemmings Les Manley:Lost in L.A. 37 Life & Death Life & Death II: The Brain. Light Quest Loom Loopz 28 Lord of the Rings Lord of the Rings II... 2/ 3 Lost Patrol. Lost Treasures of Infocom Oh No! More Lemmings 43 Magic Candle 2. Magnetic Scrolls Collection Maniac Mansion w/clue book ... 37 Manhol Mantis:Experimental Fighter....37 Martian Dreams Martian Memorandum .

HEROES the 357th WW II Combat Electroni

.36

Matrix Cubed	
Mean Streets	 3
Mech Warrior	
Medieval Lords	
Medieval Warrie	
MegaTraveller I	
Merchant Color	
Mickey & Minni	
Might & Magic	
Millenium	
Mission Impose	
Monopoly	
Murder	 3
Ninia Gaiden 2	
Ninia Turtles: A	
Ninja Turtles:M	

PROPHECY

SHADOW

come true! A single-character role-playing adventure. Solve puzzles, use magic and battle monsters

In a large, complex world. Explore wulderness hamlets, catacombs and dungeons. Fast and easy play with stunning visuals, digitized art and animation sequences. Sound effects and continuous soundtrack enhance the action. Prophecy of the Shadow by SSI\$40

Trivial Pursuit.... Trump Castle II .

20

2(2)

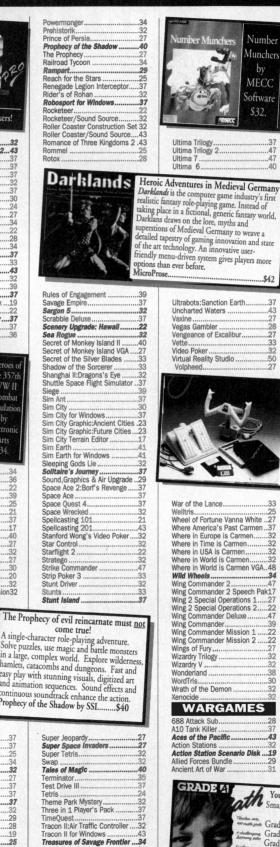
.47

Trump II:Slots

Trump II:Poker Turbo OutRun

Ultima Underworld.

lo Greater Glory	
lobunaga's Ambition II	
lova 9	
luclear War	
)bitus	
Dil Barons	27
mar Sharif on Bridge	37
)rbits	37
Dut of this World	
Verlord	
aperboy 2	
ick N' Pile	
ipe Dreams	
Pitfighter	
lanet's Edge	
ools of Darkness	
olice Quest 3	
opulous	22
opulous:Promised Lands	14
oparoaon ronnood candonnin	



37 47 47 40 Medieval Germany game industry's first game. Instead of eneric fantasy world, myths and many to weave a novation and state novative user- gives players more 42 tion Earth	Global Conquest 37 Gunship 2000 VGA 41 Harpoon Battieset # 2 21 Harpoon Battieset # 3 21 Harpoon Battieset # 3 21 Harpoon Battieset # 4 26 Harpoon Challenger Pak 46 Harpoon Challenger Pak 46 Harpoon Challenger Pak 46 Harpoon Scenario Editor 28 Harpoon Scenario Editor 28 Harpoon Scenario Editor 28 Meroes of the 357th 34 Hunt for Red October 23 Jet Fighter II 42 Kampferuppe 37 Mac Arthur's War 32 MegaFortress: Flight of Old Og 40 Mig 29 MagaFortress: Flight of Old Og 40 Mig 29 Patin Strikes Back 37 Perfect General 37 Perfect General Cenario Disk 25 Red Baron 37 Secret Weapon P38 Missions 22 Secret Weapon P40 Missions 22 Secret Weapon Sof Luftwaffe 34 Silent Service II 37
A and a construction of the second se	Get a Real Feel to Flight! Maxx Yoke gives you the precision you lways wanted. It's a full sized multi- unctional aircraft joystick for personal omputers
28 33 125 25 126 25 127 12 128 12 129 12 120 12 121 12 122 12 123 12 124 12 <	Twilight 2000 VGA 37 UMS II Planet Editor 32 UMS II Nations at War 32 UMS II Nations at War 32 Warlords 37 Western Front 37 White Death 32 Worlds at War 32 Worlds at War 32 Worlds at War 32 ABC's Wide World of Boxing 22 Ald American College Football 37 All Star Sports Compilation 22 Andretti's Racing Challenge 32 Bosball Card Collector 32 Boil Card Collector 32 Bo Jackson Baseball 32 California Games II 37 Dream Team 32 Earl Weaver Baseball Card Collector 32 Earl Weaver Baseball Card Collector 37 Indianapolis 500 38 Intermational Sports Challenge 32 Forean Team 32 Latk Weaver Baseball Card Simulator 37 Indianapolis 500 38 Intermational Sports Challenge 32 Jack Nicklaus Soff Unimited
Thomas areas and mark same Grade A for any and Grade A for any and Grade A grave. Grade A Grade A Grade A Grade A Grade A Grade A	on't Have to Spend A Lot to learn a lot Yorks Keepes the Excitement in Learning Quality & Value! Authors of the Authors of the Authors Math 3/4514. Teacher Designed! Math 3/4514. Teastel Spelling14. Contains over 400 First Shapes14. problems, grouped Word Processor14. into 16 famalies of First Numbers.14. facts!

Ancient Art of War at Sea.......31 BattleHawks 1942/Finest Hour.40

24

3

43

37

20

21

4

47

.37

37

Battle Isle.

Blitzkrieg Carriers at War

Carrier Strike

Conflict: Korea Conflict:Middle East

F-15 Il Scenario Disk

F-15 Strike Eagle II F-19 Stealth Fighter...

Flight of the Intruder..... Gettysburg:The Turning Point...

F-29 Retaliator.

Global Conquest

Falcon 3.0

A Full Selection of Software and Accessories for the IBM . CD Roms in stock Gift Certificates Available • Competitive Pricing • Same Day Shipping



\$33

MicroLeague Football Deluxe43 Mike Ditka Ultimate Football. 35 NCAA: Road to the Final Four 2/ NFL by Konami .32 .47 Over the Net (Volleyball) Personal Pro Golf



PGA Course Disk	
PGA Limited Edition	46
PGA Tour Golf	.33
Playmaker Football	32
Pro Football Analyst	37
Pro League Baseball	.37
Team Suzuki	
Tom Landry Football	
Tony LaRussa Al Stadium	
Tony LaRussa Baseball	
Tony LaRussa Great Teams	18
Tony LaRussa NL Stadium	
W. Gretzky: Hockey League Sim.	30
Wayne Gretzky 2:Canada's Cup.	.35
Weaver 2:Commemorative	59
World Class Soccer	27



EDUCATIONAL

Algeblaster Plus	.18 .27 .18 .27 .18 .27 .32 .28 .14
Ecosaurus	
Fisher Price: Farm	
Fisher Price:Picture Dictionary	.27
Fisher Price:Neighborhood	18
Geo Jigsaw,	27
Goofy's Railway Express	4.4
aboly s Railway Express	.14
Grammar Gremlins	.32
Headline Harry EGA	.32
Headline Harry VGA	.37
Kid Works	.32
KidPix	37
Math and Me	22
Math Blaster Mystery	20
Wath Diaster Division	.34
Math Blaster Plus	.32
Math Blaster Plus Windows	.37
Math Rebbit	.27
Vickey's 123.	.27
Vickey's ABC	.27
Wickey's ABC/Sound Source	37
Mickey's Colors & Shapes	27
o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	-6-1

sle id, y FT	Mickey's Crossword Puzzle
T	'he Final Battle: Will Krynn
St	urvive it's Worst Nightmare?

The Dark Queen of Krynn is the long-awaited

sequel to Death Knights of Krynn . Explore an all-new underwater adventure area. Transfer

your characters from Death Knights with levels, money and items intact. Characters begin at 11th level and can advance 40 levels.

Where in USA is Carmen

Writing/Publishing Center. ..

Word Attack Plus Word Munchers...

Animation Studio

Auto Map Auto Map: Europe ...

.59

Writer Rabbit

PRODUCTIVITY

Animation Studio for Windows ... 79

Get Ready For The Next Generation of

Action-Adventure Games.

Hurtled thu space and time by a nuclear experiment gone wrong, you'll need to dodge, outwit, and

vercome the host of alien monsters and deadly

Design Your Own Railroad. Dream House Professional

Dvorak's Top 30..... Estimating & Invoicing ... Estimator Plus

Floor Plan Plus..... Lottery Trend Analysis

Mavis Beacon 2.0 Mavis Beacon 2.0 Windows ... My Advanced Mail List.....

My Advanced LabelMaker

TAWAI

My Business Checkbook

Bannermania

Dvorak on Typing

Floor Plan Plus

\$34

.42

\$37

.43

37

.48

.32

37

.54

47

18

33

.40

.32

32

Scenery

Upgrade for Flight

imulator

by Mallard

\$22



Game Pack 2

Loom

Grolier's Encyclopedia

Guinness Disc of Records.

Illustrated Encyclopedia... Jones in the Fast Lane

Reference Library Secret of Monkey Island

Spirit of Excalibur

Stellar 7 Street Atlas U.S.A.

Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe ...

Thrustmaster

Weapons Control - A hands on stick and

throttle with seven independent controls

including radar mode, weapons select,

waypoint select and counter measures

Time's Compact Almanac139 TimeTable:Science&Innovation...94

SOUNDCARDS

Ad Lib Card (Micro Channel)....139 Ad Lib Music Card......69

The Ultimate Multimedia PC SoundBoard

Fully Multimedia FC compatible, AG LID Sounblaster & Speech Thing compatible, 20 voice Stereo FM Music, Fully MIDI compatible, Stereo

Fully Multimedia PC compatible, Ad Lib

The Family Doctor .

Ultima 1 to 6

Ultimate Basketball

U.S. Atlas w/ AutoMap U.S. History

Wrath of the Demon ...

Wing Commander/Ultima 6.

.\$89

Sherlock Holmes Detective ...

.295

69

395

47

A7

90

4

57

45

47

47

90

119

...35

57

249

47

32



My Back-Up My Checkbook My Database 20 nvoices My Labelmaker My Mail List 20 My Phonebool Pacioli 2000. Printshop New 37 Quicken for Window Screen Works 1 Speed Reader for Windows. .32

Ten Best Publisher's



Turn Your Ideas Into Business ...27 Weather Brief World Atlas World Atlas for Windows **CD ROMS**



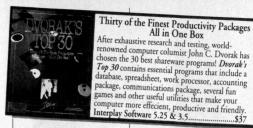
UltraSound Board... Video Commander. ACCESSORIES

DiskHolder for 5.25 or 3.5.

00-999-7 In NY State 212-962-7168 Fax 212-962-7263

Hours: 9am to 7pm Monday - Friday (Saturday 10am - 5pm) Methods of Payment: We accept Visa, M/C, Discover Card, certified checks & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. School, State & City purchase orders accepted . Shipping: UPS (\$5 min). APO/FPO(\$5 min.) 2 Day Air (\$7 min.) CANADA, HI, AK & PR (\$9 min). Overseas minimum \$30 (please fax orders if possible). Pre-Orders on New Releases get shipped 2 Day Air -\$5 (U.S. Only). NY residents add 8.25% Sales Tax.

Send money orders or checks to: **MISSION CONTROL**, 43 Warren Street, Dept. CGW 792 New York, NY 10007 Foreign customers welcome!



PC Serial Mou \$20 Genius 4500 Scanner Suncom Icontroller PC 9600/2400 Fax/Moder Portable Fax/Moder ... 229

49

20

27

42

.39

33

.60

99

system.

14

14

19

19

14

14

14

14

14

14

14

14

14

14

14

19

14

14

14

14

14

Dolphin Marine Systems.

JOYSTICKS

Analog Plus . ErgoStick..... Flight Stick by CH Gravis Joystick for PC Mach III by CH Products Maxx Flight Pedals ... Maxx Flight Yoke Yoke/Pedal Bundle Tac 1+



Thrustmaster Flight Control. 89 Thrustmaster Pro ...CALL



Adventures of Beetlejuice Beetleiuice Print Kit. Bug's Bunny's Adventure..... Chip N Dale's Rescue Rangers. Daffy Duck P.I. DeskPower Ernie's Big Splash..... Ernie's Magic Shapes. Expert Astronomer. Expert Calendar Expert Checkwriter Expert DOS Tutor

CHEMISTRY

pert Fax Form Expert File & Calc

Expert Labels

Expert Lottery.

Expert Utilities

Expert Maps

Expert Landscape

Expert Home Design

Expert Puzzles & Mazes

Expert Resume Writer ...

ExpertPerfect Typing ExpertPersonal Finance.

ersonality Expert.

Grade A Algebra Grade A Math 1,2,3.

Grade A Math 4,5,6. Grade A Math 5,6,7.

Grade A Spanish Grade A Spelling 2,3,4.... Grade A Spelling 4,5,6.... Grade A Spelling 6,7,8... Grade A Vocabulary 2,3,4 Grade A Vocabulary 4,5,6

Grade A Spanish

Roller Coaster Rumbler	
AMERICAN GLADATORS	American Gladiator by Gametek
GAUE _	\$27

Thirty of the Finest Productivity Packages -

All in One Box

Grade A Vocabulary 6 7 8

Grade A SAT Vocabulary Gremlins Game

Grover's Animal Adventure Hollywood Squares.....

Student Word Processor Grade A Early Learning

Jetsons Jetsons/Flintstones Print Kit

Gremlins Print Kit

NFL Print Pro

Jeopardy 25th.

Letter Go Round. Looney Tunes Print Kit.

Muppets Adventur Muppets Print Kit

The ultimate Sailing Simulator for the nineties,

with dozens of 256 color VGA screens. Sail any of

four realistic boats from a single-sail CATBOAT to a KETCH with an eight-sail inventory! Use actual

charts of your favorite boating areas. PRACTIVCE

SAFE SAILING with this all new World Class

Pals Around Town

Payday Price is Right ,

Sailing Simulator III

\$37

14

14

10

14

14

14

14

11

Chemistry Works - Computerized Periodic Table Opens the door to a fascinating universe. A world Opens the door to a tascinating universe. A world of electrons and protons, ions and isotopes. Take an atomic adventure with CHEMISTRY WORKS! Features include: graphics of atomic structures and element properties, pull down menues for quick searching, sorting and selecting from its vast universe, customized reports for school, scientific presentations, technical documents and labratory reports. includes 5.25 and 3.5 disks Software Marketing Corporation....

CLUE BOC	DKS
Eye of the Beholder 2	14
Quest for Clues 5	
Ultima Avatar Adventures	
Ultima Underworld	
Wing Commander 1&2	
Martian Dreams	
Savage Empire	
Treasures of Savage From	
Ultima 6 Ultima 5	12
Call Us For the Newest a	
Software. Prices based	
Not responsible for Typo	
errors. Please Check Co	
before ordering. Prices s	
change without notice. A	All sales are
final. Defectives replace	d with same
item only.	
Circle Reader Se	nico #81



From the Cockpit

Part One: What Are All Those Instruments?



ost armchair pilots who climb into the cockpit of *Microsoft Flight Simulator* are familiar with only the basic instrumentation of the cockpit dashboard. Usually, it is just enough to get the plane in the air, keep the top of the plane above the bottom of the plane and then attempt to land again (one hopes in one piece). While there is a lot of enjoyment to be found in this mode of flying, there can be much more enjoyment in learning about the rest of those "strange" instruments.

The instrument that gains the most recognition is the Artificial Horizon (or Attitude Indicator). This instrument has the responsibility of showing the pilot the position of the aircraft (the attitude) in relation to the natural horizon of the earth. Normally, in clear weather, this is not too important. When it is night, however, or the weather is so bad that the pilot can't see out of the windshield, this becomes the most important instrument on the dashboard. Besides showing that the plane is pointed below or above the horizon, it also displays, in degrees, the amount of bank that the aircraft is using in a turn. The arrow at the top of the instrument is called a "sky pointer." While the aircraft is in a bank, the sky pointer will help show the amount of bank that

the aircraft is in by pointing to one of the outer markings on the rim of the instrument. The first set of marks (dots) are for 10 degrees of bank, the next (second dot) for 20 degrees, the next mark (third dot) will be 30 degrees and the last marking (fourth dot halfway between the last mark and the actual horizon line) is for a 60 degree bank. Finally, for those special gut-wrenching flights, the full vertical bank with the sky pointer on the horizon line is for 90 degrees of bank.

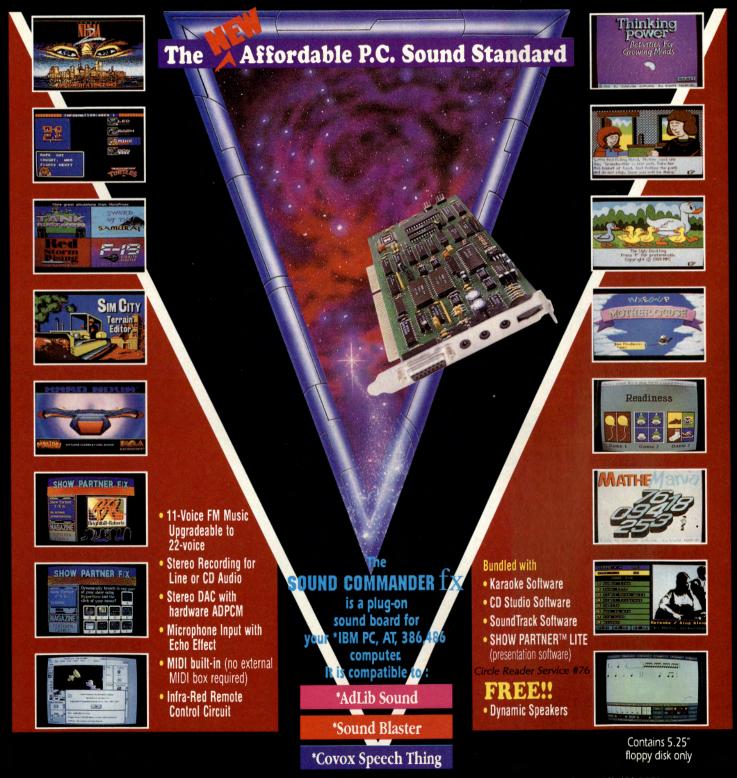
An instrument that is related to the Artificial Horizon (and can sometimes act as a backup in case of instrument failure) is the Turn Coordinator. This sits at the bottom left of the instrument dashboard. The Turn Coordinator also has a set of markings on the outer rim of the instrument, but this time, they are below the horizon line. The bottom of the instrument also has the words "2 MIN," meaning "two minutes." When the aircraft is banked into an attitude that causes the miniature aircraft's wing tips as displayed on the instrument to touch the lower markings, it will take the actual aircraft two minutes to make a full 360-degree turn (a complete circle). This will vary with the speed of the aircraft. On most heavy jet aircraft, the markings are for four minute turns. The Turn Coordinator instrument also has a little ball suspended in fluid in a glass tube, called a Slip Indicator. This shows the "quality" of the turn. When a turn is executed with the ball centered in the middle, the turn is perfectly coordinated. Since most armchair pilots fly with the ailerons and rudder locked together, all of their turns will be perfectly coordinated. For the more daring, however, the Slip Indicator will show if too much or too little rudder is being used for the turn.

The Airspeed Indicator speaks for itself except that it expects everyone to think in Knots. For those that prefer to think in miles (statute) the calculation is 1 Knot = 1.1508 miles. In addition, there is a marking on this instrument that sometimes gets ignored. It is the thick diameter line that runs along the lower speed section of the dial. Once the end of the thick line is reached by the indicator, it means that it is now safe to lift off the runway during takeoff or that the aircraft is about to become a rock (a rapidly falling object) while in the air.

The instrument just below the Artificial Horizon is the Directional Gyro (also called the Heading Indicator or DG). While the purpose of this instrument is simple (to show the heading of the air-



• 11-Voice FM Music upgradeable to 22-Voice True Stereo • *AdLib, *Covox Speech Thing, *Sound Blaster compatible • MIDI (*UART Standard, Full implementation, no external box or adaptor needed) • Direct Mixing of Microphone Input to Amplifier with Echo Effect • Infra-Red Remote Control Circuit built-in (Remote Controller sold separately) ** Bundled with a pair of Dynamic Speakers **



Manufacturer: MediaSonic, Inc. • 46726 Fremont Boulevard Fremont CA 94538. Tel: (510) 438 9996 Fax: (510) 438 9979 Media Technology (S) Pte Ltd • 37 Kallang Pudding Rd Tong Lee Bldg Blk B #03-05 Singapore 1334. Tel: (65) 741 1733 or 744 8414 Fax: (65) 747 0698 craft in degrees), a certain characteristic about the instrument is not so well known. Since the instrument is based on a balanced spinning gyro, it tends to drift from the "true" heading over a period of time. Most armchair pilots do not notice this since *Microsoft Flight Simulator* defaults to having this feature turned off. However, if "Gyro Drift" is turned on, the armchair pilot will have to calibrate the Directional Gyro on a periodic basis to match it to the heading of the Magnetic Compass (adding to the realism).

A similar type of situation also occurs with the Altimeter (on the right side of the Artificial Horizon). This instrument keeps track of the current altitude by changes in the barometric pressure (i.e. as the aircraft climbs higher, the pressure becomes less, and as the aircraft descends, the pressure becomes greater). Of course, altitude is not the only thing that affects barometric pressure. Weather can have a big effect on the current barometric pressure. By turning on the Barometer Drift (Realism option under SIM menu) this effect can be experienced. A good habit of the "realistic" armchair pilot is always to set the Altimeter before beginning a descent or adjust it on a periodic basis while on long flights.

The Rate of Climb Instrument is also one of those self-explanatory instruments. When the needle is above the 0, the aircraft is climbing, and when the needle is below the 0, the aircraft is descending. The numerical markings are in hundreds of feet per minute. However, special attention can be given to this instrument if the armchair pilot is interested in making "textbook" approaches and takeoffs. During takeoffs, a standard rate of climb for the type of aircraft can be used. Temperature, barometric pressure and weather can all have an effect on the rate of climb for the aircraft. If the plane is sitting on a runway in the mountains (12,000 feet up) and it is a hot summer day (80 degrees plus), the rate of climb for a Cessna 152 could be as low as 80 feet per minute. At sea level, on the other wing, it could be 630 feet per minute. This can

make a lot of difference in trying to clear those tall trees at the end of the runway!

A lot of flying skill can be developed by paying closer attention to these instruments and their functions. One good test of an armchair pilot's ability to fly by the instruments is to have someone else (besides the pilot) set up full cloud cover from 5000 ASL (Above Sea Level) to 15000 ASL. Place the aircraft in an unusual position at around 10,000 feet altitude, pause the simulator and then let the pilot take over. ("Let's see, descending at 2000 feet per minute, in a spin, means I'll hit the ground in about 5 minutes. Plenty of time to recover...." Yeah, right!)

Till next time (Hum, altitude 3000 feet...), this is Timothy Trimble (...descending at 1400 fpm...), From the Cockpit (...at 60 degrees of bank...), saying "Watch those instruments!" and keep an eye out for Part Two of "What Are All Those Instruments?" when we deal with the navigational instruments. (...oops, there's the ground!) CGW



ATTENTION ROLL PLAYERS

Are you tired of getting beat up by the monsters in your favorite role-playing game. Well, **fight back!** Customize your characters so that they can better survive in that cruel fantasy world, resurrect them when they die or give them better skills or weapons. Our character editors allow you to modify basically everything that makes your characters unique. Most editors also allow you to give characters any item in the game. Our hint books provide complete solutions to the games (most also include complete maps).

CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each

Might and Magic (1, 2 or 3), Drakkhen, Pool of Radiance, Hard Nova, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Wasteland, Dragon Wars, Space Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Bane of Cosmic Forge, Crusaders of the Dark Savant, Treasurers of the Savage Frontier, Sentinel Worlds I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Space 1889, Keys to Maramon, MegaTraveller (1 or 2), Keef the Thief, Escape from Hell, Ultima (3, 4, 5, 6 or 7), Dark Heart of Uukrul, Savage Empire, Tunnels and Trolls, Lord of the Rings I, Countdown to Doomsday, Martian Dreams, Eye of the Beholder (1 or 2), Death Knights of Krynn, Fountain of Dreams, Magic Candle (1 or 2), Pools of Darkness, Ultima Underworld, Twilight 2000, Planet's Edge.

• HINT BOOKS - \$9.95 each

Might and Magic 1, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Uukrul, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Bane or Crusaders), Eye of the Beholder 2, Might and Magic 3 (12.95).

IBM listed. Apple, C64, Amiga and Mac versions also available Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Open from 9AM - 9PM every day for your convenience.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

Circle Reader Service #66

Letters from Paradise



I Love "Lusi"

I have been waiting 28 years for the opportunity that you have just provided me. I will probably never get another opportunity like this, so I intend to enjoy it to its fullest. You see, when I was in high school, I was obliged to study Latin during my five years there. It has been somewhat useful in an amorphous and vaguely indirect sort of way. But not visceral, or related to a personal preference like gaming.

"I came, I played, I conquered" translates into Latin as: "veni, lusi, vici." "Ludi," although a perfectly good Latin word, is the plural of "ludus" and means "the games" or a "public spectacle" (which usually involved more than one game, if the lions amongst you will humour the Christians).

The downside is that "lusi" sounds a bit wimpy to our ears, which may be more accustomed to visceral Anglo-Saxon monosyllables. Certainly, "ludi" is more likely to be recognized.

So, what's the problem if more people are likely to understand the incorrect version? In a practical world, not much, I suppose. However, less than adequate research in one area suggests a predisposition for less than adequate research in other (maybe more important) areas, too. In any event, to paraphrase Arthur C. Clarke: the willingness of people to believe in little green men from Mars, without adequate and rigorous substantiation, benefits only the demagogue and the dictator.

John Kula Victoria, British Columbia CANADA

All right! So we goofed. We don't suppose you would buy the idea that it was an April issue and we were trying to fool you. Yeah, that's it! And we were planning to publish the letter of the first person to catch it and write in about it. Yeah! And we have a really big prize, too! Yeah! It's a date with one of the girls in Les Manley: Lost in L.A. — and they'll be naked. That's the ticket! Just wait outside the Parliament building in Victoria at 3:00 P.M. on April 1, 1993 and they'll be there. If they're not there right away, just wait!

Seriously, we did conjugate ludo, ludere in the wrong conjugation and we will use lusi when we next feel like wearing our classical mask. We eschew cleverness and euphony in favor of accuracy from this moment on.

Encyclopedia CGW

I am writing for several reasons. First, simply to say how much I enjoy CGW and, having been a continuous subscriber for more than six years, I feel qualified to render the judgment that it is a vital component of the computer gaming hobby at large. Thanks for the consistent quality, reliable, dependable publication schedule, my "money's worth," and invaluable assistance in evaluating new purchases of these very expensive games before I "puts my foldin' money down on the barrelhead!"

Second, I also have enjoyed and benefited from your handbook publications, such as *Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Hand*book and *The Official Guide to Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon*.

Finally, do you know if anyone publishes a comprehensive guide to computer games, somewhat as a current encyclopedia? The two-part series on computer wargames that you ran was very helpful; however, since then, there are already many new wargames and combat simulators out. Additionally, I am interested in sports games, some role-playing, etc. It seems to me that if someone is not already publishing such a guide or newsletter, there would be a ready market for one. I cannot be the only one who sees, for example, the Chips & Bits advertisement in your magazine and wonders about the nature, quality, features, challenge, etc. of the dozens and dozens of expensive games, simply identified by title in a two-page listing. I know that Chips is working on a catalog that will certainly help, but it occurred to me that a comprehensive guide may already exist and that I just haven't noticed an ad for one. It also occurred to me that perhaps Golden Empire Publications might be prompted to fill such a deficiency in the hobby. Would it make sense to poll the readership on the desirability of such a publication?

Thanks once again. And congratulations. I am no publisher, but I do know that publishing a magazine is not easy nor particularly lucrative for most venturers. Yours is obviously a great success backed by a competent and energetic staff that emphasizes quality and meeting your deadlines. I sincerely hope *CGW* is around for a long time and suspect that it will be. Great work!

> Thomas D. Ciampa Los Angeles, CA

Thomas, there is not really any such encyclopedia or comprehensive listing on the market. The reason why publishing such an encyclopedia is not really feasible is touched upon in your letter. Even our paiktographies (annotated lists of games) are often outdated a few months after we compile them. Fortunately, we plan to publish at least four or five paiktographies per year in order to help our readers keep current. In addition to the wargames, M. Evan Brooks is working on a strategy game paiktography and Scorpia just finished a CRPG paiktography. We plan to offer more.

The closest book to what you are seeking is a Bantam book called Dvorak's Guide to PC Games. The book does not pretend to be a comprehensive guide to games, but it does offer a considerable amount of introductory material on a lot of games in a lot of genres. Our editorial staff compiled plenty of material for that book and, while we are not entirely convinced that the best possible use was made of that material (writers never want their material edited down to someone else's formula, even if those writers are editors themselves), there is plenty of basic material for those who want to expand their computer game libraries.

The Last Picture Metaphor

Like many of your readers, I am disenchanted with the delays in software these days, and I've read the articles and explanations concerning this matter. I do understand about these delays. As a matter of fact, software delays now fall into the category of things that one cannot do anything about (such as death and taxes). We might not be able to do anything about these things, but that doesn't mean that we can't get upset about them.

Back in January, I bought an IBM-compatible '486 33MHz computer with CD-ROM, mainly so that I would be able to run the new state-of-the-art software on it. With the exception of *Falcon 3.0* and *Wing Commander II*, I'm still waiting. And it upsets me when I visit my local software store, and look in the new release section, to find a company that is delaying *Strike Commander* until June (1992?) has produced a trilogy of old *UItimas*. Why isn't that time spent getting the new *Ultimas* out or *Strike Commander*? Old programs are history! The advances in software make even some programs that were released in late 1991 obsolete, and I've seen \$40 programs that were released in December marked down to \$15 by February by a major software chain!

As far as sneak previews go, I'd rather not see them until the product was at least being duplicated on disks for mass production. I can understand that you want to be the first to report the latest and greatest. I think your magazine is great! Of all the computer game magazines, yours is the only one I buy every month. There is one magazine that doesn't have sneak previews per se but, when a program is reviewed, it almost always is available already or during the month of that issue. Which would you feel better about? A sneak preview that becomes "dreamware" for another several months or a review of a title that is available or available the next month after reading it? After the *Earl Weaver II-Tony LaRussa* comparison in a previous issue, seeing the finished product (as opposed to an alpha or beta) is believing.

Also in the April '92 issue is a comparison to the film industry. When a movie is advertised to be in a theater on June 15, that movie is there on June 15, and not delayed until July or August or September or October, etc. The thing with movie sneak peeks is that you know there will definitely be a set date to be able to watch it. Whereas with software, who knows?

> Michael Moniz Smithfield, RI

Although your letter was too long to print in its entirety, we felt that your disappointment should be addressed one more time. First, let us reiterate the fact that software took a major leap in production time required during the latter half of 1990 and through the 1991 calendar year. Much of this was due to the uniform move to VGA graphics and the move beyond the 512K RAM standard. Such a leap brought unexpected problems in software management and, as a result, unexpected delays across the board. The delays are not restricted to one company, but almost every company publishing state-of-the-art products was hard hit by the unanticipated increase in manpower required to bring projects to fruition. We think the problems will largely work themselves out to the point that there will be less vaporware over the next 18 months than there was in the last 18 months.

As for working on a remake of a product to the exclusion of working on new and long-awaited products, we simply have to say that it's not true! Creating software involves the use of many teams. Not all of the artists are working on one game at all times. They may do backgrounds for one game and move on to do characters for another game while they are waiting for the programmers to catch up on the first game. The same is true of sound teams and writing teams, quality assurance teams and low-level programming teams. You can bet that Origin would not have put resources into a remake of an Ultima trilogy that would hold up production on either Ultima VII or Strike Commander. It was simply a matter of allocating resources efficiently while other work was being accomplished.

Again, we appreciate your comments on sneak previews, but we still feel that it is a matter of not understanding the nature of the beast. Sneak previews are intended to be advance looks at exciting products without providing "buy" or "don't buy" recommendations. We enjoy writing sneak previews because they let us be "fans" as well as critics. We are fans, too! We are interested in all aspects of getting a game from concept to market and we enjoy knowing what design teams are trying to accomplish, as well as evaluating how well they accomplished their goals. In sneak previews, we get to focus on interesting aspects of the games that often get overlooked in reviews (of necessity).

Finally, the comments on film industry releases provide a false analogy. The film industry does not require technological advancement in order to survive. The computer game industry does. The film industry has had a stable platform since the early part of this century. The computer game industry is still shooting at a moving target. The film industry can afford to hold films in storage until the optimal release date. The computer game industry still lives largely from guarter to guarter and sometimes its companies must ship a product right away in order to survive until the optimal marketing season. The film industry can purchase its most effective advertising in daily newspapers with short lead times. The computer game industry must purchase its most effective advertising in monthly magazines with long lead times. The film industry only has to duplicate a small number of prints in order to meet the needs of a national opening as opposed to the tens of thousands of computer game disks to be duplicated prior to release.

In short, there may be parallels in the creative approach between the film industry and the computer game industry, but there is no parallel between those industries in terms of product release.

Ardai The Barbarian

Regarding your review of Virgin's Conan the Cimmerian in the February '92 issue. As the product manager, I would like to address several points made by your reviewer. First, I have no idea when Mr. Ardai received his copy of Conan, but the update for the game has been readily available since late October, 1991. In pursuit of complete customer satisfaction, I personally have taken a number of calls for our tech support department, and have yet to find an unhappy customer once the update was received. You might do your readers a service by informing them that we offer updates from Virgin's On-Line BBS, (714) 562-5030, or updated disks will be mailed (without any charge to the customer) if the customer mails or faxes his receipt or UPC symbol from the box.

To assist customers with the admittedly difficult task of moving Conan through the scrolling map, Virgin will mail maps for the Shadizar underground, Zamboula and Thoth Amon's Palace to anyone who requests them (also free of charge). Customers can mail written requests to: Virgin Games, Attn: Conan Maps, 18061 Fitch Avenue, Suite C, Irvine, CA, 92714; or can call (714) 833-8710, Ext. 45 and leave their name and address. Second, I must clarify the degree of error made on the manual and errata card mentioned in Mr. Ardai's review. The symbol in error is shown backwards and is not the "wrong" symbol. In fact, there is no other symbol even remotely similar. Eightyfive percent of our customers have not even noticed the mistake or had little trouble determining which symbol on the screen it was referring to. A little embarassing it is, but monumental it is not.

There are few to no entertainment titles that are 100% "Bug-Free." I am not attempting to make an excuse found in the initial shipment of Conan, but I take offense to the statement, "Virgin is aware of them and claims to have corrected replacement disks available." There are no claims being made that are untrue. Perhaps, Mr. Ardai was doubtful based on the fact that it took Virgin four weeks after release to have an updated version available, much less time than most publishing companies. It is our commitment to customer satisfaction that drove many Virgin employees to work overtime and through weekends to make the fixes as soon as humanly possible.

> Cathie A. Bartz Virgin Games Irvine, CA

Actually, the editor inserted the phrase about Virgin claiming to have replacement disks available. This statement was not intended to cast aspersions upon Virgin's veracity, but to indicate that we had not actually had an opportunity to see, touch, load, boot and verify that these disks were available. We try not to put it in writing if we haven't seen it. Very often, time is at a premium when reviewing games. If one does not find out about an update until nearing a deadline, there may be insufficient time to run the update through its paces. We assure the dedicated folks in Virgin's customer support section that we are no more suspicious of their updates than anyone else's. We simply try not to affirm what we haven't experienced. As for your customer support policies, let us simply state that we certainly welcome them and find them laudable, particularly in light of policies such as those described in this month's editorial.

Gatewood's World

Computer Gaming World is the most venerable computer gaming magazine of all computer gaming magazines. You've been around the longest. You've seen it all. Therefore, I would sincerely like to express my heartfelt opinion in your *august* pages, if I may.

I want to state that I'd like to take my right fist and put it through someone's face (you know from the nose to the back of their head type of thing, crush to mush). That someone is anyone pirating computer software games! I have nineteen computer simulations (simulations sound so much more sophisticated than games, heh!) Not one of them is pirated! Like they put on *Empire*, "pirating is just a fancy word for stealing. Against the law, you know? If these good for nothings would think about it, they would realize that they're cutting their own throats. These people steal games, the company doesn't make money and then, someone who has given us a ton of fun is out of work.

Concluding, I'm not working for any computer companies, nor trying to support them. I am a Texas Peace Officer, a cop who has been with the department for over a decade. And, if I ever catch anyone, "pirating" anything, they're going to jail, because I'm going to arrest them for *theft*! This crime is not only stealing from the companies, it is stealing from me and everyone else in the gaming community.

Steve Gatewood Address withheld by request

"We're not worthy!" We sure try to be worthy of the kind of praise with which you began your letter, however. Sorry we had to print your letter in the July issue instead of the "august" pages [grin]. We do appreciate the serious aspect of your letter and hope "piracy" loses some of its glamor as a result.

Serial Thriller

Many of your articles mention playing "head-to-head" through a serial cable instead of a modern. What exactly is that and how much would it cost? I have two computers and I'd like to play games and download files between them, but not spend \$2,000 on a big networking controller.

> D. Hartl Traverse City, MI

Here's the good news. A serial or null modem cable costs under \$10 (usually) and allows one to connect two computers together via the serial ports. No modem or network controllers are necessary. With two computers in the same room or reasonable proximity, these can provide stimulating competition between human players. We like human-vs-human games. That's why we mention this possibility from time to time. One does not need a network controller for this style of gaming. cgw



Circle Reader Service #48

ges ago, the gods built themselves a resort area. As is often the case with resort areas, the neighborhood began to decay. First came the thieves, soon followed by other forces of darkness. Before the gods knew it, their personal playground had become a haven for every monster imaginable. Years of idle living had rendered the gods lethargic and lazy. Instead of dealing with the forces of evil themselves, they decided to find a champion. As a result, Hercules came forward to take the challenge of disposing of the four powerful guardians who held the city hostage. His only request was that, if he should be able to vanquish the guardians who controlled the city, he be allowed to join the gods as an equal.

In Gods, the Konami release that allows the player to leap into the role of mythical hero in an adventure of Herculean proportions, the player gets to cut a legendary swath through four major levels, each divided into three sub-levels. Essentially, then, there are twelve levels to work through in order to reach the endgame, and each level is a highly confusing maze, full of trapdoors, monsters, traps, secret passages, teleporters, treasures, bonuses and, thankfully, weapon upgrades.

A"maze"in' Place

One major strength of this game is the unique design of each maze. Players will have to practically memorize each individual maze as the character works through the game. Hercules must discover the correct combination of levers to destroy traps, reveal bonuses and open secret rooms. The wrong combination can close off an area that the hero must visit, turn on monster generators or possibly, accomplish nothing immediately evident to the player. Playing with various lever combinations provides no small amount of diversion for the battle-weary champion.

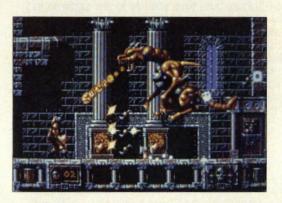
Bats File

Another strength of this game program is the generous assortment of monsters provided. Each monster seems to have been designed with an exceptional amount of imagination. There are humpbacked monsters that resemble twolegged camels, ape-like beasts and flying creatures. Flying imps, hornets and bats are quite troublesome. Also, players will

YE GODS

A Sneak Preview of Konami's Gods

by Martin Bowers and David Wilson



learn to beware of stone gargoyles that come to life and attack. The most imaginative creatures in the game were the "Slinky"-type creatures. These clever creatures move and attack like a Slinky toy. What an outrageous concept! In addition, all monsters have a different endurance level. Solely because most ape-like monsters die with only one attack doesn't mean that one attack will destroy *all* ape-like monsters. Some beasts are best left alone.

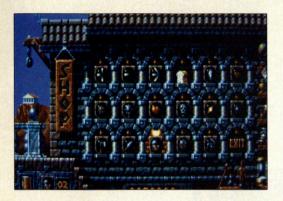
At the conclusion of the third, sixth, ninth and twelfth sections, players will encounter an enormous guardian, equivalent to the "boss monsters" found in the world of videogame entertainment. If the hero can defeat this awesome monster, he receives a password that will enable him to begin the next level. This password will be unique to every individual machine, as it is program-generated and saved. So no more trading passwords on the local BBS for lazy action players who just want to finish the game. Upon entering the password menu, the program will display the passwords for each level the player has completed. This feature would best be left out, since it means that passwords will be available to players who share a machine, whether or not they have completed a level. This feature does, however, grant the player freedom from

keeping track of passwords via pen and pencil. A password cannot be lost.

Axe I, II and III

In the designer's quest for such an awesome assortment of ferocious monsters, weapons design was not neglected one bit. Players will easily ascertain which weapons work best for their own personal style of combat. At intervals, Hercules will be able to pick up weapon upgrades from fallen enemies. At other times, players will rendezvous with traders, who will sell weapon upgrades. Players will be glad that they gathered treasure and points because potential purchases are gauged by the number of points amassed. There are many weapons to choose from. The simplest weapons are knives which, like all weapons, are thrown. Also available will be fireballs, bombs, spears and hunter missiles. Hunter missiles (on upper levels) are great fun because they will zero in on any monster in the immediate area, whether or not the player was able to aim in that specific direction. Shields are available to make the player temporarily invincible. Players can then walk into traps or enemies and cause their immediate demise without receiving any injury themselves.

In addition to encountering monsters and traders, players will quickly discover

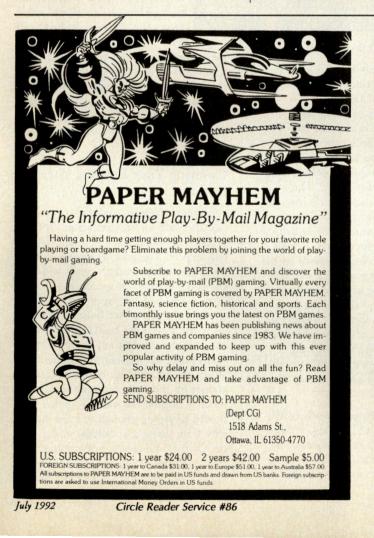


thieves. Perceptive players will soon discern that thieves can get into sites that are inaccessible to anyone else. Heroes can lure a thief who obtains a desirable object or artifact. This is accomplished by dropping one of the items in the player's inventory. When the thief approaches the discarded item, he can be attacked and the player can snatch both items for his own use. Even with his

great strength, Hercules can carry no more than three items at any one time. Due to this limitation, Hercules must judge which items are more valuable to him. Items that must be transported from one location to another include gems, jars, weapons and keys. Different treasure chests will vary in value, so players may opt to carry only the keys to the more valuable chests as a means of saving space. If dropped in the correct place, items may later be retrieved.

Fire in My Bitmap

The manual recommends the user's machine operate at a minimum of 12 MHz. For this preview, the game was run at 12 MHz and 40 MHz. At both speeds the game operated well and was quite playable. One of the previewers found the 40 MHz operating speed a little hard to handle, but only slightly. Gods offers satisfaction on several layers. One is as an action game: The combat is fast and furious, no matter which path is chosen. The other layer involves exploration and puzzle-solving: There are enough variations within the puzzles to keep even the most intuitive player guessing and there are a multitude of solutions to each world. Prometheus took fire and gave it to primitive man to advance civilization. The Bitmap Brothers, developers of Gods, have given us an action-oriented romp that is sure to advance the future of quality arcade adventures for our home computers. cGw



90P's

Vol 11

Strategies of the Month

A monthly column to improve the quality of play

SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY: The tournament is ideal when the opportunity exists for you directly compete against another human for best scores and best averages. Unlike the quests or journeys, the tournament is a precise set of games for totally balanced competition. This type of competing is a lot of fun. • A Challenge: Can anyone get a lower score than 570 in quest #1?

THE LOST ADMIRAL: Push the envelope - meaning, if you regularly play at difficulty levels 4 or 5 and do pretty well, try 10 or i2 games in a row at level 6. You may lose more often than not, but it will force you to play a better game. You should usually play at a slightly higher difficulty level in the campaigns.

THE PERFECT GENERAL: This is a repeat a previous column, but it is important. Try the different combat modes. If you always play random hit - full kill, try always hit - partial kill. Each time you change you will get a different style of game and thus must use different tactics.

Quantum Quality Productions(908)788-27991046 River Avenue, Flemington, N. J. 08822

Page 103

The Medieval Developer's Guide to Pre-Fab Castles

or How to Build a Home and Still Have Time for Your Barbarians by the King's Carpenter, Omar DeWitt

astles is a time-consuming game. It offers attractive graphics and some interesting events, but things happen very slowly and it regularly takes many hours to build a castle. This article should help keep the "dol" out of any monarch's "drums" by suggesting ways to speed things up. Of course, "speed" is, here as in any computer game context, purely a relative term.

The First Principle: K.I.S.S.

Before being able to speed play, one must be willing to play the game a few times, putting one's heart and soul into the castle design, just to get the creative juices out of one's system. Design, the interesting part of building a castle, turns out to be irrelevant in game terms. A simple square castle will be just as successful as an elaborate one with protected gates and a strong keep. To save time, then, the wise monarch simply plans for a simple, square castle with enough pieces to hire an adequate army (confer with the counselor). In fact, monarchs who spend very much time designing elaborate castles are actually penalized. Before one can hire enough soldiers to protect the castle under construction, the locals arrive and raze the castle's foundations before the workers can raise its walls. Then it's back to Stone #1.

Back to Work! A Foreman's Tale

Most of one's time will be spent trying to keep the workers working. They stop when their section of the wall is too much higher than its neighbor and they stop when the castle is attacked (and they may or may not go back to work after the attack). They stop for reasons known only to medieval computer peasants and, of course, they stop for winter. The player's main function in Castles is to get them back on the job. The workers on towers and gates seem to be more dedicated to their work than those on walls. so it can be useful to build a castle which simply consists of towers. Each wall section should have two or three workers assigned on the offhand chance the forcesthat-be decide to build there. If there are no workers assigned, of course, there will never be any building. Yet assigning more workers is no guarantee that building will begin. It's all left up to digital whim.

The mix of seven types of workers will also affect the speed of building. Finding a "satisfactory" mix is relatively easy. A "good" mix can be had with 80 of each type, but 100 of each type is classified as "satisfactory." A phone call to Interplay elicited the information that getting an "excellent" mix is "not easy." It seems to be mostly a result of trial and error, but

these rough guidelines were passed along. The numbers of Diggers and Carpenters should be equal and "high." The number of Masons should be a bit lower. Quarrymen, Carters and Smiths should be "medium" in number, and there should be zero Laborers.

Covering Your Buttress (Strategic Defense)

Another strange aspect of this game is that the walls and towers are not there to protect the soldiers as one might naturally expect. The goal, gamewise, is for the soldiers to protect the walls and towers. Gamers have not succeeded until the castle is finished and, appropriately enough, the castle isn't finished until the walls and towers are built. Soldiers are cheap; it doesn't cost any more to recruit than it does to maintain the soldiers. When the attack is announced, place the archers on the walls and towers and the infantry outside the walls. Together they should be strong enough to keep the enemy from doing any damage to the castle. One should always buy the maximum number of soldiers available according to castle size and increase the number

Strategy

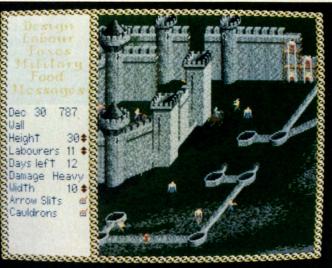
of infantry (or speed up recruiting) by offering them more money. The moat also delays the enemy and should be dug immediately after the soldiers are hired and the design completed. (Digging it before the design is completed means that one is likely to have a moat *inside* the castle as well!)

Battle is an unnecessarily long process - often three minutes or more. So, if the soldiery is up to muster, forget them and go take care of business: levy taxes, buy food and chat with the counselors. According to the rule booklet, one can direct individual infantry units. Sometimes this works. However, more often than not, when one finally gets a soldier's attention, he wanders off. It is best to set them just outside the moat on the side facing the attack and leave them be. If placed in the moat or between the moat and the wall, they just

stand there and watch as months of work crumbles into heaps.

Raising the Curtain Walls

Since the walls are more of a liability in the game than an asset, make them easy to build and rebuild. (As if the game



were not slow enough anyway, the walls will periodically collapse.) Make the walls and towers as short and thin as the game allows. Build only square towers.

Make sure that each wall and tower is "Completed." Some that appear complete in the picture are really missing five

or six bricks. The castle isn't complete until every unit is complete.

Castles is the best (only) game we have on this fascinating bit of history. Someday we may have a game wherein we can emulate Vauban in meaningful castle design, then test the design by defending it in the historical manner, with mobile troops, boiling oil, the occasional sally, countermines and wall repair, or lay a real siege with towers, ballistae, rams and scaling ladders. We'll look forward to Castles 2. Meanwhile, these tips should speed things up in Interplay's Castles. CGW



OPINION

Scorpion's View

Origin's Ultima Underworld: The Stygian Abyss

as told by Scorpia

Scorpia is an experienced and respected adventure game expert. CGW is pleased to provide this forum for her distinctive and often controversial perspective.

he plotline for Ultima Underworld. The Stygian Abyse'is similar to that of every other Ultima, "Avatar saves Britannia yet again." What sets Underworld apart from the rest of the line is the 3-D real-world modeling of graphies and movement. 3-D is nothing new in dungeons; it was being used as far back as Lord British's first published game, Akalabeth, more than ten years ago. Since then, a number of companies, especially FTL with Dungeon Master and SSI with Eye Of The Beholder, have greatly refined the point-of-view approach. Now comes Ultima Underworld, and 3-D takes on a whole new meaning. The key to this breakthrough is the use of full-range movement. In a typical point-of-view game, if you turn left, your perspective shifts by ninety degrees. There is no in between; you always do a quarter-circle turn. In Underworld, a turn goes through a full 360 degrees, and you can stop it at any point around the circle. Further, walking or running in the dungeon is not always on the usual straight line, nor is it of the "click-step, click-step" variety. Motion is smooth and continuous, and you can shift position as you move, including making a complete turn.

The use of light and shadow adds another dimension of realism. Dungeons are dark places, and torchlight doesn't go very far. In addition, the illumination varies according to the surroundings. When traveling through an area that has lightcolored walls and low ceilings, you see better than when moving through open spaces, such as the swamp, using the same type of light source.

Sound is used mainly as an indicator of other creatures in the vicinity. Several have distinctive noises that you come to recognize after a while: lurkers, the frogfaced, tentacled critters that inhabit rivers and pools; creepy-crawlies such as slugs and worms; and flyers like mongbats, imps and gazers, among others. By listening carefully, you can often form an accurate idea of what's out there, even though you may not be able to see it yet. As regards music, there are three tunes in the game. Two of them play alternately, one segueing into the other, as you move around. These can be described as "bright march" and "spooky/eerie." The third tune, a bit frenetic, comes on only in combat mode. The music, however, is rather loud, and sometimes obscures the sounds of dungeon denizens. It is generally better to have the music off to avoid unpleasant surprises when exploring new locations and to turn it back on when traveling through known areas.

Auto-mapping is the best I've seen to date. Each level of the Abyss has its own page, filled in as you explore the level. Along the right-hand side is an ample margin where you can write notes, using a nice-looking quill pen. In fact, you can write anywhere on the map itself. The preferred method is to number important locations and use the margins for the actual notes. When looking at the map, you can scroll up or down levels, too. There are blank pages beyond eight (the number of levels in the game) that you can use for additional notes. There's even an eraser in case you make a mistake or two. The only feature lacking in this otherwise excellent mapping facility is the ability to run off a copy on your printer. While you can look at the map at any time, there are moments when having a hard copy would make life a little easier.



"The Stygian Abyss," says Corwin. "Your new home. Legend says that an innocent man may plunge its depths."

So, what is the Avatar doing in this hellhole, anyway? First of all, it wasn't always a dungeon. Sir Cabirus, a knight of the Crux Ansata (a paladin organization), brought various groups to the Abyss and turned it into the showplace of Britannia. It was meant as an example of peaceful co-existence, since the groups included such non-humans as Goblins, Dwarves, Lizardmen and Trolls. Everything went along fairly well, until Cabirus died and a few volcanic tremors shook the establishment. (Apparently the knight never considered the possible dangers of living inside a volcano.) These days, the survivors struggle to live on as best they can, and the Abyss has become a dumping ground for anyone the local baron doesn't care for. A trip into the Abyss is generally a one-way trip.

The Avatar has been dumped into the dungeon to find the baron's kidnapped daughter. The reason for this is explained in a lengthy introduction, complete with digitized voices. Unfortunately, this is the *only* place in the game where voices are used, which is a big disappointment. While the digitization is very good, it's hardly worth chewing up two meg of disk space merely for the lead-in. Far better to have used voices throughout the game, particularly in the dream sequences and other special circumstances.

Character generation is reminiscent of Ultima IV, the major difference being that you can raise skills, instead of attributes, during the course of the game. There are three sets of skills in the game: one for combat, one for magic and one for general. Different classes are given different choices for starting skills, but after play begins, it is possible to raise any skill. This is done by locating a shrine, chanting the appropriate mantra and hav-

OPINION

Ultima Underworld Tips

Problems with vanishing inventory items have been reported in the game. What usually happens is that the original items in a container disappear and are replaced by something else. This happened to me one time when I opened a bag and found inside only two worn hand axes (something I hadn't even picked up anywhere at all!), instead of the objects I was expecting to see. To avoid these problems, make sure that no container of any kind ever holds more than seven objects at once. After I kept mine down to seven items or less, nothing ever disappeared on me again.

This brings us to inventory management in general. Not counting space for armor and weapons, you have only eight slots for carrying things around. That isn't much, so you must use the various bags, pouches, boxes and packs that you find to increase your carrying capacity. Even with that, you don't want to be carrying around too much, since you do have a weight limit (measured in stones). This becomes important as you find better armor, as armor and weapons naturally count toward the limit, and chain and plate is pretty heavy stuff. What most people do is set up caches of extra items in various safe locations (noting them on the map, of course!). Objects in this game do not disappear when left on the ground; they stay where they are. So you can set up equipment dumps throughout the Abyss, leaving items behind when inventory space or weight gets to be too much.

When you create your character, strength is the most important statistic. Strength determines how much you can carry and determines the starting values of your combat skills. The higher your strength, the better these values will be, and combat is very important in this game. I ran two characters through the Abyss, a Druid and a Shepherd, with starting attributes respectively of 23/17/20 and 23/13/20 (for ST/DX/INT). These values proved quite satisfactory. Regarding class, I recommend that you choose one of the three that are able to do some magic right off: Druid, Shepherd or Mage. Runes are not difficult to find on the first level, and once you have

ing enough experience for an advancement. There are two types of mantras, set-specific and skill-specific. A set-specific mantra raises skills randomly. For example, Summ Ra, the Combat mantra, will raise three combat skills, usually by 1-3 points each. It pays to try out a shrine now and then to see if you're ready for another boost.

Magic is accomplished through the use of runes. By putting together different combinations of rune stones (as noted in the manual), and expending the necessary amount of mana, spells are cast. Half them (and the rune bag), you can cast both light and food spells. This means you don't have to clutter up your inventory carrying light sources or food supplies most of the time. The other classes begin without spellcasting ability, and until at least one visit to a shrine (with enough experience), they cannot do any magic.

As an offensive weapon, magic isn't all that useful. Most offensive spells (such as lightning bolts and fireballs) are missiles and require a lot of space between you and the target. This room is often hard to come by. Opponents who have no long-distance weapons (spells or slings) will always try to close with you, so you have to keep backing up to get your spells off. If they do have ranged weapons, you end up in a long-distance duel, which is not the best way to fight. This applies also to distance weapons, such as slings and bows. They suffer from the same problems as spells, plus you have to find ammunition for them (slingstones or arrows), making them of limited use at best. After a while, I dumped ranged weapons entirely, preferring to carry an extra hand weapon as a backup instead.

Fortunately, your opponents are bound by the same rules you are (and a gold star to Origin for that one). They, too, need room to get off their distance weapons. Therefore, the best tactic when up against goblins (who use slings), gazers (who use magic) and fire elementals (who throw fireballs), is generally to rush right in, get close and stay close, swinging away all the time. When fighting elementals, it is also a good idea to have Sanct Flam up to provide some extra protection (especially if there's more than one of those critters around). Against opponents who have no distance weapons, the usual tactic is to swing as you go forward; back up quickly, readying another blow; then dash forward again. Of course, since they are also moving quickly, you can't always expect to fight on such a straight-line basis. However, backing up will give you a better view and some room to maneuver, and possibly cause your opponent to miss you.

When facing multiple opponents at once, constant movement is a life-saver. Don't stay in one

your level, rounded up, must be equal to, or greater than, the level of the spell you're attempting, or it won't work. You begin with no runes; they must be found as you make your way through the dungeon. In fact, you begin with very little: no armor, a worn dagger and a few supplies. Everything else must be scavenged or traded for as you make your way down the levels.

This brings us to the point that not everyone or everything you come across will be hostile. The enclaves set up by Cabirus still exist, although not in their place; smack an enemy, move to another and keep going. By staying in motion, you make it harder for the critters to get a bead on you, especially if they have distance weapons. However, if you're up against a mixed bag of opponents, go for the most dangerous first and take it out as quickly as possible. Remember you can run away if things are getting too tough (and there's an exit handy). Most critters will follow you only so far, then give up the chase. This gives you a chance to rest, lick your wound, and try again later. During the game, you will be running a lot of errands for a lot of people. There is always a quid pro quo; no one gives away something for nothing. Take careful notes on who wants what, so you don't forget anything. When talking to various NPCs, keep in mind that you're the Avatar. Being polite, honest and humble will get you further than being rude, arrogant and mendacious. A little flattery is also helpful, on occasion. You have to keep your karma clean. That means not attacking anything that isn't outrightly hostile. If it isn't bothering you, leave it alone. As mentioned before, there are slugs, worms, rats, bats and other critters who are just going along, minding their own business. There is no need to kill these things.

Level seven is likely to be the most difficult one, since magic will not work there for some time (your mana flask drains right out as soon as you set foot on that level). Bring a light source with you, and a couple of poison antidotes. Cast a light spell (preferably Daylight) just before you go down the stairs to seven. Be prepared to do a fair amount of jumping around here, too. Make sure you stay away from any guard posts until you have the amulet. Most doors outside of the massive variety can be bashed open if you don't have the appropriate key, Lockpicking skill or Open spell. Weapons can be used for this, but chopping up doors is very likely to ruin them (except for the Sword of Justice, which never loses its edge). If you must bash open a door and don't have that sword, use your bare hand. It's a slow process, but will get the job done and preserve your weapons. Above all, take your time going through the Abyss. It's a huge place, with much to discover. You'll do better by exploring carefully, taking good notes, and saving often than by trying to rush through it. Good luck!

former glory. Any beings, even be they ghouls or trolls, who live under the banner of the Crux Ansata (the ankh), are inclined to be friendly. It is in these places that you pick up important information, as well as some important items. Outside such locations, most of what you come across is likely to want your blood. Yet not *all* critters will be hostile to you. If something doesn't come charging your way immediately, take a moment to look at it. Any description other than "hostile" means that it will leave you alone, so long as you leave *it* alone.

Still, there is a fair amount of combat in the game, and most will find it a new, possibly frustrating, experience. Anyone who had problems with the "slip'n'slide" techniques of Eye of the Beholder is likely to have even more trouble in Underworld. In combat, the right mouse button controls your weapon. Holding down the button draws back the weapon; releasing the button releases the blow. The type of blow (overhead bash, slash or thrust) depends on the location of the arrow cursor when the button is first held down. However, the mouse (via the left button) also controls your own movement. Which way you move and how fast is, again, determined by the position of the arrow cursor on the screen. So you use the mouse to fight and move at the same time. What causes the difficulties is that your opponent is not standing still. Unlike virtually all other games, the enemy doesn't stay toe-to-toe with you. He (or it) is moving: back, forward, around the side, etc., and striking at you all the time. So you have to keep moving, too.

Trying to control both movement and weapon with one input device in the heat of battle is not easy. You *can* use the keyboard for movement, but then you have two hands (and eight keys!) to worry about. It's all too easy to hit the wrong movement key and find yourself in trouble, especially later in the game when you face multiple opponents.

The Abyss is a large place and, in some ways, can be thought of as a sort of vertical Martian Dreams: the game is not linear; there is much running back and forth, up and down, between levels. Unfortunately, you will have to do it all pretty much on foot. No easy method of traveling long distances exists outside of the single moonstone. You can teleport to the moonstone from anywhere with a Gate Travel spell or scroll, but the trip is one-way. The one good aspect to this is that once an area of the dungeon has been cleared out, it stays that way. You don't have to worry about endless battles with regenerating critters as you trek around the Abyss. They're gone forever,

so you can, at least, go quickly through the passages on your various errands.

Skills are a nice idea, but not particularly well-considered or implemented. For instance, Lockpicking was useless; almost any locked door short of "massive" could be bashed open eventually, even if you had no key, not to mention the Unlock spell. Appraise, supposed to be used in trading, had no meaning at all. What did it matter if you swapped a couple of spare weapons and a gem, if it got you a chainmail shirt? Search was laughable, since most secret doors show up on the map after you pass by their locations. Other skills were equally of little value.

For all that, Ultima Underworld is an impressive first product. The meticulous construction of a real-world dungeon environment is outstanding. Despite a few silly puzzles, the body of the game is substantial, with much to do and to explore. Combat, while difficult to master, is generally well-balanced. Ultima Underworld may be a dungeon trek, but it is certainly the dungeon trek of the future. CGW

TWIN ENGINE GRMING PRESENTS:

Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

THE EXPERIENCE: OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time



Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength. You'll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

OUT TIME DAYS is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews,



notably from Flagship and Paper Mayhem. Turn cost is \$5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.

Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984

Space Combat a game of pure tactical combat... in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. **Space Combat** is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally Infecting your opponent in the hopes of

taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic

printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.



Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Maple Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CA 95121

AC

* *

Tan.

2×

0

A

Re

COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

"I Came, I Played, I Conquered"



Art by Rodger MacGowan; © 1992 RBM Graphics

COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

 IIO

 Review: Harpoon Battleset 4

Awards Ballot: Charles S. Roberts

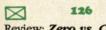
• 118

Designer's Notes: Fleet Commander

Review: Big Three

 \square

Review: Main Battle Tank: Middle East



Review: Zero vs. Corsair

122

Computer Wargaming World is published twelve times a year as a free supplement in Computer Gaming World.

II Samuel 22:35

Broadsides & Gripeshot

by M. Evan Brooks

his month, CGW's contributing editor on wargames and simulations offers his "gripes from the foxhole" and stakes his claim on being labeled a grognard..

Stupid AI Tricks: Alan Emrich, who usually writes the material for this column, is a fan of modem-capable games. I welcome his fervor, but I cannot be overly sanguine as to its success. There are other types of players. I am a product of the board wargaming hobby. The main reason I entered the computer market was due to a lack of human opponents. Not that I lacked such opponents, it is just that they could not fit in with my available time. As I began a family, I found my marathon War in the East 9-man week-end playing frenzies could not be maintained. Also, I learned that my wife had little interest in determining the appropriate combined arms tactics of the Grand Armee at Waterloo. Hence, the computer was the answer.

Many people complain about the poor AI of the computer opponent and note that nothing can beat a human opponent. Well, even with a modem, I find it inconvenient to set up a definite time for a period of play. With an AI, I can fit in a few minutes whenever I choose. Also, I play for entertainment and learning. It usually takes a few playings to determine the computer's failings; hopefully, by that time, a new release has gamered my interest. When I return to the "oldie", it will have regained its initial charm, because I no longer remember how to "beat" the system. Remember, a computer never gets a headache or quits in midstream and you can rest your beer on the top of the monitor (not a recommended action, by the way).

The more things change: Why do computer game companies run in cyclical patterns? Wargame releases are rare enough without having to endure umpteen releases on a certain subject and then, have it remain untouched for the next few years. Currently, carrier battles of World War II seem to be the rage. SSG's Carriers at War will compete with SSI's Carrier Strike and both will compete with RAW's Fleet Commander, all to be released in 1992. This is not, however, an isolated incident: World War II Pacific strategy games are also en route. SSI's opus from the prolific Gary Grigsby, Three-Sixty's Victory at Sea from Jim Dunnigan and Koei's Admiral's War (formerly called PTO).

Nor is this parallel development strictly a recent event: Spectrum Holobyte's Tank, Microprose's M1 Tank Platoon, EA's M1 Abrams, and Accolade's Steel Thunder were all released within scant months of one another. Even more intriguing was the almost simultaneous release of Three Sixty's Blue Max, Microprose's Knights of the Skies and Dynamix's Red Baron. Do great minds think alike? And what of the glosses-over periods. Lately, I have returned to my Atari 800, just to play Broadsides. Is there ever going to be a graphically-oriented Napoleonic naval simulation for the current machines?

Looking Over the Other Guys's Shoulder: Similar to the cyclical nature of releases, there is an interesting phenomena of computer game companies knowing the subject matter of their competition's releases, but knowing little of the game itself. Knowing how many companies produce similar titles to that of their competition, one would think that a designated employee has been tasked to carefully examine the competition, review its features (both good and bad) and then, report back. Instead, most companies seem to have a general idea of their competitor's products, but no in-depth analysis. Why? So they can make the same mistakes?

Windows: The operating environment of the future (according to the Gospel by Gates). But a Windows-environment is suitable for multi-tasking. How many times are you in the middle of a flight simulator, setting up a bombing run, and suddenly say, "Gee, I better switch to my word processor and send out a thank you letter to Aunt Jane for the gift". All the time, right? What possible reason is there for games in windows other than to cash in on the current yuppie flavor-of-themonth?

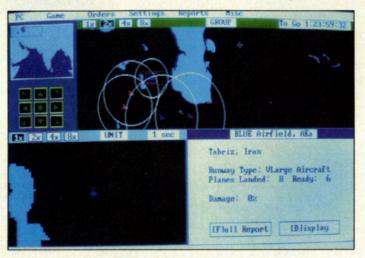
User Friendliness: Why do some games ask you for the configuration of your machine every time you boot up? Can't they create a file to retain such information? Why go through the joystick corner chasing routine every time? And finally, why do certain games force you to reboot upon completion? I mean, you decide your "civilization" is going nowhere fast, and quit. Why not have an option to return to the game as opposed to DOS?

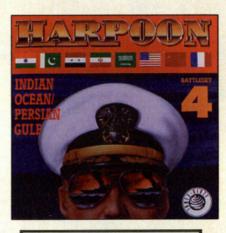
Protection Schemes: And finally, it never goes away. Yes, it can be frustrating to look up the documentation when a game is new. But try to pull out the game a year or two later. Where is that documentation? What happened to the "Spinning Wheel"? There are certain games that I no longer play simply because I don't feel like rummaging through the documentation pile. CGW

The Reign in Bahrain Depends Mainly on the Planes

Harpoon Battleset #4: Indian Ocean/The Persian Gulf

by Tim Carter





ITTLE:	Harpoon Battleset Four:
	The Indian Ocean/Persian Gulf
SYSTEM:	Amiga, IBM and Macintosh
PRICE:	\$34.95
DESIGNER:	Tim Jacobs
	and Darrel Dearing
UBLISHER:	Three-Sixty Pacific
	Campbell, CA

The fourth Harpoon battleset covers conflict in the Persian Gulf and the Indian Ocean. As with each of the previous battlesets, this means that players are provided with a new map, new situations and a variety of new platforms. The combination of the Gulf War, the Iran-Iraq war and the various tensions within the Indian Ocean area provides the potential for an interesting and diverse set of scenarios. The addition of new platforms, some of which have not actually been deployed yet, adds to this potential and opens the door to a myriad of "what if" situations.

Get with the (World) Picture

However, the battleset as a whole does not quite live up to this potential. The main problem is the selection of scenarios, which lacks the creativity of the earlier battlesets. While the Persian Gulf scenarios were adequate, once the Indian Ocean becomes the scene of action, the selections available are a letdown.

Many scenarios involve Third World War-type situations between the Soviets and the United States and its allies. Such scenarios are both out of date and unnecessary, given the possibilities for conflict that actually exist in the region. (It seems amazing that no India-Pakistan war is considered, given that this is one of the most volatile relationships in the world today.) The battleset seems especially weak when compared with *Battleset Three*, which provided legitimate alternatives that were both topical and interesting to play.

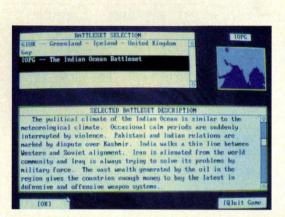
What's New?

Despite the lack of imaginative scenarios, however, the battleset still includes much that is new and different to attract *Harpoon* aficionados. Regional forces, notably the formidable Indian navy, have been included, as well as a wide range of more familiar NATO and Soviet platforms. Along with the old, however, comes the new. Perhaps most interesting is the inclusion of the Soviet *Varyag* class carrier. Equipped with MiG-29s and Su-27s, this unit is second only to U.S. carriers in terms of striking power.

By virtue of new aircraft and new carriers, the power projection capabilities of France, Great Britain and India are also improved. V/STOL aircraft such as the Harrier II and Yak-141 provide even small ASW carriers with viable air-to-air defenses, while the *Cochin* class carrier puts India in almost the same class as the Soviet Union in terms of naval air power.

"Fast Draw" Strategy

The key to victory in most situations in *Harpoon* is getting in the first accurate shot. Success depends on both the quality of sensors and the range of the available weapons systems. In developing strategy for *Harpoon* in general, and the Indian Ocean/Persian Gulf battleset in particular, the comparative range of offensive and defensive weapons is the key variable.



Dodging Torpedoes

Players should recognize that diesel submarines present a different type of threat to surface forces than their nuclear-powered counterparts. In many cases, diesel subs are easier to avoid than they are to kill. For under-equipped surface forces, a close-in encounter with these units will be deadly.

When conducting an ASW campaign, use available air assets to patrol in front of threatened surface units. Keep surface units moving at high speeds, 19 knots if relying on ship-based sonar, maximum speed if sufficient aircraft are available to cover the path of the task force. By maintaining a high speed, players avoid having to cover the flank and rear of the task force, as subs will not be able to maneuver into these areas. In fact, faced with a task force moving more than 15-17 knots, diesel subs will not be able to maneuver much at all. Instead, they will have to rely on luck and hope that a hostile force sails, literally, over them.

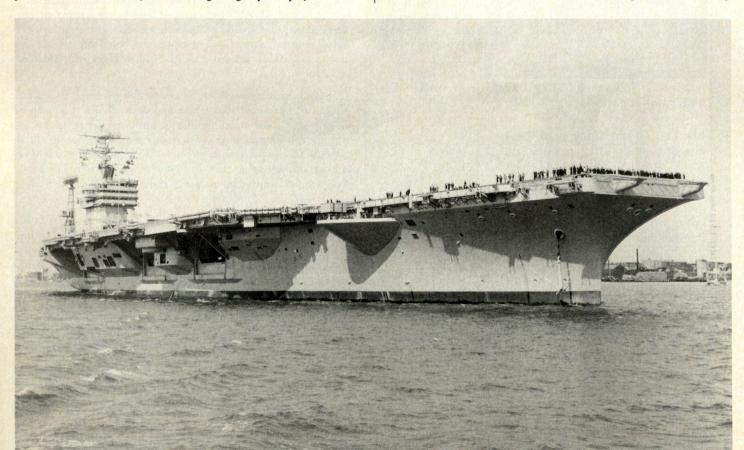
It is also a good idea to introduce a few turns or zig-zags into the initially plotted courses of important task forces, since enemy submarines will often be lying in wait along the original path.

Needless to say, if one is in command of diesel subs, they should be positioned in narrow straits or other areas where there is a high probability of interception. Keep in mind that the paths of computer forces are pre-programmed and are often predictable. They usually move in straight lines, sometimes for a considerable period of time. Success will generally depend on first getting to the point of interception and then letting the enemy come to one's own fleet.

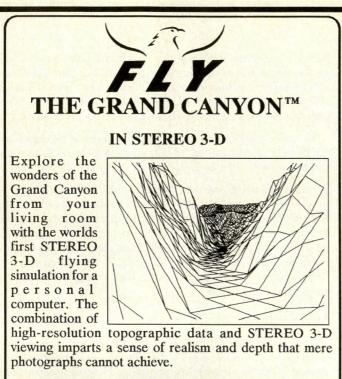
Strategy in the Air

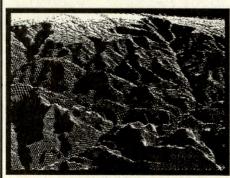
When conducting air combat, again the key feature is the range of weapons systems. The F-14 is easily the most important platform available by virtue of its long-range Phoenix missiles. These aircraft can be effective in an offensive standoff air-to-air role with virtually no risk to themselves. Of course, most of the scenarios included in the battleset that involve U.S. carrier groups are pretty simple to play in the first place. So players will have to make a major mistake in order to get into trouble anyway.

The same cannot be said for air and carrier operations involving



Review





Over 3 and one half million data points cover an area of 1800 square miles. You can view the canyon at any point from the river's surface to 50,000 feet. Complete flight

controls let you fly high along the rim, down through the inner gorge, or anywhere you want.

Fly The Grand Canyon uses the anaglyph process to create the true three dimensional image. Two images are displayed on the screen. A red one for the right eye and a



green one for the left eye. The glasses (included) filter the image so that only one color reaches each eye. The brain then combines the two images to give the illusion of depth.

System Requirements:

IBM AT or compatible with 384KB of memory 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy and a Hard Disk VGA or EGA with 256KB of Display Memory DOS 3.00 or higher (Optional Joy-stick)

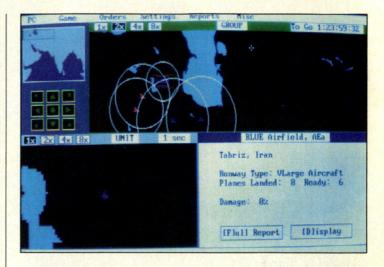
To order, see your local retailer, or send check or money order for \$59.95 (Georgia residents add \$3.00 sales tax), Foriegn orders, except Canada, add \$10.00 shipping to:

> Hyacinth, Department C 5508 Chimney Hollow Norcross, GA 30093

Please specify disk format. 1.2MB 5 1/4 inch or 1.44MB 3 1/2 inch.

(404) 416-6321

Hyacinth



the other nations in the battleset. When opposing a U.S. carrier group, the best strategy is one of attrition. Due to the abysmal handling of air assets by the computer, it is often possible to shoot down the AWACS aircraft and thus deprive the carrier of its greatest advantage over its smaller counterparts. Once the carrier group loses its airborne early warning capability, the surface units can be targeted with a series of standoff attacks that pick off the pickets one at a time until the heart of the task force is vulnerable. Patience is a virtue here.

When operating a task force that includes one of the smaller aircraft carriers, patrol aggressively whenever possible to make up for the lack of AWACS capability. If land-based support aircraft are available, they should be coordinated with carrier groups as well. The combination of long-range land-based aircraft with improved aircraft carriers can make the Indian Navy a formidable opponent indeed.

Air-to-air missiles can often be avoided by changing the altitude of the target group as the missiles approach. Flying at high speed directly away from incoming missiles and then diving to very low altitude at the last minute can seriously reduce the number of aircraft lost in an otherwise even battle. When attacking with Western aircraft, remember that the F/A-18 can fly at very low altitude without ever having to worry about crashing.

Assessment

In contemporary international politics, power projection is one of the most important issues in the Indian Ocean/Persian Gulf area. The United States, France and India are all pursuing serious naval power projection capabilities that could be involved in a war in this area in the future.

It is rumored that India is looking into purchasing the half-completed hull of the second Varyag class carrier from the Russian Republic. Including one of these units in the Indian Navy can lead to a number of interesting scenario possibilities.

Despite the lack of creativity in the generation of scenarios, Battleset Four: The Indian Ocean/Persian Gulf is a useful addition to the Harpoon system. Players who use the Scenario Editor will find that the new platforms make the package worth the price. The small cartiers alone allow for dozens of situations that simply were not possible in the previous battlesets. CGW

Photocop	by Is Acc	eptable
----------	-----------	---------

Best Pre-WW2 Board Wargame

Best WW2 Board Wargame

Best Post-WW2 Board Wargame

Best Pre-20th Century Computer Wargame

Best 20th Century Computer Wargame

Best Game Review/ Design Analysis/Play Analysis (Name Magazine, issue & author)



his is the Official Awards Ballot for the *Charles S. Roberts Awards* for calendar year 1991. The *CSR Awards* are designed to honor the best in the wargaming hobby and game industry.

(1) Please list three titles or names in each category; (2) The five titles/names earning the most votes in each category will be declared the nominees; and (3) the title/name in each category receiving the most overall votes will be declared the winner. The winners will receive their CSR Awards at Origins'92. Please note the name of the magazine the ballot is from and return your signed ballot. The nominees and winners are being selected BY YOU, the readers of the finest hobby magazines. Thank you for taking the time to show your concern and interest in your game hobby and industry.

John Vanore and Rodger B. MacGowan

© RBM Enterprises

Best Historical/Opinion/ Variant-Scenario/ Interview Article (Name Magazine, issue & author)

Best Wargame Graphics (Board, Role Playing, Card, Computer or Magazine graphic design) The James F. Dunnigan Award PLAYABILITY & DESIGN ELEGANCE (To a Game Designer, Developer, Graphic Artist or a specific Game for outstanding achievement in Playability in 1991)

The Clausewitz Award HALL OF FAME (A career award presented to an individual in the hobby or industry for excellence in their field)

> Best Professional Wargame Magazine

Best Amateur Wargame Magazine

Signature

Date

Ballot from which magazine, issue #

Please sign and return your ballot to: John Vanore CSR Awards Director 7311 Mizzen Place Burke, VA 22015 USA

Early CGW Back Issues Explore the History of Computer Games

Early CGW back issues are the THE RESOURCE for the early history of computer games and the computer game industry. These issues are in short supply. Follow the sage old rule in regards to hard-to-find books: when you find 'em, buy 'em; chances are they won't be there later. Prices are based on availability.

2.5 (\$4.00) - Labrinthine (fiction); Software Piracy; Starblazer; Galactic Gladiators Review and Scenario; Atari-Exploring the Human Connection; Gaudalcanal Campaign; Robot Tournament; The Road to Gettysburg; Cytron Masters; Starship Commander Notes; Invasion Orion; and more!

2.6 SOLD OUT!

3.1 (\$3.00) - Test Pilot (fiction); Serpentine; Cosmic Balance; S.E.(J.I.S.; Armor Assault; The Arcade Machine; The Atari Arena; The Learning Game; INDEX; and more!

3.2 (\$7.00) - Computer Games in 1983; Cosmic Balance Tactics and Ship Design; Zork!; Overview; Ultima II; Millionaire; Robotwar Tournament Results; Mockingboard Sound Board; Epidemic; Game Ratings; and more!

3.3 (\$4.00) - Close Assault; Computer Ambush; Adventure Game Contest; Pinball Construction Set; Germany 1985; Galactic Attack; Two Computer Baseball Leagues; Chess 7.0; 100 games rated; and more!

3.4 (\$5.00) - Suspended; M.U.L.E.; Battle for Normandy Strategy; Serpent's Star Hints; Cosmic Balance Contest Results; Knights of the Desert; Galactic Adventures; Computer Golf; Bomb Alley; Game Ratings; and more!

3.5 (\$4.00) - Electronic Arts; Combat Leader; Archon; Lode Runner; TAC; Paris in Danger; Boardgamer Meets Computer; Cosmic Balance II; Delta Squadron; Zork III Tips; and more!

3.6 (\$7.00) - Ultima III; Operation Whirtwind; Reach for the Stars; Legacy of LLygamyn; Broadsides; North Atlantic '86; Zork II Tips; and more!

4.1 - SOLD OUT!

4.2 (\$8.00) - Chris Crawford on Computer Game Design; Goren's Computerized Bridge; Carrier Force-The Fog of War at its Foggiest; DIREC-TORY OF GAME MANUFACTURERS;3rd Annual Robot war Tournament Results; Live Sci-Fi Gaming; M.U.L.E. Designer Notes; Starcross Tips; Parthian Kings; and more!

4.3 (\$7.00) - Seven Cities of Gold-View From Playtester; Universe-Two Reviews; Mig Alley Ace; Questron; Tycoon and Baron; A Broadsides Replay; Chancellor of the Exchequer; Enchanter Tips; Children's Games-A Shopping Guide; Under Southern Skies; Chivalry; and more!

4.4 (\$3.00) - Jupiter Mission; Fifth Eskadra; Excalibur review and Designer's Notes; War in Russia; President Elect and 1984; Lode Runner Contest; Fighter Command; Galactic Gladiator; Scenarios; Flight Simulator II and Solo Flight; Crypt of Medea; Sorcerer Tips; and more!

4.5 (\$5.00) - Staying Alive in Wizardry; Adventure Gaming Conference; CGW Baseball League; The Computer as Opponent; Sundog; CGW Computer Game Conference; Road to Moscow; Strategy Game Tips; Deadline Tips; Seven Cities of Gold Designer Notes; Rails West; and more!

4.6 (\$3.00) - Carrier Force Replay; When Superpowers Collide; Mail Order Games; Panzer-jagd Review; More Galactic Gladiator Scenarios; Cutthroat Hints; Should You Turn Pro?; Dreadnoughts; F-15 Strike Eagle; and more!

5.1 (\$4.00) - War in Russia Replay (Pt 1); Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (two articles); A Software Agent Looks at the Industry; Breakthrough in the Ardennes Designer Notes; Gulf Strike; Cosmic Balance Contest Results; Clear for Action; and more!

5.2 - SOLD OUT!

5.3 (\$3.00) - Sports Games Survey; The Battle of Chickamauga; Imperium Galactum; Games You'll Never See; Crusade in Europe Design Notes; Lucasfilm Enters Home Gaming; Baseball Games for Your Computer; Mindwheel Hints; Silicon Cerebrum; Reforger '88; Napoleon at Waterloo; and more!

5.4 - SOLD OUT!

5.5 (\$6.00) - The Future of Computer Gaming; The Bard's Tale; Game

of the Year Awards; Crusade in Europe and Decision in the Desert; Computer Football Survey; Ultima III; Golan Front; Wishbringer Tips; How to Telegame; Colonial Conquest; Star Fleet One; Star Crystal; Speculator; Incunabula; and more!

#26 (\$3.00) - Conflict in Viet Nam; Inside Ultima IV; The Halley Project; Silent Service Designer's Notes; The Kobayashi Alternative; Spellbreaker Tips; Koronis Rift; Eldolon; Story Tree; and more!

#27 (\$4.00) - Under Fire Replay; Europe Ablaze and U.S.A.A.F.; Map Design for Computers; 7th Fleet; Game Manufacturer Survey; Battle of Antietam;; Ballyhoo Tips; and more!

#28 (\$5.00) - The Dark Ages of Computer Game Design; Three article on computerized baseball; Autoduel; Alter Ego; Nam; The Current State of the Entertainment Industry; Halley Project Update; Amazon Tips; and more!

#29 (\$3.00) - Battlegroup & Mech Brigade; Psi 5 Trading Co.; Battle of the Atlantic (SimCan); Universe II Playtester Notes; Island of Kesma; Borrowed Time Tips; Golf Games; Countdown to Shutdown; Moebius; Norway 1985; Clash of Wills; and more!

#30 (\$3.00) - American Dream Review; Phantasie II; Industry Survey; Kobayashi; Alternative Revisited; Orbiter and Flight Simulator for Mac; Silent Service for Atari; Championship Basketball; and more!

#31 (\$3.00) - Wizard's Crown; Trinity Playing Tips; Operation Keystone; Habitat/Quantumlink; Baseball stat progams; Grand Slam; Race Car Simulator; Amiga graphics/music/video prgrams; APBA Baseball; Spin Out; World Karate; and more!

#32 (\$3.00) - Interview with Alan Miller; Interview with Brain Moriarty; Lords of Conquest review and strategy notes; Alternate Reality; Battlefront; A Mind Forever Voyaging playing tips; Chessmaster 2000; Rommel-Battles For Tobruk; Bronze Dragon; and more!

#33 (\$5.00) - Leather Goddesses of Phobos Hints; Computer Gaming-The Year in Review; Gettysburg-The Turning Point; Shard of Spring; Interview with Chris Crawford (Pt 1); DragonFire II; and more!

#34 (\$5.00) - MoonMist Hints; Robot Rascals; Defender of the Crown; Iwo Jima/Falklands; Amnesia; Adventure Game Conference; Warship; Interview with Chris Crawford (Pt 2); Major Motion; 1985-1986 INDEX; and more!

Early Back Issue Order Form

Send Issue(s): _

Take care when listing issues. For example: 3.2 is a different issue than #32

Alternate selections if any above choices are sold out: _____

Name

Address

City,ST,Zip_

Send check, money order or charge to Visa/MC. If ordering by credit card, please give the following info:

Check One: Visa ____ MasterCard ____

Visa/MC Number

Exp. Date _____ Signature _

Please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 7.25% sales tax.

Mail order to: Computer Gaming World, Back Issue Dept. P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686. Or insert in the prepaid envelope in the center of this issue.

......

Coming August 1, from the creators of EYE OF THE BEHOLDER I AND II, and in the tradition of KING'S QUEST,[®] experience a whole new realm of fantasy adventure...





BOOK ONE

Immerse yourself in THE LEGEND OF KYRANDIA™, the first fantasy adventure in the FABLES & FIENDS™ series.

ENTER A LAND WHERE MAGIC IS REAL.



A land of dark mysterious forests and sleeping dragons. A land of glittering rubies and emeralds. A land of breathtaking beauty and secrets to unravel. The land of Kyrandia.



Gorgeous scenes and realistic animation draw you into this fantasy adventure. Elegant pointand-click control makes it easy to play. The fully orchestrated soundtrack will captivate you.





Circle Reader Service #104

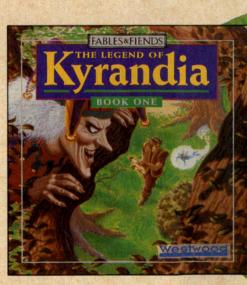
Distributed exclusively by



For pricing and orders, please call 800-VRG-IN07. Visa, Mastercard, American Express and checks accepted. Get help with our hintline! Call 1-900-288-4744. (Calls are charged at 75 cents per minute. You must be 18.)

THE LEGEND OF KYRANDIA AWAITS YOU!

Eye of The Beholder I and II, Advanced Dungeons and Dragons are trademarks of TSR, Inc. King's Quest" is a registered trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. FABLES AND FIENDS and THE LEGEND OF KYRANDIA are trademarks of Westwood Studios, Inc. ©1992 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.



When Reality Impacts Simulation

A Naval Officer Details His Design Pilgrimage

ommander Alan Zimm is the designer of Action Stations!, a tremendously accurate and realistic command simulation of World War II naval combat, extremely wellrated by our readers in spite of its lack of graphic chrome. In this article, Alan shares the life experiences and design considerations that led to the development of Action Stations! as well as his upcoming Fleet Commander. This issue, we present Part I of Cmdr. Zimm's diary as he describes the development of Action Stations! and presents his initial ideas for Fleet Commander.

June 1985: USS Vinson (CVN-70), Off the Coast of Iran

We've been underway now for over 90 days without a pit stop, waiting for the Ayatollah's psychiatrist to sign the commitment papers. Even with the typical 104-hour work week under way, trying to keep two nuclear reactors fit, ready and safe, there's time to study. The topic of the moment of the Wardroom Bull Session is torpedo evasion: what's the best tactic to evade a straight runner? We have four votes for "turn into," five votes for "turn away" and one (aviator) that wants to put the engines emergency astern. Somehow I discover that I've volunteered to write a "simple" computer program that will track ships and torpedoes so we can experiment. Well, that shouldn't take too long

November 1985: Pier-Side, Alameda, California

Well, the torpedo tracking program is built, and works great. A side benefit is that you can put in the locations, courses and speeds of ships from WWII battles and get chart positions at any point in the action. With this, you get a much better feel for the ebb and flow of battle than a static chart in a history book.

One result is that I'm learning that many history books have a major problem: they are written by historians! Histoby Commander Alan Zimm



rians just don't understand the technical side of the trade or appreciate the overwhelming impact of naval equipment, training and doctrine on combat decisions. Ask a historian why the British beat the German pocket battleship *Graf Spee* and you'll get a discussion of British naval tradition, but nothing on gunnery fire control, relative rates of fire or the relative merits of the 11" versus the 6" gun. Now wouldn't it be interesting to put in the technicalities of gunnery and damage control into the program and *really* explore alternatives in a naval battle?

April 1986: Washington, D.C.

My first shore duty in too many years. I'm getting interested in the naval program again. Several years ago, I had worked on the problems of simulating naval gunfire control, ballistics and damage control while at the Naval Postgraduate School. I managed a good deal of research, with the Naval Weapons Station at Dahlgren, Naval War College, National Archives and British War Museum contributing to the project. Greenwich has been very cooperative through the mails, but thank goodness that I've had direct access to the Washington Navy Yard Operational Archives. There are a few computer models on modern ship damage that I've seen that have given me some good ideas on how to handle damage assessment.

The biggest challenge will be to go from data to model. Most of the information is very technical in nature, and not easily interpreted — I can see now why historians have so much trouble coming up with correct conclusions, considering that they don't have the background to interpret a ballistics chart corrected for gun barrel wear, and don't understand what a fire control system considers when it decides to call for maximum or reduced rate of fire.

I could build a simple, large-scale model, but I believe it will be necessary to go with an exceptionally de-

tailed, shot-by-shot, hit-by-hit construction. Why so detailed? After all, land warfare simulations hardly track every artillery shell. The problem is that naval warfare is vastly different from land warfare. This can be demonstrated using a statistical concept called "The Law of Large Numbers." In dealing with a system of probabilistic occurrences (such as firing a weapon, with a certain probability of hitting the target), this law states that as the number of trials (shots) goes up, the chances that you will see an overall "average" performance increases. A simple example: flip a coin 10 times, and you could possibly see 10% "heads" and 90% "tails." Flip the coin 10,000 times, and the chances of seeing 10% "heads" approaches zero. With lots of "shots," the overall result is very close to the expected performance, and the chances of significant variance from the expected performance approach nonexistence.

In land warfare you may have thousands of men exchanging millions of shots, with hundreds of hits. The "Law of Large Numbers" allows us to approximate the performance of the entire unit as an aggregate, and even assign a single value as a measure of combat power ---the famous "Attack Factor" and "Defense Factor." On the sea, t'ain't so. The efforts of an entire task force might culminate in getting a squadron of dive bombers over the target. You have just a few shots to get your hits, the difference between victory and defeat. If the individual probability of hit is in the 20% range, then you expect to get two or three hits, but you might end up with just an

aesthetically pleasing pattern of lovely, harmless columns of water.

Another fundamental difference is the relative fragility of the units. Put only one or two bombs on a carrier's flight deck and you now have a 35,000-ton portable radio. Put five torpedoes into a capital ship and you are three years, one shipyard and a whole lot of the National Treasure away from a replacement.

Conclusions? First, in naval warfare you can expect the range of combat results to vary greatly. Second, the combat results are much more sensitive to details. Individual actions can make the difference of only one hit, which could be the margin for victory. Actual examples abound: the Damage Control Officer on the Taiho, who made a mistake in ventilating damaged gasoline tanks, and blew up his ship; the two American SBD pilots on a search mission who surprised a Japanese carrier and single-handedly destroyed its flight deck; the British torpedo bomber pilot who jammed the rudder on the "unsinkable" Bismarck, which directly led to its demise.

From the viewpoint of a wargamer, this is incredibly exciting. The player's decisions can make a big difference in the results. For the game designer, it makes things really difficult: how do you get all the vital detail into a wargame without overwhelming the player? Right now, there are some significant problems. Firing rates and hit rates are one. This involves the very delicate balance between destroyers and battleships - allow the gun ships too many hits at too long a range, and destroyers never get into torpedo firing range; underestimate, and the destroyer becomes more valuable than cruisers and battleships!

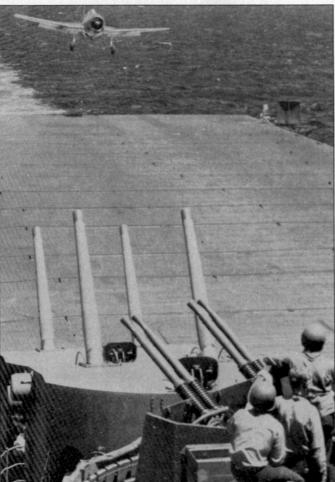
The real lessons emerging from this simulation effort is the interrelationship between technology and the tactical decisions of the commander. Gun fire control systems work best when the ship is on a steady course and a steady speed, but that also makes the ship very vulnerable to enemy torpedoes. Change course and speed to duck the torpedoes, and your gunnery accuracy dips to nothing. Naval commanders constantly had to assess the chances of hitting versus the risk of being hit, based on tactical decisions and their knowledge of the performance of their weapons systems. Capturing this in the game will be a major challenge.

October 1986: Washington, D.C.

I have all the major elements of the simulation in algorithm form now. The approach has been to build each system independently, and in detail. If everything is right, they should all mesh to give accurate combat results. Beginning to do the coding now. I'd like to keep the program under 64K. I told my wife that it should be finished in three months or so.

January 1987: Washington, D.C.

Well, the code is up to 154K and still growing. I estimate I'm less than 50% done! More problems keep popping up: for example, what's the candlepower of a starshell? How much area does it illumi-



nate? How long does it burn? How often did the ship renew the illumination? Overestimate starshell performance and you have the equivalent of a day battle; underestimate it and ships tend to close to murderously short range, affecting the balance between torpedoes and guns.

March 1987: Washington, D.C.

My current assignment is at the Center for Naval Analyses, working as a strategic analyst. After hours, I've been doing research on Soviet military theory and command methods. The Soviets have a unique approach to making decisions: they have predetermined the "correct" response to the universe of combat situations. The commander determines not *what* to do, but rather what *situation* he is in. The relevant information is then fed into a computer, which specifies the optimum course of action. Some of the combat theory that goes into these algorithms is very advanced.

I can't experiment with these concepts using modern systems because of security clearance problems — I wouldn't be able to transport the disks! However, I have the World War II program (still under development!); I'll build a "computer opponent" using basic combat theory and work in that environment.

April 1987: Washington, D.C.

The main program is up and running! It's just super. I plugged in all the variables for the Hood versus Bismarck, with glorious results: first sighting distance dead on, open fire range dead on, first hit within 120 yards of actual first hit, ammunition expenditure within 4%, hit rate within 10%, shell angle of fall right on, everything just lovely. I ran several more trials, including the damage subroutines and a randomness generator, with similarly good results. One of the more amusing differences was that the Auto Warrior initially assigned Prince of Wales to target the Prinz Eugen and then the Eugen took a plunging round into her magazine and blew up! cow

To be continued

Wargaming's Tiny Titan

Big Three Keeps WWII Simple

by Alan Emrich

Title:	Big Three
System:	IBM
Protection:	None
Price:	\$29.95

the average reader of this magazine probably eschews the vast majority of "shareware" and self-published games because of their, ahem, uneven quality. Wargamers, though, as devotees of historical subjects over game quality (as their gaming libraries invariably reveal), are more inclined to dig a little deeper in search of a "diamond in the rough" that might cover their favorite historical time period at an agreeable scale and complexity level. Just such a find is Big Three, self - published by Steven D. Jones of the aptly named SDJ Enterprises, Inc. Named after the Allied leaders (Churchill, Stalin and Roosevelt) in Europe during World War II, Big Three is a big game in a small package.

WWII in a Nutshell

For the boardgamers among our readership, Big Three can be thought of as "Hitler's War meets Third Reich a la Axis & Allies." For the rest of us, it can be seen as "Storm Across Europe made simple." In any event, Big Three is a very strategic - level wargame focusing on Europe from 1939 to 1945. With units representing whole armies, fleets and air forces (generically numbered, unfortunately) and a game design philosophy stressing simplicity, this "big, dumb" little game manages quite easily to pack a lot of play value.

The game is played over a map that uses large squares laid out in a hexagonal "brick" pattern to regulate movement. The terrain scale is vast, with Denmark, the Netherlands and Switzerland each represented by a single "hex" and the distance from London to Paris being a mere three hexes. Key terrain hexes include capitals, factories (both of these have an economic value) and ports (which are the only places for ships to dock and for invasions to be conducted). Mountain, clear and sea hexes round out the terrain types, and the one - to - two hex- frontages of the North African and Italian fronts actually plays fairly well in practice. Unfortunately, map scrolling requires disk reading and is therefore slow to a near- maddening point.

Economic Perspective

Game turns are psuedo-seasonal, with

three turns per year. Each year, players receive "Military Points" (MPs) based on the number of factories and capitols owned at the start of the year. Like "Basic Resource Points" (BRPs) in Third Reich, they are spent to build units, conduct offensives (per front, again like Third Reich) or declare war on major powers. Unit costs range from one for frontal offensives,

"beachhead" conversion of captured ports and infantry armies up to five for fleets. Eliminated units are placed in a "force pool" along with any reinforcements available for purchase. Strategic bombers are available for both sides (and the Axis player may construct a U-boat unit). These make "economic attacks" on the other player's MPs in the bank, even to the point of giving an opponent a negative treasury. Interestingly, the hexes that compose the United States box are directly connected to the main European map. Moving between them has no extra movement cost, so ships and bombers can cross the Atlantic with realitive ease.

Warring Nations

Each turn, players maneuver and engage their forces in combat, one front at a time (using the classic *Third Reich* front boundaries of western, eastern and Mediterranean). Frontal options are either offensive (costing 1 MP and allowing all one's pieces to be used) or attrition (which is free, but none of the moving player's ships or planes can be used). Pieces are moved one at a time, with no stacking of land units allowed except for paratroops (which may also jump onto



enemy occupied hexes, but losing the battles results in their certain death). Thus, with a mere three hex frontage for the western campaigns in France, moves and battles must be carefully orchestrated. Combat occurs by attempting to move into an enemy occupied hex. Ships, planes and armies all fight in pretty much the same manner, with the defending player's unit subject to all the attacks the attacker can throw at him in a single turn. Each attack leaves a favorable die roll modifer for subsequent assaults by an attacker, so escalating battles is often the way to gain a crucial hex.

While the movement of armies, fleets and air forces is all quite elegant, as is the combat system and the differing combat results tables and die roll modifiers used, the interface itself is far from perfect. Pounding directional keys to move a cursor to pick up units and scroll the map just didn't cut it. Apparently, mice don't always work with this game (mine did at home, but not on my computer at work), causing it to lock up if things aren't quite compatible.

State of Computer Cave Art

Big Three supports CGA-(yes, CGA) and EGA -level graphics. The documentation is included in a .TXT file that can be printed out or purchased separately in a spiral binder, along with a map card. The 40+ pages of documentation clearly explain the basic and advanced features of the game, including detailed sections on each of the 13 scenarios. The easy -toenvision combat formulas are included and all the rules are explained quite clearly. As for sound support, quite simply, there is none. IBM internal speaker beeps and boops are as far as a player can go. Still, for this game, who cares?

Scenarios Galore

One thing *Big Three* included that I particularly enjoyed was the plethora of scenarios. Many campaigns that only used parts of the map with varying starting and ending dates made for scenarios that could be finished in a half-hour at lunch time. Full campaign game scenarios were available, starting during each year of the war. There was even a scenario design feature for the truly fanatic wargame enthusiasts among us. Each scenario is presented on its own page in the manual, complete with force pools, victory levels, reinforcement schedules and historical notes.

Playing Both Sides

Big Three is a game without any artifi-

cial intelligence to assume the role of an opponent. Players will have to either sit a "live one" down at the same computer or "change hats" each player turn. The latter, fortunately, is quite easy to do, making solitaire play practical from a difficulty standpoint. This includes of the fact that fleets and airforces can move in reaction during the enemy's turn. Such "reaction moves," however, are very straightforward and can only be conducted in the face of an enemy offensive option anyway. Consequently, reaction moves are only a niggling problem.

The Wargaming Scheme of Things

Where Big Three fits in vis -a -vis its competitors is an interesting question. Ruling out more advanced games on the subject, Big Three is probably closest to Milton Bradley's Axis & Allies. The pieces are of a similar type, the economic system is even easier and combat system is just as clean, but even more exciting.

Storm Across Europe from SSI never really caught on. I would venture that, as a "simple" WWII wargame, it simply didn't go far enough down the complexity scale. Wargamers who like "beer and pretzels" wargaming of the Milton Bradley ilk will enjoy *Big Three*, while partisans seeking only more complex wargames will certainly look at this "David"



size game facing a "Goliath" size marketing problem, just long enough to laugh at it.

VE Day

On the whole, then, Big Three is a refined, evolved design that makes for a highly playable, intriguing and enjoyable simulation. Unfortunately, it is a game in search of development, an artificial opponent and state of the art presentation. Is it a good game? Is a glass half- full or half empty? While many jaded computer wargamers will look down upon this fine effort at self-publishing with a "buy cheap, get cheap" attitude, I cannot. After many hours of repeated play, I must confess that I see Big Three more along the lines of "good things come in small packages." May it continue to evolve, for every revision Big Three will be a welcome installation to my hard drive. cow



ain Battle Tank: Middle East (MBTME) is Simulations Canada's latest offering in its line of games simulating modern tactical armored combat. As with all of Sim-Can's previous simulations in this series, MBTME puts the gamer in the shoes of a brigade commander with an order of battle, a map and a grease pencil. (Players have to supply their own cup o' joe and cigar.)

MBTME comes with nine scenarios and a built-in scenario design package. For each scenario, players can choose either side against a friend or the computer. As the commander of a brigade, the player is responsible for ordering combat units into battle and deciphering reports from them to make decisions during battle. The heart of the simulation is its representation of a critical element of modern combat: command and control. Command and control is maintained via radio contact and is subject to the vagaries of enemy jamming, misinterpreted orders and enemy interception.

Your Orders, Sir (Pre-Game Set-up)

The beginning of each scenario is the player's only opportunity to access all units at once. During this set-up phase one cannot alter deployment, but one is able to determine how often a unit reports and what specific events will cause a unit to report (sighting the enemy, engaging the enemy, etc.). Beware, too many reports can cause fatigue at headquarters and hinder staff performance, as well as assisting the enemy artillery in locating the player's HQ. At this time the player may also adjust (from pre-defined settings) each unit's rules of engagement (i.e. tell each unit how aggressive to be toward the enemy). Once these commands are made in the set-up phase, they cannot be changed, so there is a premium on proper planning. During this set-up phase, one can issue orders and assign a time frame in which to carry them out. It is especially important to plan an attack *now* as it may well be too late when the shooting starts.

Once set-up is completed, the resolution phase can begin. During the resolution phase, combat units will attempt to carry out their orders. As time elapses, the player receives unit reports containing information about the location of enemy units and any engagements that take place. Since the game is text only, it does a good job of simulating the atmosphere of a command post and the fog of war. The player charts the progress of his units and the enemy's units on the map and must make snap decisions in issuing new orders given incomplete information. The resolution phase will not only contain unit reports but also will include a stream of information about what those at the command post can hear and see. Pray it's not enemy helicopters!

Commendation Recommended (The Good News)

MBTME does several things very well. It does convey the feeling of being at Command HQ with a staff of officers who are trying to follow a battle that may be raging miles away. It offers a wide range of weapons and nationalities. The scenarios range from a standard Syrian assault on an Israeli defensive position to an American Marine brigade attack on Iraqi troops, including elements of the Republican Guard. Other scenarios include Egyptian and Iranian forces. The weapons represented include the U.S. M1 and M60, as well as British Chieftain, French AMX-30s and Israeli Merkavas. Unlike other tactical armored simulations

A Syrian

Simulations Canada's Main Battle Tank: Middle East

by Joe Sherfy

TITLE:	Main Battle Tank: Middle East
SYSTEM:	Amiga, Atari ST, and IBM
# PLAYERS:	1-2
PRICE:	\$60.00
PUBLISHER:	Simulations Canada
No. Contraction	Bridgewater, Nova Scotia CANADA





Offense

that ignore air power, *MBTME* includes attack helicopters and airstrikes. This reviewer's first attempt at leading a Syrian brigade of T-80s against an entrenched Israeli position resulted in catastrophe when attack choppers found Syrian tanks in the open and destroyed them in just a matter of minutes. It was a hard lesson to learn, but very enlightening. That lesson emphasized that one should entrench first, destroy the choppers and then advance.

Further, the simulation has a wonderful series of "post-mortem" reports available after the conclusion of each battle that allows the player to see what really happened. The post mortem reporting is one feature that would be a welcome addition to any wargame. It is very useful in helping the player determine what went wrong and what might have gone right during a scenario. Finally, the scenario design system is easy to use and will allow one to explore numerous possibilities with the multitude of units available.

Chinks in the Armor (The Bad News)

The documentation could be better. The differences between the various tanks, or any other forces for that matter, are nowhere addressed. No information is given on the effective ranges of the various weapon systems. This is something that must be learned through repeated play. Obviously, of course, this is something a brigade commander would already know.

All of the scenarios are of generic origin, so the historical value of the simulation is limited. The information on terrain effects is limited and must be determined through trial and error and experimentation.

The quality of the computer opponent could be stronger. It appeared during the repeated play of one scenario that the computer directed forces to play approximately the same strategy each time (and not too well at that). Finally, although designed to accommodate play by two people, the system does seem awkward. Delivery of unit reports requires each player to take turns looking at the ceiling (or a magazine, or the television) while his opponent reads a unit report on the monitor. Over the course of a long battle, this can be aggravating.

Uniquely Qualified

MBTME and its sister programs by SimCan are unique. They are not recommended for those looking solely for "awesome graphics." Instead, despite some shortcomings, they are recommended to those fans of traditional board wargames who remember how much fun they had playing *Panzerblitz* or *Panzerleader*. The *Main Battle Tank* series, because of its use of limited intelligence and "post mortem" features, is the next step. CGW

SOF	TW/	ARE	CLOSEO DRE 64/128, ATARI ST	UT	S	
IBM, AMIGA, AP	PLE, CO	MMOD	DRE 64/128, ATARI ST	, MAC	APPLE	RE C64
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS Galactic Gladiators S12 Herces of the Lance S19 Dragons of Flame S19 Ist Over Germany S19 Sons of Liberty S19 Phantasie III S14 President Elect S10 Questron II S16 Countdown to Doomsday S19 Typhoon of Steel S19 Interceptor S19 Battles of Napoleon -	NC.(SSI): \$10 \$10 \$11 \$11 \$11 \$10 \$11 \$16 \$10 \$11 \$16 \$19 \$11 \$19 \$11	9 \$19 \$ 9 \$19 \$ 19 \$ 19 \$ 10 \$ 114 - 515 - \$15 - \$19 - \$19 - \$19 - \$19 - \$19 - \$19 - \$19 \$ \$19 \$ \$10 \$10 \$ \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10	AVALON HILL: Darkhorn 9 Dr. Ruth's Game of Good Sex Guderian Gulf Strike Missionon Thunderhead NBA Basketball Panzers East Parthian Kings Computer Stocks & Bonds Super Sunday TAC	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10	\$10 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$12	\$10 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$12 \$12 \$12 \$12 \$12 \$12 \$12 \$12
War of the Lance\$19Dragonstrike\$19Waterloo\$19Hillsfar\$19	\$19) \$19 · - \$19 \$	Tournament Golf 5 Tsushima 9 Under Fire Wooden Ships & Iron Men	\$12 \$12 	\$12 \$19 \$10 	\$19 \$10 \$12 \$12
INTERPLAY: James Bond: Stealth	\$17 \$17 \$17 \$17 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16	7 \$17 - \$17 \$ \$17 \$ \$17 \$ \$16 - \$16 - \$16 - \$16 - \$16 -	Arkanoù Arkanoid II Bubble Bobble 7 Operation Wolf Qix Rambo III Rastan Renegade Sky Shark <i>Manyo d'these Taito games are</i>	\$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 available i	\$14(gs) \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14(gs) \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14	\$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14 \$14
Other titles also available!!! CINEMAVARE BLOWC Air Strike USA, Star Saga II, D VI Sports Football -or- Basketba MICROPROSE BARGAINS I Star Gilder 2, Carrier Command, MICROPROSE SPECIALS FO F15, Hellcat Ace, Spithre Ace, Fo	\$16 PUT FOR IBM efender of the (II, Dragonlord, FOR IBM Weird Dreams, R C64/128 irates!, 3D Poo	5 \$16 5 \$16\$1\$16\$1\$16\$1\$16\$1\$16\$1\$16\$1\$16\$1\$16	SIERRA SPECIALS FOR AI King's Quest 2 or 4, Police Quest Gold Rush, Colone's Bequest, L Codename Iceman, or Thexder (C KONAMI DEALS FOR IBM Blades O Steel, Castlevania, I or Super C. Isome available ACCOLADE PREMIUM T Ce, Blue Angels, Cycles, Day (C	eisure Suit thers for /MS-DOS louble Drib or C-64 & ITLES\$ of the Vipe	Larry 2, Cai IBM & MAC \$16.50 eac oble, Metal G Amigacal 616.50 each!! er, Harmony	melot, also!!} ch ear, l!!!}
VISA/MC ORDERS 1- 800 - 67 Credit Card Orders Only	CALL TOLL-F	REE 6	BRODERBUND SUPER BA Pictionary, Dark Heart of Uukrul, Sk OTHER TITLES FOR CALL (805) 544-6616 TO CHE	Y Chase, o	\$16.50 each r Galleons of AMIGA !!	<u>h!</u> f Glory.
COMPSULT P.O. BOX 5160 SAN LUIS OBISPO CA 93403-5160	U.S.A., \$ To receiv \$2 in cas	B for Canad e our comp h or stamp	eck or money order including sh ,\$16 all others. Californians musi ete catalog of over 2,000 items for to the above address. The catalo not listed here, call (805) 544-6	include all comp g is FREE	7.25% sale uter types,	stax.

WANTED Software Development Manager

America's premier adult strategy games maker requires the expertise of a software professional to manage, motivate and lead software teams in the development of cutting edge computer simulation products for consumer electronics markets.

Applicants must demonstrate their ability to complete projects on time within budget. Technical proficiency in C, PC Assembly and 3D Graphics desired. Familiarity with Avalon Hill and Victory Games a plus. Excellent salary and benefits in a dynamic environment. If you get a rush from the thought of creative freedom and expression as well as adapting the world's leading library of simulation games to computer format, please reply with resume, samples of work and salary requirements to:

The Avalon Hill Game Company

4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

Computer Gaming World Back ISSUES Whether you are into the history of computer gaming, building a definitive library of computer game informa-

building a definitive library of computer game information or wanting to read the most thoughtful reviews in the industry, CGW back issues are THE RESOURCE

#49 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Tom Clancy Talks to CGW About Red Storm Rising; Lord British Talks About the Ultima Series; Advanced Dungeons & Dragons; Jinxter Tips; Space Quest II; Infocomics; Computer Gaming Books; Rampage; Decisive Battles of the ACW; Dark Castle Hints: Romance fo the Three Kingdomes; Fire Brigade; and more!

#50 - 50th ISSUE CELEBRATION: The History of CGW; Questron II; Jet and F/A-18 Interceptor; The History of Computer Game Design.; Obliterator; Stellar Crusade; Strike Fleet Tactics: Three Stooges; Seven Spirits of Ra; Tobruk Clash of Armour; Star Saga I; and more!

#51 - This issue is sold out!

#52 - SPORTS SPECIAL: Zak McCracken; Pete Rose Pennant Fever; Pete Rose Interview; Michael Jordan Interview; Larry Bird & Michael Jordan Go One-On-One; Red Storm Rising; Star Trek: First Contact; Fool's Errand;

#53 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Buyer's Guide; Paladin; Wizard Wars; First Expedition; Red Storm Rising Tactics; Battlehawks 1942; Demon's Winter; Fantastic Voyages II; and more!

#54 - This issue sold out!

#55 - DANGEROUS FUTURES: Zork Zero; Alien Mind; Ocean Ranger; Battletech; Reach For The Stars (3rd Ed.); Leisure Suit Larry II; Visions of Aftermath; Times of Lore; Genghis Khan; F-19 Stealth Fighter; Top Ad Contest; and more!

#56 - This issue is sold out!

#57 - CROSSBOWS, CUIRASSIERS & CRUISERS: Decisive Battles of the ACW Vol. III; In Harm's Way; Twilight Zone Hints; Battles of Napoleon; Tower Toppler; Road Raider; Heavy Metal; Might & Magic II; Sorcerer Lord; The Legend of Blacksilver; Strike Fleet Strategy Notes; Neuromancer; Caveman Ugh-lympics; Grand Prix Circuit; and more!

#58 - 61 - These issues are sold out!

#62 - FOREIGN COMPUTER GAMES: C.E.S. Report; Dr. Doom's Revenge; Shogun; Tandy 16-color Test Lab; Populous; Archipelagos; Slipheed; Northern Fleet; Dragon Wars; Space Quest III; Hostage: Rescue Mission; Why is Harpoon So Late; and more!

#63 - This issue is sold out!

#64 - SPECIAL FOOTBALL ISSUE: Game of the Year Awards; Vulcan; Project Firestart; Universe III; Special Football Section; Speedball; QIX; Omni-Play Horse Racing; Risk!; The Kristal; Manhunter 2: San Francisco; and more!

#65 - This issue is sold out!

#66 - STARFLIGHT 2; Dragon Wars; MechWarrior; M-1 Tank

Platoon; New Flight Simulator Products; Midway; David Wolf, Secret Agent; A-10 Tank Killer; Murder Club; Prince of Persia; UFO; and more!

#67 - This issue is sold out!

#68 - THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST; Swords of Twilight; Harpoon; Joan of Arc; Main Battle Tank: Central Germany; Hints on Leisure Suit Larry III; Tank; C.E.S. Report; DeathTrack; Gold of the Americas; White Death; Action Stations; and more!

#69 - ULTIMA VI PREVIEW; Harpoon Strategy; F-16 Combat Pilot; Windwalker; Star Trek V: The Final Frontier; Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?; The Colonel's Bequest Hints; More New Games From C.E.S.; Risk!, Monopoly, Scrabble and Clue; Kinghts of Legend Hints; and more!

#70 - LOOM; It Came From The Desert; Champions of Krynn; Harpoon Strategy; A Gamer's Guide To IBM Graphics; The Third Courier; Breach 2; Omega Tournament Results; Battle of Austerlitz; Blue Angels; Worlds at War, and more!

#71 - DRAGONSTRIKE; Survival Techniques for M-1 Tank Platoon; Statistics-Based Text Baseball Games; The Transinium Challenge Hints; Computer Sports Games, What's New?; 2088: The Cryllan Mission; Indianapolis 500: The Simulation; Scorpia Stings Playtesters; Batman; Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon Preview; and more!

#72 - This issue is sold out!

#73 - SEARCH FOR THE KING: Circuits Edge; Report From CES (Part 1); Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 1); Second Front Strategy; Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess; Wolfpack; Conflict; SSI's Waterloo; Interview with George Alec Effinger; and more!

#74 - THE LORD OF THE RINGS; Report from CES (Part 2); Sands of Fire; Keys to Maramon; Malta Storm; 1990 Game of the Year Awards; Earthrise Hints; Computer Game Designers Talk About Game Design; Future Wars; Centurion; Bad Blood; Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 2); and more!

#75 - RED BARON PREVIEW; Storm Across Europe; Evan Brooks Rates Pre-20th Century Strategy Games; Their Finest Hour Strategy Tips; William Tell; Nuclear War; Empire Strategies; Projectyle; Search for the King Hints; and more!

#76 - This issue is sold out!

#77 - SECRET WEAPONS OF THE LUFTWAFFE PREVIEW; Command HQ; Wing Commander; DragonStrike; Industry Update; Star Control Tactics (Part 2); Bad Blood; Guns or Butter?; Sound Board Survey; Stormovik Su-25; Punisher; RAF Strategy in Their Finest Hour; Strike Aces; Wings; Spot; Ys Books I & II; Final Fantasy; D.R.A.G.O.N Force; and more!

#78 - POWERMONGER PREVIEW; SimEarth; Ishido; Spherical; Blue Max; Computer Games' Future Tech (Special Report);

How To Order

Back Issues: \$4 each Please add 15% for shipping

In the center of this magazine there is a detachable order envelope. Simply use the blank lines on the order form to specify issue numbers. As some issue numbers are in limited supply, please list one or more alternate selections (this will expedite your order in the event one of your requested issues is sold out).

Indexes and Older Back Issues are Available

CGW Indexes

CGW Article Indexes for the years 1987, 1988, 1989, and 1990 are now available. Please send a large self-addressed stamped envelope and \$1.00 per index (specify which years) to: Computer Gaming World, Index Dept., P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686

Older Back Issues

For a list of older *CGW* back issues and their prices, please send a large self-addressed envelope to: *Computer Gaming World*, **Archive Dept.**, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686

Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Note: to avoid unnecessary delays, do not include a request for both indexes and older back issues in the same letter. Please send separate requests.

Countdown; Nobunaga's Ambition II; Stratego; Checkmate; Citadel; Buck Rogers: Countdown to Doomsday; and more!

#79 - RENEGADE LEGION: INTERCEPTOR; Shanghai II; BattleTech: The Crescent Hawks' Revenge (Review & Hints); Two Views of Tunnels & Trolls; Bane of the Cosmic Forge; On-Line Games; Rise of the Dragon; Command HQ Replay (Part 1); Gemstone III; Castles; Command HQ Designer's Notes; Knights of the Sky; Quest for Glory II; Legend of Faerghail; TV Sports Football; Stunt Driver; and more!

#80 - THE SAVAGE EMPIRE; Links; CES Report (Part 1); Imperium; Command HQ Replay (Part 2); Full Metal Planet; Dragon Lord; Space 1889; Spellcasting 101; King's Quest V; Magic Fly; Pharaoh's Tomb; and more!

#81 - MEGAFORTRESS; PowerMonger Review; The Lord of the Rings; More Command HQ Designer Notes; Stealth Affair; CES Report (Part 2); Test Drive III; SimEarth Setup Hints; Red Baron Review; Hard Nova; Thunderstrike; Computer Game Artist Portfolio; Quest for Glory Designer Notes; Warlords; and more!

#82 - MIGHT & MAGIC III; Covert Action Review; Spirit of Excalibur; More Their Finest Hour Tips; Setting Up Multiple Ultima VI and Savage Empire Saved Games; PRODIGY's Baseball Manager; Das Boot; Just Another War in Space; Battle Chess II; Fire Team 2200; Elvira; Dungeon Master II; Real Blackjack; The Immortal; and more!

#83 - TIMEQUEST; B.A.T.; Eye of the Beholder; Flight Simulator 4.0; Falcon 3.0; Battles of Napoleon Scenario; WWI Air Combat Games Survey; Modem-to-Modem F-16 Combat Pilot; Lemmings; Moonbase; Overlord; Galleons of Glory; Educational Games Survey; Road & Car; and more!

#84 - MAGIC CANDLE II; Continuum; DarkSpyre; Nuclear Submarine Tactics; Virtual Reality; Red Baron Tactics; Lexi-Cross; Awesome Tips; Willy Beamish Preview; Wing Commander Secret Missions; Robots in SimEarth; CD-ROM news; and more!

#85 - CHUCK YEAGER'S AIR COMBAT; Summer CES; On-Line AD&D; Star-King; Pick'N Pile; Harpoon Strategy; Medieval Lords; Centurion Strategy; Banzai; Theme Park Mystery; Second Front Strategy; Life & Death II: The Brain; Comdex; and more!

#86 - This issue is sold out!

#87 - ULTIMA VII; Heart of China; Role-Playing Game Survey; Troika; Behind the Screens at Lucasfilm; Might & Magic/Faery Tale Adventure Cartridges; UMS II; Conflict: Middle East; Vaxine; Medieval Lords Strategy Continued; F-29 Retaliator; Xenocide; Martian Dreams; Trump Castle II; Pro Football Analyst; Armour-Geddon; Elite Plus; Armada 2525; and more!

#88 - ROCKETEER; Tenth Anniversary Issue; Computer Games History; Wing Commander II; Games of the Year, The Sierra Network; Knights of Crystallion; Phantasy Star III; Toejam & Earl; Headline Harry; Discovery 2.0; Leisure Suit Larry 5; Jetfighter II; BushBuck Charms; Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball; MicroLeague Baseball: Manager's Challenge; Cardinal of the Kremlin; Terminator; Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe; Lost Admiral; Computer Wargaming World Premiere; Utah Beach; Wargame Paiktography, 1900-1950; Second Conflict; Western Front; and more!

#89 - STAR TREK: 25TH ANNIVERSARY; Earl Weaver II; Making of Links Course Disks; Gunship 2000; Educational Software Survey; F-117A; Objection!; Amarillo Slim's Dealer's Choice; Rules of Engagement; Christmas Buying Guide; Battle Isle; Civilization; Laser Library; WordTris; Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego; TKO Pro Boxing; SPA Report; Wargame Paiktography Part II; Warlords Strategy; Western Front; and more!

#90 - The New CARRIERS AT WAR; Vengeance of Excalibur; Virtual Reality Conference; 4-D Boxing; ABC Wide World of Sports Boxing; Secret of Monkey Island II; Martian Memorandum; Might and Magic III; Buzz Aldrin's Race into Space; Intertainment '91; Police Quest 3; Fall Comdex; NFL Pro League Football; Dragon's Gate On-Line Game; Conflict: Middle East Replay; Patton Strikes Back; No Greater Glory; The Lost Admiral; Megafortress; and more!

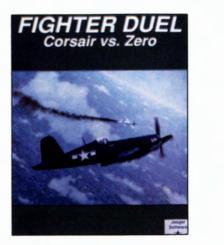
#91 - WIZARDRY VII; Predator II; Shining in the Darkness; Animation Studio Packages; The Black Crypt; The Treehouse; Conan the Cimmerian; The Games: Winter Challenge; Riders of Rohan; Shadow Sorcerer; Stellar Agent; Bart's House of Weirdness; Interview with The Perfect General designers; The Perfect General tips; Gunship 2000 tips; Megafortress scenario disk; and more!

#92 - ACES OF THE PACIFIC; January CES; Stanford Wong's Video Poker; Are We There Yet?' SimAnt; Hyperspeed; Public domain role-playing games; Design Your Own Train; Murder!; Dragon's Lair II; L'Empereur, and more!

#93 - CHAMPIONS; January CES Part II; Falcon 3.0; Bloodwych; Lost in L.A.; Nova 9; The Miracle Piano Teaching System; SimAnt Replay; Dick Tracy; Millenium; MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge; The Next President; Global Conquest; Romance of the Three Kingdoms 2; Sid Meier's Civilization Strategy; and more!

#94 - DARKLANDS; Computer Acquire; Free D.Cl; Shuttle; Mike Ditka Ultimate Football; Uncharted Waters; Star Trek: 25th Anniversary; Strat-O-Matic Computer Baseball; Bo Jackson Baseball; Super Tetris; NFL Football; Spelunx; Elf, Utah Beach; Harpoon Battleset 3 (The Med); Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Strategy; Pacific Storm; Sid Meier's Civilization Update; and more!

#95 - LAURA BOW II; Populous II; L'Empereur Replay; Sound Card Survey; Twilight 2000; State of CD ROM Entertainment; Celtic Legends; Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective; Software Publishers Spring Symposium; Uncharted Waters Tips; Edutainment Column; Crisis in the Kremlin Preview; Game Design Abstracts; Wild Wheels; Interview with Raymond Feist; Solitaire's Journey; Multi-Player BattleTech and more!





Crash and Burn

Jaeger Software's Fighter Duel: Corsair Vs. Zero

TITLE:	Fighter Duel: Corsair Vs. Zero
SYSTEM:	Amiga
# PLAYERS:	1-2 (two-player, modem only)
PRICE:	\$49.95
PROTECTION:	Documentation Look-Up
DESIGNER:	Bill Manders
PUBLISHER:	Jaeger Software
	7800 White Cliff Terrace
	Rockville, MD 20855

s the invisible waves brush the sides of an aircraft carrier in the Pacific Ocean, the pilot enters the cockpit of the Corsair. The dull gray of the instrument panel greets him like a hospital room on base, a hospital room where this pilot is *sure* to land *if* he is lucky. This reviewer has played many flight simulators and air combat war games and has *never* run into the difficulties in flying that *Fighter Duel: Corsair Vs. Zero* represents. Balancing between mouse and joystick in this non-keyboard-controlled game takes a lot of getting used to. Playing in interlace mode with no 'flicker fixer' is not as bad as it could be. However, on a scale of 1-10 this reviewer would give *Fighter Duel: Corsair Vs. Zero* just that, a big zero.

Flight simulators are always welcome in this writer's home. Ranking among the most played games here are *F-15 Strike Eagle* and *Gunship*. It would be a safe bet to place that *Corsair Vs. Zero* will see lots of time on the bookshelf in the future and virtually no time in drive df0:. This flight simulator is so difficult to fly that the longest time in "air" for these veteran pilots is less than five minutes. This reviewer thought she had perhaps lost her touch, that her agility had faded at the still youthful age of 27, that her days as an avid game player were nearing an end! Thankfully, the faith was restored when others who played *Fighter Duel* had the same experience.

What happens when attempting to pilot the Corsair off the aircraft carrier and into the wild blue yonder? At first, all seems to go well; the player uses the mouse to accelerate the craft to take-off speed. Pulling back on the stick gets the plane headed in the right direction. Seconds later the plane falls from the sky and the player must then wait for a lengthy re-load before attempting to try again.

Of Mice and Means

The mouse-controlled flight simulator is unusual. While large keyboard overlays are the norm, Fighter Duel has just three controls to get used to: mouse, joystick and the fire button. Different combinations of these three control methods produce different results. Were this flight simulator capable of flying, this reviewer would imagine that those combinations would take a bit of getting used to.

On one of those rare occasions that this reviewer was able to stay airborne for more than a few seconds, an inadvertent click of the mouse brought up a menu with few options: 'resume training,' 'resume combat,' 'reset' or 'quit'. How ingenious of this game's creator to offer the player such a wide array of choices. The problem here is that the 'resume combat' choice does not work.

Combat Ready (Not!)

On the rare occasion that the Corsair did not crash immediately after take-off, the reviewer awaited the expected enemy fire.

None came. Where are the Japs in this game anyway? The manual tells the player to expect heavy firefights yet this reviewer has, as of yet, not laid eyes upon a Zero gunning for the Corsair's fuselage.

Fire!

A call to Jaeger Software produced no results, with the tech support guy saying, "Uh, I don't know. Maybe you just don't know how to fly a plane!" This reviewer expects a little more from a software company than that. Perhaps the tech support person was having a bad day. Quite frankly, this reviewer does not care about how well his day was going and expects that when a customer calls, the company should do its best to assist the customer in any way possible.

While it is quite difficult to write a review based on less than five minutes of flight time, it is not difficult to say that this flight simulator is nearly impossible to fly. The game boasts that two can play over a null-modem link. While that is ambitious of them, a two-player option would only benefit this game if it were playable. The three-control system is not a bad idea — in fact this reviewer thinks it might be a nice change (provided it works). The graphics, done in interlace mode, are nothing special. In a nutshell, the non-existent *dog*fight in *Fighter Duel: Corsair Vs. Zero* is a bow-wow. **CGW**

Spoil Yourself With 😴



ACTION STATIONS A Naval Surface Combat Tactical Simulation is unique. A combat modelling system designed by an active duty naval officer to test computerized tactical decision support systems has been adapted into a commercial simulation of unparalleled accuracy and authenticity.

CHECK OUT THE SCENARIO/UTILITY ADD ON.

Features: Effortless menu system; Take full command or delegate, Authentic Battle Plot; 21 display/status boards; smoke, star shells, flares, searchlights, radar, weather, burning oil slicks and much much more!!! \$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)



ALSO AVAILABLE

FIRETEAM 2200 A tactical wargame set in the 23rd century. Fight alone or command a "Fireteam" of up to 16 units. Features: - 30 different combat units; 25 weapon systems; modem play between IBM and Amiga.



\$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb) X $\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$

BLITZKREIG A WWII simulation of "Battle of the Bulge" with sophisticated AI. Based on the GDW boardgame of the same name. \$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)

WHITE DEATH WWII simulation of one of the battles around Stalingrad; detailed AI. Based on the boardgame of the same name. \$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)



RAW Entertainment Inc. 3027, Marina Bay Drive, Suite 110, League City, TX 77573 - 2772, Telephone (713) 538 3399 Fax: (713) 538 2174. Circle Reader Service #90

1991 Raw Entertainment Inc. All products and corporate identities are trademarks.



SPOILS OF WAR is a game of discovery, colonization and conquest of faraway lands. The player(s) function as commanders over several explorers. These explorers carry out the orders of the player. Race to be the player who achieves power and influence over these new lands.

Features: 9 different start positions; load and save; 2 to 4 players (human or computer); 19 difficulty levels; 4 seasons; Governors, Admirals, Commanders and Generals to command; infantry, cavalry, artillery, engineers, naval fleets, colonists and much much more!!! \$59.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)



WORLDS AT WAR A game of planetary conquest for 1 or 2 players that can be played as a small tactical study with the flavour of a chess game, or for a weekend as a campaign game with vast regions of territory to explore!

Features:- Configurable battle map from 10 x 10 to 50 x 50! Bombers, missiles, scouts and much much more!!! \$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)

COMING SOON

SPACE INC A simulation/RPG of interplanetary trading. Encounter pirates, sabotage, financial problems and much much more!!! \$59.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)

FLEET COMMANDER From the designers of the award winning ACTION STATIONS comes a new WWII naval simulation. All of the historical accuracy of Action Stations with carriers and submarines. State of the art VGA graphics. \$59.95 IBM, Mac, Amiga (1mb)

DOMINANT SPECIES A strategy game based around the theory of evolution! For 1 to 8 players (human or computer). You create new species to survive and thrive. More than 30 billion species to develop. \$49.95 IBM

The Customer Is Always

. Charged

tate of the Industry: It was a busy afternoon at Computer Gaming World. One of the editors had to reshoot a screen shot in a hurry or we would miss a deadline. Grabbing the box from the shelf and opening it in one fluid motion, the centrifugal force caused a portion of the contents of said box to slide quickly from the interior of the box to the floor of the game library. Part of those contents turned out to be a "Disk Exchange Form." Now, one of the things that editorial staff members rarely think about is the disk format of a computer game. Since all of the formats are at said staffer's disposal, it is merely a matter of booting the game on the right machine and everything is fine.

Naturally, this is not always the case for the consumer. Some machines only have a 5.25" disk drive and others only have a 3.5" disk drive. In fact, some have never been able to upgrade to drives which handle high density disks. Now, the computer game companies know this. For a couple of years, some of the companies double-packed 5.25" and 3.5" disks in the same box. Many companies still do. Unfortunately, this procedure costs companies in more than one way: a) costing an additional seventy to ninety cents per disk in duplication and raw materials costs for every disk which the consumer does not need and b) costing additional sales when the initial purchaser passes on the other format to his/her friend.

So, many companies elected to package their games in two separate SKUs (shelf keeping units). Most retailers are understanding about this and provide space on the shelves for both SKUs of a given title, but that space does not guarantee that all formats will always be available at any given time. That's where these "Disk Exchange Forms" come into play. The

customer buys the wrong format, fills out the form and mails a check, cashier's check or money order for \$10.00 along with the form, the product registration card and the original packaged disks to the game company. In return, the game company sends them the desired disk format and all are happy.

Well, not everyone is happy. A lot of consumers are asking, "If the company saves money by only placing one format in a box, why do I have to pay an extra \$10.00? Even if they have to pay a customer support person and the mailing fees, aren't they saving money in the long haul?"

As usual, the answer is going to be one of perspective. To understand something of the game companies' perspective, let me illustrate from personal experience. At one time in my educational pilgrimage, I sold cars. I remember going into the sales manager's office on one particular afternoon and complaining to him that the "dirty old" used car appraiser had killed my sale by offering an insulting amount to the customer on the potential trade-in. "Son," said the sales manager with patronizing sympathy, "I'm sorry you lost the sale, but every deal has to stand on its own. We can't afford to get stuck with a trade-in so that we can sell that new car." It took many years before I realized where the logic rested in that position. After all, it had cost me a nice commission. Yet, unlike the unscrupulous practices of some car dealers, his position kept the accounting simple and the deals on the top of the table.

Now, I don't like the fact that the companies are charging the customers for an extra ten bucks. I think it's unfair. If they save 70 cents per disk on eight disks that they do not have to put in 30,000 products, it looks to me like they have a gross

savings of \$168,000. Now, assuming that even 5,000 customers need to have a disk exchange, the company would have to spend \$28,000 on those disks, roughly \$5,000 in shipping costs and could still pay \$35,000 per year to a customer support person in order to handle those exchanges and still net a savings of \$100.000. What's the deal?

"Well, son. Every deal has to stand on its own." It appears that the original cost of goods, where the gross \$168,000 in hypothetical savings occurs, is handled in a different department for accounting purposes. The customer support department cannot afford to absorb the cost of goods on the replacement disks, the mailing charges and the support personnel, so they have to have the \$10.00 fee in order to break even for their accounting. What does this say to the consumer? It says that accounting is more important than they are. As editor, I would like to offer this space to the company representative that is willing to show specific numbers on a specific product and demonstrate that my hypothetical accounting is wrong and that the publishers do not both save money and charge extra. I could be wrong. I am not privy to the numbers and if I'm wrong, I'll have some real facts to present to consumers when they complain about the extra dollars.

The State of the Magazine: Computer Gaming World is growing in both editorial and advertising page counts, staff size and circulation. It is a very exciting time. We are adding new departments, experimenting with new kinds of features and evolving a new look. This issue introduces our new art director, Dawn Thompson. We already like some of the nice touches she's added and we are looking forward to great things in the future. CGW

WITHOUT THE WORD, THERE IS No MAGIC.





WITHOUT THE MAGIC, THERE IS No WORLD.



the Circle of Stones, gateway to Valoria's Magical Realms and re-entry point for the Modern World of Terra.

Start the game from

Experiment with almost 60 ingredients to create over 100 supernatural spells in

your wizardly workshop.

atapulted through a portal in time and space, you encounter a Mentor Wizard who will teach you the basics of magic. In return for this coveted knowledge, you must shoulder a

grave responsibility...

Learn to craft and cast spells to save both the Modern and Magic Worlds from the tyranny and destruction of the power-mad, warring Lord Wizards.

Accept the challenge and travel the Modern World of Terra in search of



helpful allies, who will provide you with the knowledge and commonplace objects required for the art of SpellCraft.

Combine everyday items with the right Magic Words to awaken their magical Aspects. Then, test these spells in combat against Valoria's cunning Lord Wizards.

A challenge to be mastered by only the most experienced player, SpellCraft offers:

- 100+ hours of game play
- Richly detailed graphics (256-color VGA)
- Spell-binding music and sound effects that are compatible with Ad Lib, Roland, and Sound Blaster sound cards

Available for MS-DOS and compatible systems.

Circle Reader Service #49



Conjure a multitude of spectacular magic effects, from scorching fireballs and firebreathing dragons to ominous armies of orcs.



ASCIIWARE

ASCII Entertainment Software, Inc. P.O. Box 6639, San Mateo, CA 94403. Telephone: 415/570-7005 © 1992 ASCII Entertainment Software, Inc. Ascliware is a trademark of ASCII Entertainment Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Screens shown are actual IBM/VGA. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

IN 218 B.C., Hannibal needed more than 300 elephants to cross the Alps and confront the Romans.

TODAY, a single mouse is all you need to explore the most elaborate civilization in computer gaming — and confront the essence of evil.



With the new mouse inte playing Ultima has never b easier. The left button contr your hands and the right but controls your feet-you neve (Richard Garriott,



"The world holds such beauty and complexity, with so many potential leads to follow and inter-esting places to poke into, that you'll hardly know what to do first. I couldn't resist playing the tourist and taking a long look around. tourist and taking a long

(PC Games: The Complete PC Gamer's Guide, Spring/Summer 1992)





Available at a retailer near you or call 1-800-999-4939



(MPC World, April/May 1992)

uirements: IBM & 100% compatible 386SX, 386 or 486 systems – 2 meg. RAM; hard drive; 256-color VGA/MCGA graphics



© Copyright 1992, ORIGIN Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Ultima and Lord British are The distinctive ORIGIN logo. The Black Gate and Avatar are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. We Create Worlds is a registered trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.